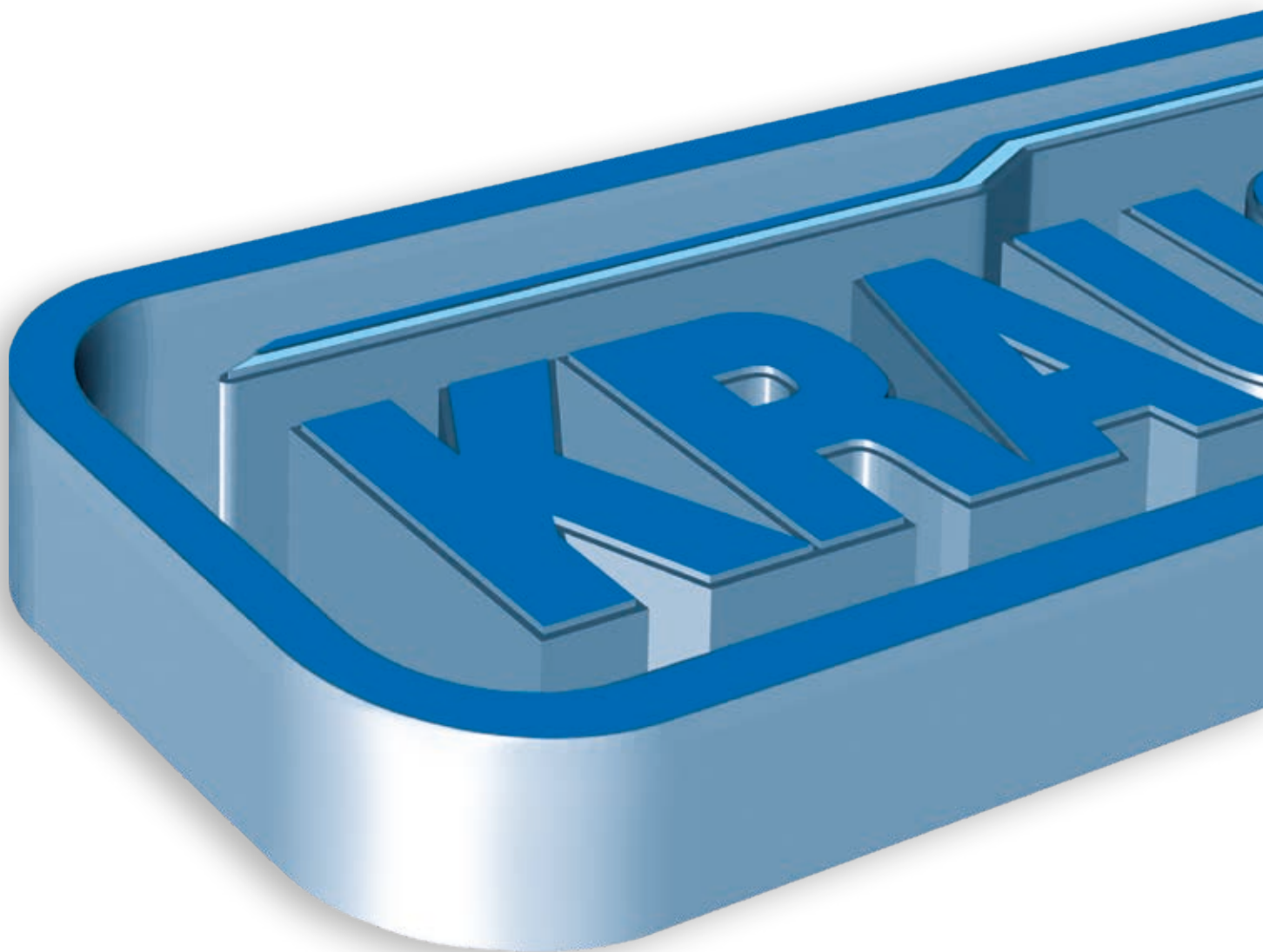
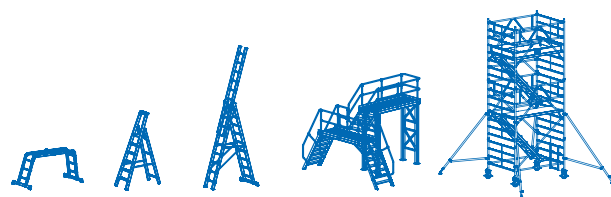




Ladders and scaffold systems



General catalogue 7.0



Company portrait

KRAUSE-Werk GmbH & Co. KG



With our slogan: **Definitely... imaginative!** KRAUSE-Werk has more than 120 years of experience in the production and sales of ascending and scaffold technology. Over time our dynamic growing company developed into an internationally operating group.

Approved quality from KRAUSE - definitely... imaginative!

With our products we set **standards concerning functionality, accident prevention and operability**. The focus is primarily on **practical innovations** – the brand KRAUSE stands for high-quality access technology. Our KRAUSE products are subject to strict quality and safety checks performed in our **integrated laboratory**. Our **high quality standard** is confirmed by a variety of independent tests and certificates.

A fundamental element of our company's philosophy is the **independence of our product development** which leads to many national and international patents, trade mark rights and awards.



Contents

1		360° competence	4	14		TeleBoard-System	115
		360° Product Competence	6	15		Shelf ladders	119
2		Product finder	12	16		Platform ladders	125
3		Folding steps and working platforms	15	17		Fixed ladders	129
4		PlusLine – Comfort with safety	25	18		Mobile scaffolds (mobile working platforms)	139
5		Single-sided step ladders	31	19		Stairs and crossovers	181
6		Double-sided step ladders	43	20		Solutions for utility vehicles	193
7		Wooden ladders	49	21		Customised solutions with system incl. 360° Consulting Competence	201
8		Leaning ladders	53	22		Modular railing system	215
9		Multipurpose ladders with rungs	65	23		Aluminium boxes	219
10		TRBS-compliant ladders	73	24		360° Occupational Safety Competence	222
11		Hinged ladders	81	25		360° Service Competence	224
12		Accessories and spare parts	91			360° Digital Competence	225
13		Job-specific ladders	107	26		Keyword search/article number index/order form	226

Good service makes all the difference!



Our products are subject to the highest quality requirements and are based on the long-term experience of our access technology experts. This also applies to our service competencies.

Whether it's buying a ladder, planning and installing complex customised solutions, inspections and seminars for occupational safety or supporting our sales partners and dealers – KRAUSE is always a reliable and competent partner at your side.

Now, we would like to introduce to you in more detail the variety of our product and service competencies. We hope that you will be able to benefit from our long-term experience with products and services in the field of access technology in the future.

360° Product Competence page 6

- + Broad product range in different product ranges
- + Standard conformity
- + Innovations and new products
- + Customised solutions

360° Consulting Competence page 203

- + Analysis
- + Design
- + Implementation
- + After-Sales-Service

360° Occupational Safety Competence page 222

- + Seminars and trainings
- + Product inspections

360° Service Competence page 224

- + Catalogues and brochures
- + Specialised catalogues
- + POS articles
- + Nationwide sales team
- + Page design
- + Spare parts shop
- + Newsletter
- + Technical Hotline

360° Digital Competence page 225

- + Digital data supply
- + Options for electronic connections
- + Electronic catalogues
- + Extensive service area
- + Detailed product information

You will find more information regarding **360° competence** in our brochure.



The product line MONTO® at a glance:



Tool trays

- + Riveted tool trays



Hinges

- + Riveted hinge connections



Steps

- + Riveted steps
- + Flanged V-steps



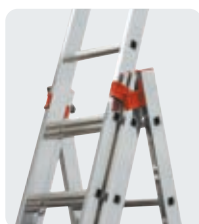
Rails

- + Welded aluminium profiles
- + Extruded aluminium profiles



Rungs

- + Tread area 28 mm



Guiding profiles

- + Powder-coated
- + Galvanised steel



Webbing straps

- + Riveted webbing straps



Stabiliser

- + Stabiliser with 2-component foot caps

360° Product Competence The MONTO® line

Product range for the ambitious handyman and for craftsmen.

MONTO-products for the universal and frequent use. A wide range of products for comfortable and safe usage in all areas.



Our product line **MONTO®** is classified for domestic and professional use.



Professional use

for ladders which are used in professional and private areas.



Domestic use

for ladders that are used in private areas.

360° Product Competence

The STABILO® line

Professional

Product range for the professional use for craftsmen and industry.

STABILO-products guarantee highest safety and perfect ergonomics while working at height. Robust and durable at day-to-day work combined with maximum comfort and easy to use.



Our product line **STABILO®** is classified for domestic and professional use.



Professional use

for ladders which are used in professional and private areas.



Domestic use

for ladders that are used in private areas.

The product line STABILO® at a glance:

Tool trays

- + Screwed-on tool trays



Hinges

- + Screwed hinge connections



Steps

- + Flanged D-steps with a flushed closure and flattened front step area
- + Alternative: Steps with slip resistance class R13



Rails

- + Extruded aluminum profiles
- + Additional edge enhancement



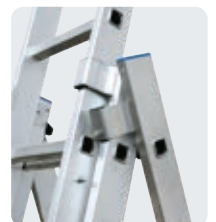
Rungs

- + Tread area 30 mm



Guiding profiles

- + Rail-surrounding
- + Integrated slide inserts
- + Made of aluminium



Webbing straps

- + High-strength weather-resistant and sewed-on webbing straps sown into metal clips



Stabiliser

- + Extra wide stabiliser with 2-component foot caps



The KRAUSE systems at a glance



MultiGrip System

Innovative, large, fold-out storage tray with integrated bucket holder for more work surface



4-fach-Connect System

Rail-surrounding safety hinge system for more stability



ClickMatic System

User-friendly quick release system for convenient height adjustment



AutoSnap System

Automatic latching locking levers for easy use and safe transport



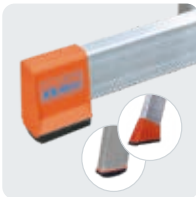
RollStop System

Automatically retractable castors for high mobility and safe use



SpeedMatic System

Safety locking hinge for easy operation with one hand



SafetyCap

Slip-resistant 2-component foot caps and plugs in various executions



IntegratedTele System

Integrated rail extensions for height compensation for diverse and complex access situations



GuardMatic System

Innovative mobile scaffold guardrail frames for simple, safe and fast assembly



360° Product Competence KRAUSE systems



360° Product Competence

Standard conformity









In order to increase user safety, standards such as DIN EN 131 for mobile ladders or DIN EN 1004 for mobile working platforms (mobile scaffolds) are amended and updated at regular intervals. Other specifications such as laws, rules or DGUV regulations also serve this purpose.

Users of KRAUSE products are always on the safe side - all products are always manufactured according to the latest specifications and standards.

If you do not want to miss any change or update, you can keep up to date with the KRAUSE newsletter or get advice via the KRAUSE expert hotline.



When buying,
look out for this signs.

DIN EN Standard	Revised version	Definition	Significant changes	Binding date	KRAUSE documents
DIN EN 131-1	February 2016	Definitions, type of construction, measurements regarding function	Dimension of floor area (stabiliser) for leaning ladders with a length of 3 m and longer	01.01.2018	 Brochure ✓  Whitepaper ✓  Check list ✓
DIN EN 131-2	April 2017	Requirements for tests, classification	New test specifications, classification	01.01.2018	 Brochure ✓
DIN EN 131-3	March 2018	User information, instruction manual	New safety instructions and instruction manual	01.09.2018	 User manuals ✓
DIN EN 131-4	October 2020	Scope of delivery of hinged ladder contains platform	Hinged ladders which can be used as working platform, must be delivered with a platform	01.10.2020	 Brochure ✓
DIN EN 1004-1	February 2021	Materials, dimensions, load assumptions, safety-related requirements	Range of application from 0 m; max. distances between the platforms	01.12.2021	 Brochure ✓  Brochure ✓

Our experts on standards safety will be happy to help you.

E-Mail: neuenorm@krause-systems.de

Phone: +49 (0) 66 31 / 795-777

Or on our landing page: www.krause-systems.co.uk/services/ladder-standards.html



360° Product Competence Innovations

KRAUSE stands for robust, durable and safe access systems. Innovative strength plays a special role for us, in order to support you also in the future with outstanding access systems for the everyday challenges in industry and at home.



Tribilo



Tanker ladder



Security with MultiGrip System



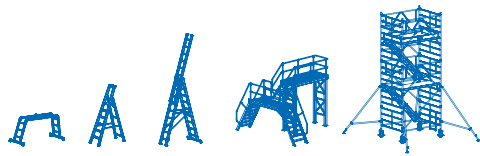
TeleVario



Multipurpose hinged ladder with TeleBoard

Product finder

Choosing the right ladder
or scaffold system








Means of access to a workplace

i Ascending device is used as work equipment for reaching a high workplace.

		Mobile access	Stationary access	Bridging height differences	Escape and emergency device
Access device					
	Foldable steps max. working height approx. 3.00 m				
	Step ladders				
	Leaning ladders	●		●	
	Platform ladders max. working height approx. 5.30 m				
	Fixed ladders individual working height		●	●	●
	Mobile scaffolds (Mobile working platforms) max. working height approx. 14.00 m				
	Stairs for individual working heights		●	●	

Usage as workplace

i Ascending device is used as place of work.

Working at higher levels for a short period of time	Working at higher levels for longer periods of time	Working at higher levels with changing workplaces	Working at higher level with several persons	Working at higher level with material or tools	Type of ladder or scaffolding system (available as):	from page
					+ Double folding steps with holding bar, integrated Rollstop-System or with working platform	15
●		○			+ Step ladder, rung ladder, + Multipurpose ladders (2-sections and 3-sections) + Telescopic ladder	31
●		○			+ Single-section leaning ladder, + 2- or 3-section extension or rope-operated extension ladder + Hinged ladder	53
●	●	●		○	+ Single-sided or double-sided, mobile	125
○	●		●	○	+ Fixed and shaft ladder	129
●	●	○	●	●	+ Semi-professional and professional mobile scaffolds (mobile working platforms)	139
●	●	●	●	●	+ With platform, mobile, crossovers, folding stair	181

● = well-suited

○ = suited



Folding steps and working platforms

3

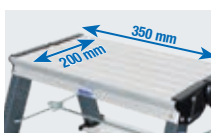
	Double folding step Treppy®	16
	Double folding step Treppy® anodised	16
	Double folding step Rolly®	17
MONTO®	Double folding step Treppo	17
	Folding step Toppy	18
	Folding step Toppy XL	18
	Working platform StepTop®	19
	Folding stair with or without extensible top rail	19
	Professional step	20
STABILO® Professional	Working platform	21
	Working platform with top rail and castors	22
	Working platform with grating steps	23

**MONTO®****Double folding step Treppy®**

Compact and sturdy lightweight aluminium folding step with a large top platform.

- + Large 350 x 200 mm top platform for maximum safety
- + Sturdy, impact-resistant metal hinge-joints
- + Integrated safety lock for extra safety
- + Lightweight and foldable for space-saving storage

Number of steps			2 x 2
1	A up to approx.	m	2.45
	B approx.	m	0.45
2	C approx.	m	0.45
	D approx.	m	0.45
Product weight approx.		kg	1.95
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.55
Art.-No.			130013

**MONTO®****Double folding step Treppy® anodised**

Compact and sturdy lightweight aluminium folding step with a large top platform and anodised rails for all works where cleanliness is of particular importance.

- + Large 350 x 200 mm top platform for maximum safety
- + Sturdy, impact-resistant metal hinge-joints
- + Anodised rails prevent from dirty hands and ensure an easy cleaning
- + Integrated safety lock for extra safety
- + Lightweight and foldable for space-saving storage

Number of steps			2 x 2
1	A up to approx.	m	2.45
	B approx.	m	0.45
2	C approx.	m	0.45
	D approx.	m	0.45
Product weight approx.		kg	1.95
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.55
Art.-No.			130174

MONTO®**Double folding step Rolly®**

Mobile, colourful aluminium folding step for reaching working heights of up to 2.65 m (3-step version).

- + RollStopSystem = Easy to move and safe to use
- + Large, slip-resistant profiled foot caps for extra safe foothold
- + Available in yellow, blue, green, pink and aluminium
- + Lightweight and foldable for space-saving storage

Number of steps			2 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 3	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.65
		B approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.65
2		C approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.70
		D approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.65
Product weight approx.			kg	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.45	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.75	
	Art.-No.			130037	130044	130082	130143	130136	130068



Watch
technic clip

**MONTO®****Double folding step Treppo**

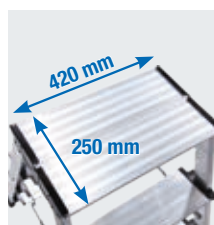
A robust and compact aluminium folding step suitable for all kinds of maintenance work.

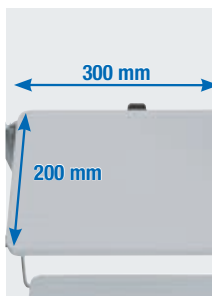
- + Extra large 420 x 250 mm top platform for maximum safety
- + Slip-resistant, comfortable 125 mm deep steps
- + Single-hand operated multifunctional safety lock for safe and easy handling
- + Large, slip-resistant, profiled and floor-protecting foot caps
- + Easy to store



Folding steps must be reinforced against pulling and pressure and the upper platform must be suitable for standing according to EN 14183.

Number of steps			2 x 3	2 x 4	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.65	2.85
		B approx.	m	0.65	0.85
2		C approx.	m	0.75	0.95
		D approx.	m	0.65	0.85
Product weight approx.		kg	4.7	6.1	
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.55	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25	
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.75	1.00	
Art.-No.			126030	126047	

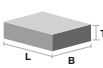


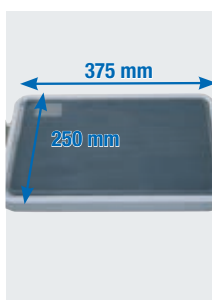
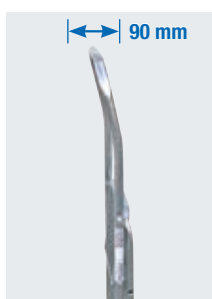


MONTOPpy® Folding step Topyy

A convenient steel folding step.

- + Foldable for space-saving storage (50 mm wide)
- + Large, profiled steps for comfortable and safe foothold (20 x 30 cm)
- + Slip-resistant foot caps
- + Large 300 x 200 mm top platform for a safe foothold
- + Sturdy, impact-resistant metal hinge-joints
- + Integrated safety lock for a safe use
- + Easy to store

Number of steps			2	3
1	A up to approx.	m	2.45	2.70
	B approx.	m	0.45	0.70
2	C approx.	m	0.90	1.15
	D approx.	m	0.80	1.05
Product weight approx.		kg	4.0	6.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.47	0.47
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.05	0.05
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.90	1.16
Art.-No.			130723	130754



MONTOPpy® Folding step Topyy XL®

This aluminium step features large rubber coated steps for maximum safety whilst climbing, takes up little storage space and is suitable for a wide range of indoor uses.



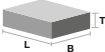
- + High safety rail (600 mm)
- + Large, rubber coated anti-slip steps for a non-slip foothold
- + Integrated safety lock for protecting the step from unintentional folding when in use
- + Easy to store

Number of steps			2	3
1	A up to approx.	m	2.50	2.75
	B approx.	m	0.50	0.75
2	C approx.	m	1.15	1.40
	D approx.	m	1.10	1.30
Product weight approx.		kg	4.5	5.9
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.50
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.10	0.10
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.15	1.40
Art.-No.			130860	130877

MONTO®**Working platform StepTop®**

This sturdy folding aluminium working platform is ideal for works requiring a longer platform and is designed for easy storage.

- + Large slip-resistant, waterproof platform
- + Quick and easy to fold for space-saving storage
- + Integrated safety lock, automatically arresting, for a safe foothold
- + 4 large, slip-resistant and floor protecting foot caps
- + Coloured powder-coating

1		A up to approx.	m	2.45
		B approx.	m	0.45
2		C approx.	m	0.50
		D approx.	m	0.45
		E approx.	m	1.10
		Product weight approx.		kg
		Width (B) approx.	m	0.40
		Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15
		Length (L) approx.	m	1.10
Art.-No.				130099

**STABILO® Professional Folding stair**

Robust aluminium folding stair with large profiled steps for safe ascend and descent as well as comfortable stand for a wide range of different uses.

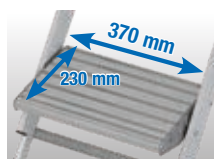
- + Slip-resistant, profiled 230 x 370 mm large steps for comfortable stand
- + Easy to fold with one hand
- + Sturdy double side rails
- + Slip-resistant foot plugs
- + Foldable for space-saving storage (80 mm narrow without top rail, 135 mm narrow with top rail)
- + Due to the almost vertical support part it is possible to work closely to the object
- + Versions with or without 600 mm high extensible top rail available

1) Folding stair (version 1, folded 80 mm)

Number of steps			2	3
1		A up to approx.	m	2.50
2		B approx.	m	0.50
Product weight approx.			kg	4.8
Art.-No.			810502	810519

2) Folding stair with extensible top rail (version 2, folded 135 mm)

Number of steps			3	4
1		A up to approx.	m	2.75
2		B approx.	m	0.75
Product weight approx.			kg	9.2
Art.-No.			810526	810533




STABILO
Professional

Professional step

The professional step is made of aluminium, has a large top platform, is easy to move, foldable for storage and - thanks to its nearly vertical support part - it can be moved very close to whatever object you are working on.

- + Extra large standing platform for a safe foothold (550 x 350 mm)
- + Dual function: This folding step has an integrated suspension device for platforms (1.50 – 2.00 m long) for creating a large work platform
- + Compact to fold
- + Easy and quick to move for back protection
- + Due to the nearly vertical support part it is possible to work closely to the object
- + Wide and sturdy stabiliser is equipped with slip-resistant foot plugs (SafetyCap) and integrated transport castors

Meisterklasse **MOTOR & MASCHINE**
1,3 Preis/Leistung: **sehr gut**



Special features:



Easy and quick transportable for back protection



2 handles for safe ascent and descent

Accessories: Platform set: 2 x Professional step with
- Platform 1.50 m x 0.60 m Art.-No. 711304
- Platform 2.00 m x 0.60 m Art.-No. 911018

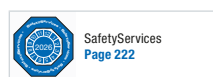
Number of steps			3	4
1	A up to approx.	m	2.70	2.95
	B approx.	m	0.70	0.95
2	C approx.	m	1.35	1.60
	D approx.	m	1.30	1.55
Product weight approx.		kg	11.0	12.2
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.70	0.70
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.40	1.65
Art.-No.			126078	126085



Extra large platform for a maximum of safety



Combining two Professional steps with one platform in between will create a large working base

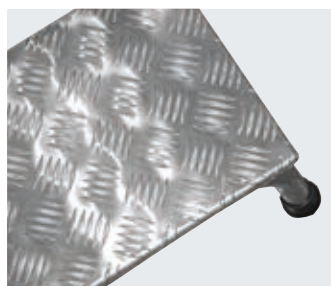


STABILO®
Professional

Working platform

A reliable lightweight aluminium working platform for demanding industrial applications with non-slip steps.

- + Sturdy, welded aluminium tubing construction made of solid aluminium
- + 240 mm deep aluminium steps made of checkered plates for maximum safety when ascending and descending
- + Top platform 520 x 305 mm for a safe foothold
- + Slip-resistant foot caps



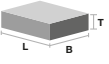


Height-adjustable foot plate
available as a safety accessory



Spare parts/Accessories:

- + Foot caps (set of 4) article no. 212405
- + Conductive foot caps (set of 4 pieces) article no. 805171
- + Height-adjustable rubber-covered foot plates (set of 4 pieces), article no. 805133

Number of steps				1	2	3	4	5
1		A up to approx.	m	2.20	2.40	2.60	2.80	3.00
2		B approx.	m	0.20	0.40	0.60	0.80	1.00
Floor area approx.			m	0.36 x 0.59	0.68 x 0.63	0.73 x 0.88	0.77 x 1.14	0.81 x 1.40
Product weight approx.			kg	2.2	4.8	7.0	9.4	12.8
								
Width (B) approx.			m	0.40	0.70	0.75	0.80	0.85
Depth (T) approx.			m	0.25	0.45	0.65	0.85	1.05
Length (L) approx.			m	0.60	0.65	0.90	1.15	1.40
Art.-No.				805010	805027	805034	805041	805058



SafetyServices
Page 222


STABILO
Professional

Mobile working platform

Reliable mobile lightweight aluminium working platform for demanding industrial applications with non-slip steps and handrail.

- + Sturdy, welded aluminium tubing construction made of solid aluminium
- + 240 mm deep aluminium steps made of checkered plates for maximum safety when ascending and descending
- + Top platform 520 x 305 mm for a safe foothold
- + Slip-resistant foot caps
- + Two integrated transport castors and a handrail ensure safe and comfortable transport



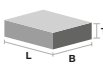


Height-adjustable foot plate
available as a safety accessory



Spare parts/Accessories:

- + Set of castors (pair), article no. 805126 for 3 and 4 steps
- + Set of castors (pair), article no. 805195 for 5 steps
- + Handrail, can be optionally fitted on right or left side (one piece) article no. 805119
- + Height-adjustable rubber-covered foot plates (set of 4 pieces), article no. 805133

Number of steps			3	4	5	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.60	2.80	3.00
2		B approx.	m	0.60	0.80	1.00
		D approx.	m	1.55	1.75	1.85
Floor area approx.			m	0.73 x 0.88	0.77 x 1.14	0.98 x 1.40
Product weight approx.			kg	9.0	11.4	14.8
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.75	0.80	1.00	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.95	0.80	1.00	
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.20	1.30	1.40	
Art.-No.				805089	805096	805102



SafetyServices
Page 222

STABILO®
Professional

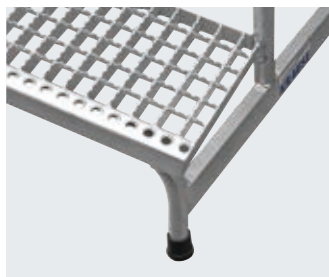
Working platform with grating steps

Robust and reliable industrial aluminium working platform with deep anti-slip grating steps and a large platform, especially designed for use in damp and oily working environments.

- + Even greater safety thanks to ridged aluminium grating steps
- + The steps comply with the highest slip resistance requirements, class R13 in accordance with DGUV Regel 108-003 respectively DIN 51130
- + Top platform size: 520 x 305 mm
- + Step depth: 240 mm
- + Sturdy, welded aluminium tubing
- + Special formed step front edges for extra safety whilst climbing and working
- + Slip-resistant foot caps

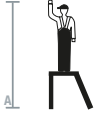




Height-adjustable foot plate
available as a safety accessory



Spare parts/Accessories:

- + Foot caps (set of 4) article no. 212405
- + Conductive foot caps (set of 4 pieces) article no. 805171
- + Height-adjustable rubber-covered foot plates (set of 4 pieces), article no. 805133

Number of steps			1	2	3	4	5	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.20	2.40	2.60	2.80	3.00
2		B approx.	m	0.20	0.40	0.60	0.80	1.00
Floor area approx.			m	0.36 x 0.59	0.68 x 0.63	0.73 x 0.88	0.77 x 1.14	0.81 x 1.40
Product weight approx.			kg	2.4	5.0	7.2	9.6	13.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.70	0.75	0.80	0.85	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.45	0.65	0.85	1.05	
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.60	0.65	0.90	1.15	1.40	
Art.-No.			805317	805324	805331	805348	805355	



SafetyServices
Page 222





Comfort with safety

4

MONTO®

Introduction / description PlusLine	26
Treppy® PlusLine	28
Sepuro® PlusLine	28
Safety® PlusLine	29
Secury® PlusLine with MultiGrip-System	30

The **plus** in safety, comfort and ergonomics!



Our society grows older - and stays actively.

At the same time our body will be influenced negativ by unilateral and wrong loading. We as KRAUSE realized the resulting consequences for our products and implemented it in our new product line.

Customers place importance on product features like safety, comfort and ergonomics. We are convinced: These aspects will become more important in the future.

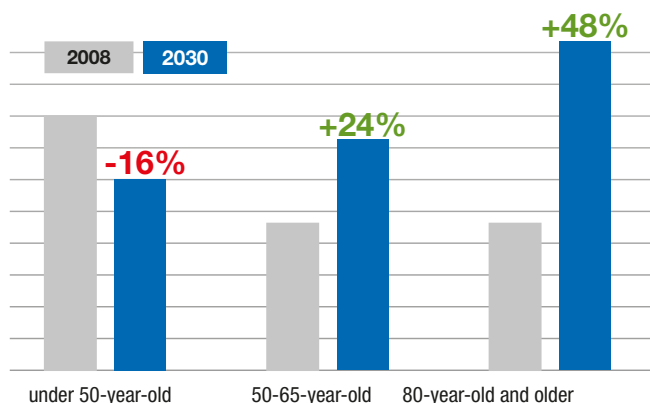
We take our customers seriously – for more ergonomics at home and in the job.

In the new PlusLine we combine products which are already orientated during the construction and development on ergonomic aspects. These products convey a unique standing comfort and a maximum on safety, comfort and ergonomics. So we ensure that health, wellbeing and comfort with easy handling and low product weight are connected.

The relation between the young and the old is changing*.

Noticeable changes in the age structure will reach Germany already in the coming decade. Especially the age class of the 50- to 65-year-old (+ 24 %) and the 80-year-old and the elderly (+ 48%) will grow until the year 2030. The number of the under 50-year-old will however decrease (- 16 %).

Age development of the target group



*Source: Federal Statistical Office 2009 / destatic.de

Others call it “Avoiding accident and injury risks”. We call it: PlusLine.

Temporary climbing solutions like chairs or stools are always on hand. Unfortunately such makeshifts lead to accidents in household and job with serious injuries.

People are looking for safety – PlusLine provides it.

Extensive studies prove what our product development and sales figures show already for years: People want to feel safe in each situation. Products with ergonomic performance characteristics are demanded stronger.

Products of the PlusLine fulfill this requirements in exemplary manner. The advantages for the users are apparent: They stand more comfortable, can work more relaxed and feel safer than on comparable standard products.

PlusLine

– you will feel and recognise it – “safe” is so comfortable!



420% more storage place
+ 420% MultiGrip System

40% more ergonomics
+ 40% Safety rail

60% more comfort
+ 60% Step depth

10% more safety
+ 10% Standing width

+ 20%

+ 40%

+ 60%

+ 10%

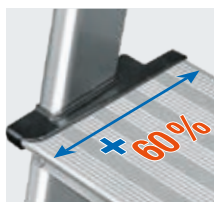
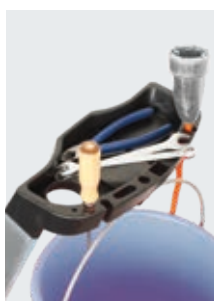


**MONTO®****Folding step Treppy**

Lightweight aluminium folding step available in 5 different colours. Perfect for use at home and in offices.

- + Large 350 x 250 mm top platform for maximum safety, 25% larger than standard ones
- + Folds down small to 220 mm
- + Easy to store and takes up little storage space
- + Protection against accidentally closing
- + Large foot caps, slip-resistant and floor protecting
- + Extra large side rails for maximum stability and durability

Number of steps incl. platform			1	1	1	1	1
1	A up to approx.	m	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
	B approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Product weight approx.		kg	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
2	Width (B) approx.	m	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Art.-No.			130334	130358	130341	130365	130327

**MONTO®****Step ladder Sepuro®**

Aluminium step ladder with extra deep steps and large ergonomic multipurpose tray.

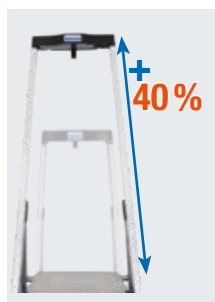
- + Storage tray for tools and utensils, with bucket hook and two cable holders
- + Ergonomic formed storage tray for comfortable leaning
- + 125 mm deep steps, 60 % deeper than standard ones
- + 6-rivet step/side rail joints
- + Reinforced corners for additional stability
- + Only 3 kg total weight, easy and backprotecting transport
- + New developed foot cap with soft part insert - stronger profiled, better slip-resistance and floor protecting due to larger and softer set-up area



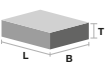
Number of steps incl. platform			2
1	A up to approx.	m	2.40
	B approx.	m	0.40
2	C approx.	m	1.15
	D approx.	m	1.00
Product weight approx.		kg	3.0
3	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.15
Art.-No.			127204

MONTO® Step ladder **Safety®**

A comfortable and lightweight aluminium step ladder with an extra high safety rail and many convenient storage options.

- + 125 mm deep safety steps with anti-slip ribbing
- + 300 x 250 mm large, profiled aluminium safety platform
- + 40% higher safety rail (than standard)
- + Slip-resistant profiled ladder foot caps
- + 6-rivet step/side rail joints for maximum stability
- + Large ergonomic storage tray with integrated bucket hook and two cable holders



Number of steps incl. platform			3	4	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.65	2.85
		B approx.	m	0.65	0.85
2		C approx.	m	1.55	1.80
		D approx.	m	1.40	1.65
Product weight approx.		kg	4.5	5.2	
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.50	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.60	1.85	
Art.-No.			127914	127921	


MONTO[®] Plus

Step ladder **Secury[®]** with **MultiGrip[®]** System

The practical and various step ladder with nearly unlimited storage possibilities, bucket holder and slip-resistant platform.

- + Ergonomic top rail with integrated cable holders, 2 bucket holders and a large tool tray
- + Large, fold-out storage tray with integrated bucket holder for even more working space
- + Slip-resistant, profiled, 100 mm deep steps
- + Large profiled, slip-resistant and floor protecting foot caps
- + Foldable for space-saving storage






8 litre system bucket; available as accessory, article no. 200006*



Can be transformed into a storage tray or working table in a matter of seconds



www.krause-systems.co.uk/products/innovations-krause/multigrip-system.html

Number of steps incl. platform				4	5	6	System-bucket*
1		A up to approx.	m	2.85	3.05	3.25	–
		B approx.	m	0.85	1.05	1.25	–
2		C approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	–
		D approx.	m	1.45	1.65	1.90	–
Product weight approx.			kg	4.0	4.9	5.6	0.25
	Width (B) approx.		m	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.30
	Depth (T) approx.		m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.30
	Length (L) approx.		m	1.60	1.85	2.10	0.20
Art.-No.				126528	126535	126542	200006

Single-sided step ladders

5

	Step ladder Solidy®	32
	Step ladder Safety®	32
	Step ladder Secury® with MultiGrip-System	33
MONTO®	Step ladder Sepuro®	34
	Step ladder Securo®, anodised	34
	Step ladder Solido®	35
	Step ladder SePro S®, anodised	35
	Step ladder	36
	Step ladder with R13 steps	37
	Mobile step ladder	38
STABILO® Professional	Mobile step ladder with stabiliser	38
	Step ladder with extra large platform	39
	Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail	40
	Telescopic platform ladder	41

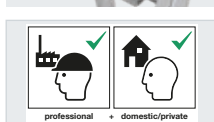
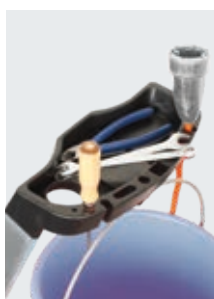


MONTO® Step ladder **Solidy®**

The solid and practical step ladder with small utensil tray and bucket hook for different works for indoors.

- + Safety top rail with integrated tray to store small items and bucket hook
- + 250 mm deep profiled steel top platform
- + Rail-surrounding safety hinge system (4CS)
- + 80 mm deep safety steps with anti-slip fluting
- + Sturdy, six-time riveted step/side rail connection for more stability
- + Slip-resistant foot caps

Number of steps incl. platform			3	4	5	6	7	8
1	A up to approx.	m	2.65	2.85	3.05	3.30	3.50	3.70
	B approx.	m	0.65	0.85	1.05	1.30	1.50	1.70
2	C approx.	m	1.35	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.25	2.50
	D approx.	m	1.25	1.45	1.65	1.90	2.10	2.30
Product weight approx.		kg	2.9	3.7	4.5	5.2	6.2	7.2
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.55
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.40	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.30	2.50
Art.-No.			126214	126221	126238	126245	126252	126269



MONTO® Step ladder **Safety®**

A comfortable lightweight aluminium step ladder with ergonomic formed multipurpose tray and slip-resistant platform.

- + Large ergonomic multifunctional tray with bucket hook and two cable holders
- + 250 mm deep profiled aluminium safety top platform with slip-resistant inserts
- + Rail-surrounding safety hinge system (4CS)
- + 80 mm deep safety steps with anti-slip fluting
- + Sturdy, six-time riveted step/side rail connection
- + Slip-resistant foot caps

Number of steps incl. platform			4	5	6	7	8
1	A up to approx.	m	2.85	3.05	3.25	3.50	3.70
	B approx.	m	0.85	1.05	1.25	1.50	1.70
2	C approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.30	2.50
	D approx.	m	1.45	1.65	1.90	2.10	2.30
Product weight approx.		kg	3.8	4.7	5.4	6.4	7.4
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.55
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.10	2.30	2.55
Art.-No.			126320	126337	126344	126351	126368

MONTO®**Step ladder Secury® with MultiGrip System**

The practical and various step ladder with nearly unlimited storage possibilities, bucket holder and slip-resistant platform.

- + Ergonomic top rail with integrated cable holders, 2 bucket holders and a large tool tray
- + Large, fold-out storage tray with integrated bucket holder for even more working space
- + Slip-resistant, profiled, 100 mm deep steps
- + Large profiled, slip-resistant and floor protecting foot caps
- + Foldable for space-saving storage



8 litre system bucket; available as accessory, article no. 200006*



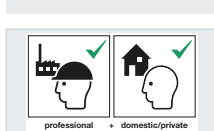
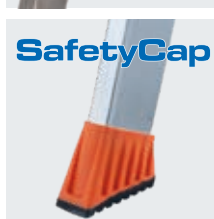
Can be transformed into a storage tray or working table in a matter of seconds:



www.krause-systems.co.uk/products/innovations-krause/multigrip-system.html

**MultiGrip System – this is how it works:**

Number of steps incl. platform			4	5	6	System-bucket*
1	A up to approx.	m	2.85	3.05	3.25	–
	B approx.	m	0.85	1.05	1.25	–
2	C approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	–
	D approx.	m	1.45	1.65	1.90	–
Product weight approx.		kg	4.0	4.9	5.6	0.25
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.30
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.30
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.60	1.85	2.10	0.20
Art.-No.			126528	126535	126542	200006



MONTO®

Step ladder **Sepuro®**

The comfortable and ergonomic step ladder designed to make working on the ladder less tiring thanks to 125 mm deep steps includes a multipurpose tray with cable holders.

- + High ergonomic top rail with integrated bucket hook and storage area incl. tool tray and cable holder
- + Rail-surrounding safety hinge system (4CS) for a stable connection
- + Slip-resistant, 125 mm deep steps for comfortable and safe ascent and descent
- + New developed foot cap with soft part insert - stronger profiled, better slip resistance and floor protecting due to larger and softer set-up area

Number of steps incl. platform			2	4	5	6	7	8
1	A up to approx.	m	2.40	2.85	3.05	3.25	3.50	3.70
	B approx.	m	0.40	0.85	1.05	1.25	1.50	1.70
2	C approx.	m	1.15	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.30	2.50
	D approx.	m	1.00	1.45	1.65	1.90	2.10	2.30
Product weight approx.		kg	3.0	4.5	5.3	6.3	7.3	8.3
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.55	0.55
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.15	1.60	1.85	2.10	2.30	2.55
Art.-No.			127204	127228	127235	127242	127280	127297



MONTO®

Step ladder **Securo® anodised**

A step ladder suitable in particular for use in areas where hygiene and comfort are highly required.

- + High ergonomic top rail with integrated bucket hook and storage tray incl. tool holder and cable holders
- + Rail-surrounding safety hinge system (4CS) for a stable connection
- + Anodised rails prevent for dirty hands and ensure an easy cleaning
- + Slip-resistant, 125 mm deep steps for comfortable and safe ascent and descent
- + Large, slip-resistant and floor protecting foot caps



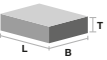
i Due to its smooth surface, anodised ladders prevent hands from getting dirty and are extremely quick and easy to clean.

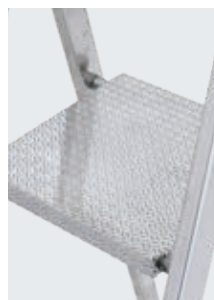
Number of steps incl. platform			4	5	6	7	8
1	A up to approx.	m	2.85	3.05	3.30	3.50	3.70
	B approx.	m	0.85	1.05	1.30	1.50	1.70
2	C approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.30	2.50
	D approx.	m	1.45	1.65	1.90	2.10	2.30
Product weight approx.		kg	4.1	5.0	5.8	6.8	7.8
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.55	0.55
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.60	1.85	2.10	2.30	2.55
Art.-No.			126429	126436	126443	126450	126467

MONTO®**Step ladder Solido®**

Sturdy and long-life aluminium step ladder with high-strength flanged steps and extremely slip-resistant platform.



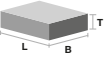
- + Top rail with integrated bucket hook and tool holder as well as cable holders
- + Hightech hinge connection with solid steel cores
- + Extremely slip-resistant aluminium safety platform with barleycorn surface
- + High-strength braced step/side rail connection
- + New developed foot cap with soft part insert - stronger profiled, better slip resistance and floor protecting due to larger and softer set-up area

Number of steps incl. platform				4	5	6	7	8
1		A up to approx.	m	2.85	3.05	3.30	3.50	3.70
		B approx.	m	0.85	1.05	1.30	1.50	1.70
2		C approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.30	2.50
		D approx.	m	1.45	1.65	1.90	2.10	2.30
Product weight approx.			kg	4.0	5.2	6.0	7.0	8.0
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.55
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
			Length (L) approx.	m	1.60	1.85	2.30	2.55
Art.-No.				126634	126641	126658	126665	126672

**MONTO®****Step ladder SePro® S anodised**

SePro® S is the high-end ladder from the MONTO range – clean, comfortable and durable.

- + High ergonomic safety top rail with integrated bucket hook and storage space including tool tray and cable holders
- + Hightech hinge connection with solid steel cores
- + Anodised rails prevent for dirty hands and ensure an easy cleaning
- + Extremely slip-resistant aluminium safety platform with barleycorn surface
- + High-strength braced step/side rail connection
- + Slip-resistant, profiled steps
- + Large, slip-resistant, profiled and floor protecting foot caps

Number of steps incl. platform				4	5	6	7	8
1		A up to approx.	m	2.85	3.05	3.30	3.50	3.70
		B approx.	m	0.85	1.05	1.30	1.50	1.70
2		C approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.30	2.50
		D approx.	m	1.45	1.65	1.90	2.10	2.30
Product weight approx.			kg	4.4	5.2	6.0	7.0	8.0
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.55
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
			Length (L) approx.	m	1.60	1.85	2.10	2.55
Art.-No.				124180	124197	124203	124210	124227



Due to its smooth surface, anodised ladders prevent hands from getting dirty and are extremely easy and quick to clean.

STABILO®
Professional

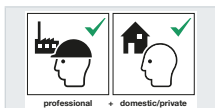
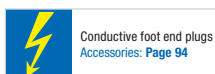
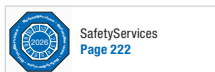
Step Ladder




A sturdy aluminium step ladder with multipurpose tray and bucket hook for professional use.

- + High safety top rail with screwed-on tool tray and integrated bucket hook
- + Sturdy, rail-surrounding, screwed-on hightech metal hinge connection
- + Integrated jam protection provided through safety rail end cap
- + Sturdy aluminium safety platform made of extruded profile with slip-resistant surface and platform lifters on both sides
- + Weather resistant screwed-on webbing straps sewn into metal clips for version 6-steps and above
- + High-strength braced step/side rail connection
- + Two-component foot plugs (SafetyCap) for a safe stand
- + Additional corner bracing at the lower step for more stability



Please see page 94 for extra stabilisers for tapered professional step ladders.



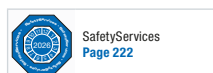
Number of steps incl. platform				4	5	6	7	8	10	12	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.95	3.20	3.40	3.65	3.90	4.35	4.80	
		B approx.	m	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.35	2.80	
2		C approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.45	2.70	3.20	3.70	
		D approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.30	2.50	3.00	3.45	
Product weight approx.			kg	6.4	7.3	8.4	9.5	10.5	13.0	15.6	
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	
			Length (L) approx.	m	1.75	2.00	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.25	3.75
Art.-No.				124517	124524	124531	124548	124555	124562	124579	



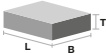
STABILO®
Professional

Step ladder with R13 steps

The robust aluminium step ladder with multipurpose tray and bucket hook for professional use – especially in slippery, greasy workplaces.

- + 80 mm deep R13 steps with open hole pattern for safe standing
- + Stable aluminium safety platform made of pressed profile with anti-slip R13 profiling and platform lifter on both sides
- + No clogging of the profile by mud, snow or ice possible. Climbing on the ladder ensures a self-cleaning function as dirt can fall through the holes and liquids can run off
- + High safety top rail with screwed-on tool tray and integrated bucket hook
- + Sturdy, rail-surrounding, screwed-on hightech metal hinge connection
- + Integrated jam protection provided through safety rail end cap
- + Weather resistant screwed-on webbing straps sown into metal clips for version 6-steps and above
- + High-strength braced step/side rail connection
- + Two-component foot plugs (SafetyCap) for a safe stand
- + Additional corner bracing at the lower step for more stability



Number of steps incl. platform				4	5	6	7	8	10	12	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.95	3.20	3.40	3.65	3.90	4.35	4.80	
		B approx.	m	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.35	2.80	
2		C approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.45	2.70	3.20	3.70	
		D approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.30	2.50	3.00	3.45	
Product weight approx.			kg	7.2	8.0	9.2	10.6	11.4	14.0	16.0	
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	
			Length (L) approx.	m	1.75	2.00	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.25	3.75
Art.-No.					136022	136039	136046	136053	136060	136084	136107



SafetyServices
Page 222



Conductive foot end plugs
Accessories: Page 94



STABILO
Professional

Mobile step ladder

A robust mobile aluminium step ladder with multipurpose tray and castors for the mobile use.

- + Lightweight and easy to move due to its 4 integrated transport castors (RollStop-System)
- + High safety top rail with screwed-on tool tray and integrated bucket hook
- + Corner bracing for a maximum of stability
- + Integrated pull and push protecting device for a maximum of safety
- + Sturdy aluminium safety platform made of extruded profile with slip-resistant surface and platform lifters on both sides
- + Weather resistant screwed-on webbing straps sown into metal clips
- + High-strength braced step/side rail connection



According to DGUV Information 208-016 the pull and push device must be inserted in mobile step ladders during use.

Number of steps incl. platform			4	5	6	7	8	10	12
1	A up to approx.	m	2.95	3.20	3.40	3.65	3.90	4.35	4.80
	B approx.	m	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.35	2.80
2	C approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.45	2.70	3.20	3.70
	D approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.30	2.50	3.00	3.45
Product weight approx.		kg	8.6	9.6	10.1	11.6	12.4	15.5	17.8
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.65	0.70	0.70	0.75	0.80	0.85	0.90
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.75	2.00	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.25	3.75
Art.-No.			124616	124623	124630	124647	124654	124661	124678



SafetyServices
Page 222



Conductive stabiliser
foot caps
Accessories: Page 94



STABILO
Professional

Mobile step ladder with stabiliser

A robust, mobile aluminium step ladder with stabilisers for an easy change of position and high safety with practical storage tray for the professional use.

- + Equipped with two robust stabilisers with self-arresting castors to assure high mobility and a safe stand
- + With sturdy tool holder screwed to side rails
- + Sturdy aluminium safety platform made of extruded profile with slip-resistant surface and platform lifters on both sides
- + Weather resistant screwed-on webbing straps sown into metal clips
- + Integrated pull and push protecting device for a maximum of safety

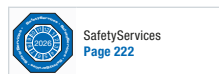
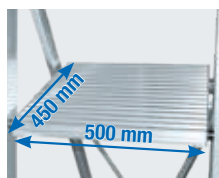
Number of steps incl. platform			6	7	8	10	12
1	A up to approx.	m	3.40	3.65	3.90	4.35	4.80
	B approx.	m	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.35	2.80
2	C approx.	m	2.20	2.45	2.70	3.20	3.70
	D approx.	m	2.05	2.30	2.50	3.00	3.45
Stabiliser width approx.		m	0.85	0.85	1.00	1.10	1.10
Product weight approx.		kg	12.3	13.4	14.2	16.9	19.2
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.60	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.25	3.75
Art.-No.			127303	127310	127327	127341	127365

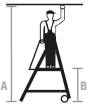

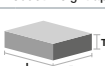
STABILO®
Professional

Step ladder with extra large platform

Mobile step platform ladder with large, comfortable platform and safety rail.

- + Extra high (1.0 m) ergonomical top rail with an integrated tray for back protection while at work
- + Extra large platform: 500 x 450 mm
- + Sturdy stabiliser with integrated transport castors for extra safety and easy transport
- + With handrails on both sides for safe ascent and descent
- + Easy to move when assembled
- + Ergonomic transport also in folded position possible
- + Easy to fold for transport and space-saving storage
- + Integrated pull and push protecting device for a maximum of safety



Number of steps incl. platform			4	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.95	3.40	3.65	3.90	4.10	4.35	4.80	5.30
		B approx.	m	0.95	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.10	2.35	2.80	3.30
2		C approx.	m	2.10	2.60	2.85	3.10	3.35	3.60	4.10	4.60
		D approx.	m	1.95	2.40	2.65	2.90	3.10	3.35	3.80	4.30
Stabiliser width approx.			m	0.85	0.90	0.90	1.00	1.00	1.10	1.10	1.25
Product weight approx.			kg	15.0	18.0	19.0	20.0	22.0	24.0	26.0	29.0
		Width (B) approx.	m	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
		Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
		Length (L) approx.	m	2.10	2.60	2.85	3.10	3.35	3.60	4.10	4.60
Art.-No.				127747	127761	127778	127785	127792	127808	127822	127846



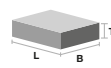

STABILO®
Professional

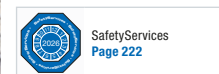
Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail

Mobile step platform ladder with large, comfortable platform and protection all around the platform.

- + Equipped with a top rail and chain to provide a safe and large work area
- + Extra large platform: 500 x 450 mm
- + With handrails on both sides for safe ascent and descent
- + Sturdy stabiliser with integrated transport castors for extra safety and easy transport
- + Easy to move when assembled
- + Ergonomic transport also in folded position possible
- + Easy to fold for transport and space-saving storage
- + Integrated pull and push protecting device for a maximum of safety



Number of steps incl. platform				4	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
1		A up to approx.	m	2.95	3.40	3.65	3.90	4.10	4.35	4.80	5.30
		B approx.	m	0.95	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.10	2.35	2.80	3.30
2		C approx.	m	2.10	2.60	2.85	3.10	3.35	3.60	4.10	4.60
		D approx.	m	1.95	2.40	2.65	2.90	3.10	3.35	3.80	4.30
Stabiliser width approx.			m	0.85	0.90	0.90	1.00	1.00	1.10	1.10	1.25
Product weight approx.			kg	17.6	20.7	21.8	22.9	24.1	26.5	29.3	31.5
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
			Length (L) approx.	m	2.20	2.75	3.00	3.25	3.50	3.75	4.25
Art.-No.				127488	127501	127518	127525	127532	127549	127563	127587



STABILO®
Professional

Telescopic platform ladder

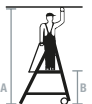

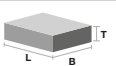
Height-adjustable telescopic platform ladder with large platform and U-shaped safety rail with security cordon for safe stand and integrated castors for back protection during transport.

- + Extra large platform: 500 x 450 mm
- + Working height up to 4.60 m
- + Different heights can be reached comfortable and fast thanks to the height-adjustment through the ClickMatic-System
- + Sturdy stabiliser with integrated transport castors for extra safety and easy transport
- + Integrated pull and push protecting device for a maximum of safety
- + Safety top rail with security cordon for an all around safe and large area workplace
- + Thanks to a width of only 900 mm the ladder can stand directly at the objects



Height-adjustable (6-8 rungs) and
Height-adjustable (8-10 rungs)



Number of rungs height adjustable				6	7	8	8	9	10
1		A up to approx.	m	3.55	3.80	4.10	4.10	4.35	4.60
		B approx.	m	1.55	1.80	2.10	2.10	2.35	2.60
2		C approx.	m	2.85	3.15	3.45	3.45	3.70	4.00
Stabiliser width approx.			m	0.90			0.90		
Product weight approx.			kg	20.0			23.0		
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.70			0.70	
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25			0.25	
			Length (L) approx.	m	2.90			3.50	
Art.-No.				127624			127648		



Double-sided step ladders

6

MONTO®	Double-sided step ladder Dopplo®	44
	Double-sided step ladder SePro D®, anodised	44
STABILO® Professional	Double-sided step ladder with wood covered platform	45
	Double-sided step ladder	46
	Mobile double-sided step ladder	46
	Double-sided step ladder with R13 steps	47
	Double-sided rung ladder	48

**MONTO®****Double-sided step ladder Dopplo®**

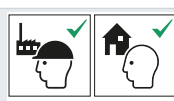
Lightweight, double-sided aluminium step ladder for working heights up to 3.30 m (8-step version).

- + Sturdy, impact-resistant steel hinge connections
- + Stable 6-times riveted step/side rail connection for maximum stability
- + Slip-resistant, profiled and floor protecting foot caps
- + Tear-proof webbing straps



Double-sided step ladders can only be ascended up to the third rung/step from above! According to EN 131 - part 3

Number of steps			2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8
1	A up to approx.	m	2.20	2.40	2.65	2.85	3.05	3.30
	B approx.	m	0.20	0.40	0.65	0.85	1.05	1.30
2	C approx.	m	0.70	0.90	1.15	1.40	1.60	1.85
	D approx.	m	0.65	0.85	1.05	1.30	1.50	1.70
Product weight approx.		kg	2.4	3.4	4.4	5.4	6.9	8.4
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.55	0.55
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.65	1.90
Art.-No.			120328	120335	120342	120359	120366	120373

**MONTO®****Double-sided step ladder SePro® D anodised**

SePro D is the high-end double step ladder from the MONTO range - clean, comfortable and durable.

- + Large, 250 mm deep top shelf-/storage space
- + Anodised rails prevent for dirty hands and ensure an easy cleaning
- + Sturdy, impact-resistant steel hinge connections
- + High-strength flanchied step/side rail connection
- + Large, slip-resistant and floor protecting foot caps



Due to its smooth surface, anodised ladders prevent hands from getting dirty and are extremely easy and quick to clean.

Number of steps			2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8
1	A up to approx.	m	2.20	2.40	2.65	2.85	3.05	3.30
	B approx.	m	0.20	0.40	0.65	0.85	1.05	1.30
2	C approx.	m	0.70	0.90	1.15	1.35	1.60	1.85
	D approx.	m	0.65	0.85	1.05	1.30	1.50	1.70
Product weight approx.		kg	3.2	4.4	5.1	6.4	7.7	9.1
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.55	0.55
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.65	1.90
Art.-No.			125804	125811	125828	125835	125842	125859

STABILO
Professional

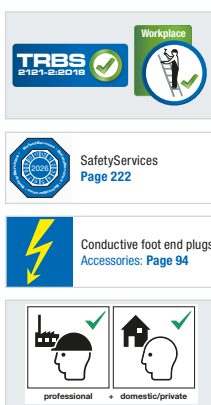
Double-sided step ladder with wood covered platform

Professional aluminium step ladder with dual function. Can be used as a double-sided ladder or trestle.

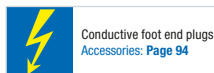
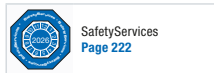
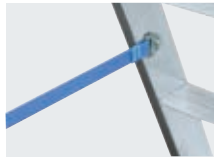
- + 660 mm wide for a maximum of safety
- + Reinforced corners for extra stability
- + Removable protective wooden platform
- + Screwed hinge connections and strap links with metal clips
- + Slip-resistant foot plugs (SafetyCap)
- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections
- + The working platform can safely be reached by ascending the steps



Used with 2 TeleBoards (page 116), this step ladder can easily be turned into a large working platform with a size of approx. 600 x 3,500 mm (approx. 2.1 m²).



Number of steps		2 x 4	
1	A up to approx.	m	2.45
	B approx.	m	0.45
2	C approx.	m	1.00
	D approx.	m	0.95
3	A up to approx.	m	2.95
	B approx.	m	0.95
	C approx.	m	1.00
	E approx.	m	4.30
Product weight approx.		kg	9.2
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.80
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.05
Art.-No.		123862	

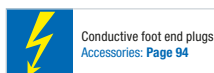
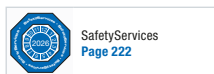

STABILO
Professional

Double-sided step ladder

Specially developed for professional use, this double-sided aluminium step ladder offers a high level of safety and is designed for heavy duty use.

- + High-strength aluminium hinges
- + Screwed hinge connections and strap links
- + Extra large side rails for heavy duty use
- + Reinforced corners for extra stability
- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections
- + Flush side rail/step seams - no edges
- + Profiled, slip-resistant steps
- + Slip-resistant foot plugs (SafetyCap)

Number of steps			2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12
1	A up to approx.	m	2.25	2.50	2.70	2.95	3.20	3.40	3.90	4.35
	B approx.	m	0.25	0.50	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.90	2.35
2	C approx.	m	0.80	1.05	1.30	1.55	1.80	2.05	2.55	3.05
	D approx.	m	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.35	2.80
Product weight approx.		kg	4.2	5.5	6.7	8.0	9.3	10.5	14.0	17.5
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.50	0.55	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.80	1.05	1.30	1.55	1.80	2.05	2.55	3.05
Art.-No.			124715	124722	124739	124746	124753	124760	124777	124784


STABILO
Professional

Mobile double-sided step ladder

Robust double-sided step ladder for professional use. Fitted with castors for fast and easy moving of the ladder.

- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections
- + Reinforced corners for extra stability
- + Integrated pull and push protecting device for a maximum of safety
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + 4 retractable spring castors (RollStop-System)

i In mobile step ladders the push and pull device must be inserted during use. According to DGUV Information 208-016.

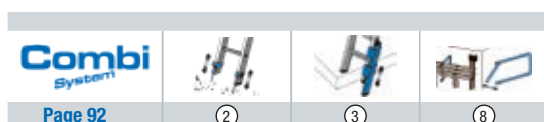
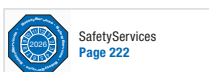
Number of steps			2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12
1	A up to approx.	m	2.25	2.50	2.70	2.95	3.20	3.40	3.90	4.35
	B approx.	m	0.25	0.50	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.90	2.35
2	C approx.	m	0.80	1.05	1.30	1.55	1.80	2.05	2.55	3.05
	D approx.	m	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.35	2.80
Product weight approx.		kg	6.5	7.7	9.0	10.3	11.6	12.9	16.3	19.4
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.65	0.65	0.70	0.70	0.75	0.80	0.85	0.90
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	0.80	1.05	1.30	1.55	1.80	2.05	2.55	3.05
Art.-No.			124814	124821	124838	124845	124852	124869	124876	124883



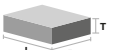
STABILO
Professional

Double-sided ladder with R13 steps

Developed for professional use, this double-sided aluminium step ladder offers the highest level of stability in daily, heavy duty use – especially in slippery, greasy workplaces.

- + 80 mm deep R13 steps with open hole pattern for safe standing
- + No clogging of the profile by mud, snow or ice possible. Climbing on the ladder ensures a self-cleaning function as dirt can fall through the holes and liquids can run off
- + High-strength aluminium hinges
- + Screwed hinge connections and strap links
- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections
- + Extra large side rails for heavy duty use
- + Reinforced corners for extra stability
- + Spread lock due to bolted and exchangeable straps
- + Flush side rail/step seams - no edges
- + Slip-resistant, replaceable foot plugs (SafetyCap)



Number of steps				2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.25	2.50	2.70	2.95	3.20	3.40	3.90	4.35	
		B approx.	m	0.25	0.50	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.90	2.35	
2		C approx.	m	0.80	1.05	1.30	1.55	1.80	2.05	2.55	3.05	
		D approx.	m	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.35	2.80	
Product weight approx.			kg	4.8	6.2	7.6	9.0	10.4	12.0	15.2	19.0	
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.50	0.55	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
			Length (L) approx.	m	0.80	1.05	1.30	1.55	1.80	2.05	2.55	3.05
Art.-No.				136138	136145	136152	136169	136176	136183	136206	136220	


STABILO®
Professional

Double-sided rung ladder

Professional double-sided aluminium ladder with flanged rungs and screwed metal hinge joints for maximum stability.

- + High-strength aluminium hinges
- + Screwed hinge connections and strap links
- + Slip-resistant, profiled rungs with a depth of 30 mm
- + Slip-resistant foot plugs (SafetyCap)
- + Longlasting 32-times flanged rung/side rail connections
- + 4 reinforced corners for a maximum of stability
- + Safety clips for safe transport



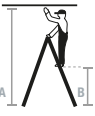

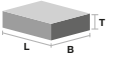
SafetyServices
Page 222



Conductive foot end plugs
Accessories: Page 94




professional + domestic/private

Number of rungs				2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14	2 x 16	2 x 18	
1		A up to approx.	m	3.05	3.30	3.55	4.10	4.60	5.10	5.75	6.25	
		B approx.	m	1.05	1.30	1.55	2.10	2.60	3.10	3.75	4.25	
2		C approx.	m	1.80	2.05	2.35	2.90	3.45	4.05	4.60	5.15	
		D approx.	m	1.65	1.95	2.20	2.70	3.25	3.75	4.40	4.95	
Product weight approx.			kg	6.3	7.5	8.5	10.7	13.5	16.5	19.5	22.5	
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.60	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	0.85	0.90	0.95
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.20	0.20
			Length (L) approx.	m	1.80	2.10	2.40	2.95	3.50	4.05	4.60	5.15
Art.-No.					124906	124913	124920	124937	124944	124951	801746	801753

Combi System					
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤

Wooden ladders

7

	Double-sided rung ladder	50
	Double-sided step/rung ladder	50
	Double-sided step ladder	51


STABILO
Professional

Double-sided rung ladder

A classic ladder for a wide range of applications. Popular with professional painters and electricians.

- + Sturdy multiple screwed steel hinges
- + Spread lock chain
- + Snap hooks for safe transport
- + Side rails made from high-quality, knotless wood
- + Non-conductive material
- + Hardwood rungs with high-strength mortise and tenon joints
- + Environmentally friendly and made from untreated wood
- + Foot caps available as accessory (up to size 2x8 rungs)



As accessory we recommend the tool tray „ToolBag“, article no. 123824, see page 95.

Number of rungs			2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 9	2 x 10	2 x 12
1	A up to approx.	m	2.50	2.75	3.00	3.25	3.50	3.80	4.05	4.55
	B approx.	m	0.50	0.75	1.00	1.25	1.50	1.80	2.05	2.55
2	C approx.	m	1.20	1.45	1.70	2.00	2.25	2.50	2.80	3.30
	D approx.	m	1.15	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.15	2.40	2.65	3.15
Product weight approx.		kg	6.2	7.1	8.2	11.0	12.5	13.6	16.5	21.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.55	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.65	0.70	0.75
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.20	1.50	1.75	2.10	2.40	2.55	2.80	3.35
Art.-No.			170064	170071	170088	170095	170101	170118	170125	170149


STABILO
Professional

Double-sided step/rung ladder

Comfortable double-sided wooden ladder with extra step/rung combination for TRBS 2121-2 compliant use. Ideal for professional painters and electricians.

- + Sturdy multiple screwed steel hinge
- + Spread locks made of weather resistant screwed straps
- + Side rails made from high-quality knotless wood
- + 80 mm deep steps for maximum stability and high comfort
- + Hardwood steps/rungs with high-strength mortise and tenon joints
- + Functional, one-sided affixed bucket hook
- + Non-conductive material
- + Environmentally friendly and made from untreated wood

Number of steps/rungs			2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8
1	A up to approx.	m	2.50	2.75	3.00	3.25	3.50
	B approx.	m	0.50	0.75	1.00	1.25	1.50
2	C approx.	m	1.20	1.45	1.70	2.00	2.25
	D approx.	m	1.15	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.15
Product weight approx.		kg	8.5	9.5	13.5	16.0	18.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.55	0.55	0.60	0.65
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.20	1.50	1.75	2.10	2.40
Art.-No.			818317	818324	818331	818348	818355

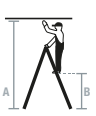

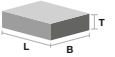
STABILO®
Professional

Double-sided step ladder

Sturdy, easy-to-use double-sided wooden step ladder developed for long periods of use. Ideal for professional painters and electricians.

- + Sturdy multiple screwed steel hinges
- + Spread locks made of weather resistant straps
- + 4 reinforced corners for a maximum of stability
- + Side rails made of high-quality, knotless wood
- + Steps with a depth of 80 mm for a maximum of stability and comfort
- + Non-conductive material
- + Snap hooks for safe transport
- + Eco-friendly made of untreated wood




Number of steps				2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8	2 x 10	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.45	2.65	2.85	3.10	3.30	3.75	
		B approx.	m	0.45	0.65	0.85	1.10	1.30	1.75	
2		C approx.	m	0.95	1.15	1.40	1.65	1.85	2.35	
		D approx.	m	0.85	1.10	1.30	1.55	1.75	2.20	
Product weight approx.			kg	6.2	8.0	10.5	12.0	13.2	18.0	
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.50	0.50	0.55	0.60	
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	
			Length (L) approx.	m	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.40
Art.-No.				818416	818423	818430	818447	818454	818461	



Leaning ladders

8

	User's information on leaning ladders	54
	Single-section leaning step ladder	55
	Single-section leaning rung ladder Sibilo®	56
	Single-section leaning rung ladder	57
	Two-section extension rung ladder Fabilo®	58
	Two-section extension rung ladder	60
	Rope-operated two-section rung ladder Robilo	62
	Rope-operated two-section rung ladder	63
	Rope-operated three-section rung ladder	64

Leaning ladders...

... are primarily used as access to work areas located at higher levels. They are available as single, two and three-section ladders with rungs or steps and are developed to lean against walls or other supports. Extension and rope-operated ladders are also leaning ladders.

Areas of application:

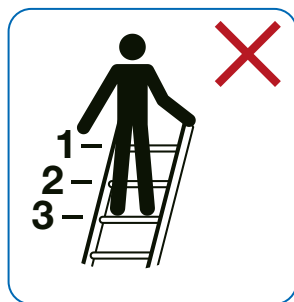
Leaning ladders are generally used for work requiring only a short period of time and as a general means of access.

All ladders are according to standard DIN EN 131-1:2015.



Important:

Last standing area is the **fourth rung/step** from top!



Leaning ladder



Extension ladder



Rope-operated ladder



Single-section leaning step ladder

An universal aluminium leaning ladder with steps designed for maximum comfort and stability.

- + Extremely safe due to its integrated anti-slip/wall protector
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners for a maximum of stability and a long lifetime
- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections
- + Comfortable to use thanks to 80 mm deep profiled steps so that the requirements of TRBS 2121-2 to use steps as workplace are ensured
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + From 12 steps and above fitted with an extra stabiliser for even greater safety

Accessories: A safe ascending and descending can easily be increased by fitting an additional handrail and ladder hooks to the ladder (see page 94, 95).



Sizes 6 - 10 steps can be used without stabiliser

Sizes 12 - 15 steps can only be used with stabiliser according to DIN EN 131-1:2015.

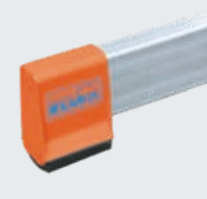
Number of steps			6	7	8	10	12	15
1	A up to approx.	m	2.70	2.90	3.15	3.60	4.10	4.80
	B approx.	m	0.70	0.90	1.15	1.60	2.10	2.80
2	C approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.70	3.20	3.95
	D approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.50	3.00	3.70
Stabiliser width approx.		m	—	—	—	—	0.80	0.80
Product weight approx.		kg	3.6	4.2	4.8	6.0	7.2	9.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.70	3.20	3.95
Art.-No.			124401	124418	124425	124432	134707	134745


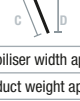
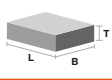
Combi System							
	6 - 15	6 - 10	6 - 15	6 - 10	12 - 15	6 - 15	
	Page 92	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(8)









**MONTO®****Single-section leaning rung ladder Sibilo®**

A lightweight aluminium leaning ladder suitable for a wide range of uses.

- + Rungs are profiled on all sides
- + Longlasting 32-times flanged rung/side rail connections
- + Large dimensioned side rails
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + Supplied with extra stabiliser for even greater safety from 12 rungs and above

SafetyCap

Number of rungs				6	9	12	15	18
1		A up to approx.	m	2.80	3.60	4.40	5.25	6.05
		B approx.	m	0.80	1.60	2.40	3.25	4.05
2		C approx.	m	1.90	2.70	3.55	4.40	5.25
		D approx.	m	1.80	2.60	3.40	4.25	5.05
Stabiliser width approx.			m	–	–	0.80	0.80	0.90
Product weight approx.			kg	2.8	4.3	6.5	8.0	9.5
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
			Length (L) approx.	m	1.90	2.70	3.55	5.25
Art.-No.				121387	120519	129109	129123	129154

							
Page 92	6-18 ①	6-18 ②	6-9 ③	6-18 ④	6-9 ⑤	12-18 ⑥	6-18 ⑧



Sizes 6 - 9 rungs can be used without stabiliser



Sizes 12 - 18 rungs can only be used with stabiliser according to DIN EN 131-1:2015.

STABILO
Professional

Single-section leaning rung ladder

A reliable classic aluminium leaning ladder that is extra wide, stable and flexible.

- + Outside width of 420 mm for comfortable ascending and descending
- + Slip-resistant rungs with a depth of 30 mm, profiled on all sides for a maximum of safety
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners for a maximum of stability and a long service life
- + Available with max. 24 rungs (6.90 m ladder length)
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + Longlasting 32-times flanged rung/side rail connections
- + Supplied with extra stabiliser for even greater safety from 12 rungs and above



Please check also our extensive range of safety accessories, see from page 92.



Sizes 6 - 9 rungs can be used without stabiliser

Sizes 12 - 24 rungs can only be used with stabiliser according to DIN EN 131-1:2015.

Number of rungs			6	9	12	15	18	20	22	24
1	A up to approx.	m	2.80	3.60	4.40	5.25	6.05	6.60	7.10	7.65
	B approx.	m	0.80	1.60	2.40	3.25	4.05	4.60	5.10	5.65
2	C approx.	m	1.85	2.70	3.55	4.40	5.25	5.75	6.35	6.90
	D approx.	m	1.80	2.60	3.40	4.25	5.05	5.60	6.10	6.65
Stabiliser width approx.		m	—	—	0.80	0.90	1.00	1.15	1.15	1.15
Product weight approx.		kg	3.3	4.7	6.9	8.7	9.9	13.1	14.7	15.3
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.85	2.70	3.55	4.40	5.25	5.80	6.35	6.90
Art.-No.			127013	127037	133106	133120	133151	133175	133182	133199

6-24	6-24	6-9	6-24	6-9	12-24	6-24	
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑧



MONTO®

Two-section extension rung ladder **Fabilo®**

A lightweight, universal two-section aluminium extension ladder.

- + Ladder sections also suitable for separate use
- + Variable height adjustment rung by rung
- + Powder-coated steel guiding profiles for maximum ease of use
- + Longlasting 32-times flanged rung/side rail connections
- + Self-locking levers for safe transport
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + Wide stabiliser for even greater stability
- + From 2 x 12 rungs fitted with Trigon-Stabiliser to allow each ladder section to be used separately

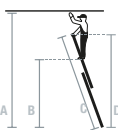

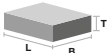


Size 2x9 rungs can only be used with stabiliser according to DIN EN 131-1:2015.
All sizes from 2x12 rungs can only be used with stabiliser according to standard, the removable ladder part only with Trigon-Stabiliser.

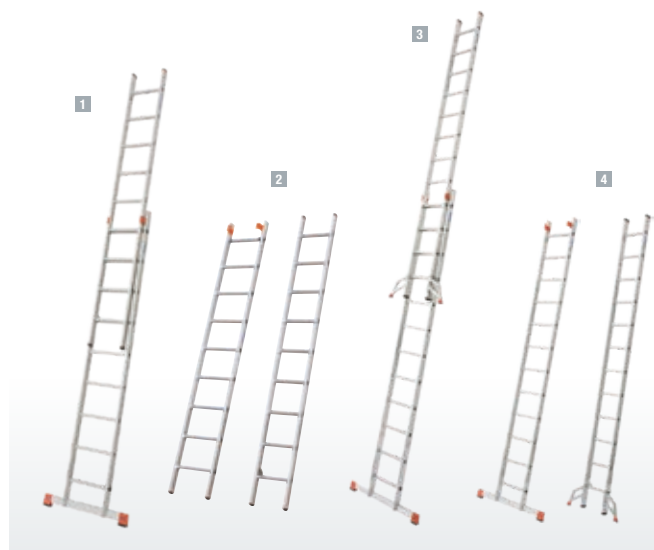


Watch
technic clip



Number of rungs			2 x 9	2 x 12	2 x 15	2 x 18	
1 +		A up to approx.	m	5.25	6.85	8.45	9.85
		B approx.	m	3.25	4.85	6.45	7.85
		C approx.	m	4.40	6.05	7.75	9.15
		D approx.	m	4.25	5.85	7.45	8.80
2 +		A up to approx.	m	3.60	4.40	5.25	6.05
		B approx.	m	1.60	2.40	3.25	4.05
		C approx.	m	2.70	3.55	4.35	5.20
		D approx.	m	2.60	3.40	4.25	5.05
Stabiliser width approx.			m	0.90	1.00	1.15	1.25
Product weight approx.			kg	9.8	14.3	18.8	26.4
		Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45
		Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
		Length (L) approx.	m	2.70	3.55	4.40	5.25
Art.-No.				129277	129307	129321	129352

	2x9-2x18	2x9-2x18	2x9	2x9-2x18	2x9	2x9-2x18	2x9-2x18
Page 92	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(8)



Exclusively only at KRAUSE:

Trigon-Stabiliser

The perfect solution for the extension ladder **Fabilo®** for all sizes from 2 x 12 rungs:

In order to guarantee all the usual functions of the Fabilo extension ladders with 2 x 12, 2 x 15 and 2 x 18 rungs, we have developed the "Trigon-Stabiliser".

This is attached to the removable part of the ladder and ensures that it can still be used separately. While other ladders of the same type with an extension back stop eliminate the separate use of the ladder or an additional stabiliser has to be assembled labourious, with the KRAUSE "Trigon-Stabiliser" all functions are always maintained.

When using the complete ladder, the "Trigon-Stabiliser" does not interfere in any way due to its construction.

Advantages of the Trigon-Stabiliser:



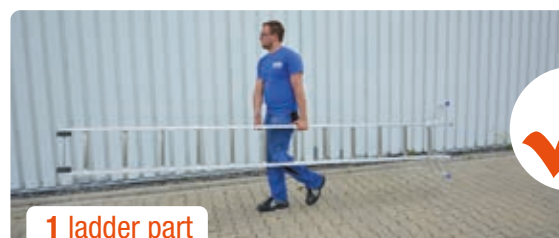
- + All existing functions will be retained even after the standard change
- + The removable ladder can be used standard compliant
- + No unnecessary carrying of the whole ladder
- + Old ladders can be retrofitted where applicable

Additional advices on page 11

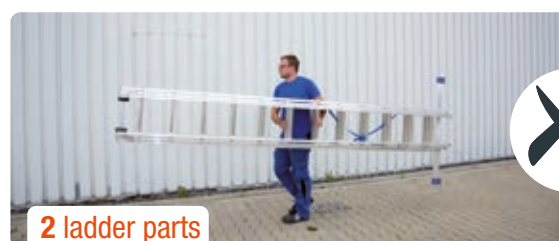
Trigon-Stabiliser

➔ Higher user ergonomics

No unnecessary carrying or handling of the whole ladder if only one part is needed.



1 ladder part



2 ladder parts

➔ Enlarging of the floor area

According to the standard DIN EN 131-1:2015, ladders with a length of 3 m and more should no longer be used without a stand extension. Unless a risk assessment is carried out and documented.



The "Trigon-Stabiliser" is also available for older KRAUSE ladders for retrofitting.


STABILO®
Professional

Two-section extension rung ladder

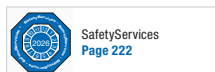
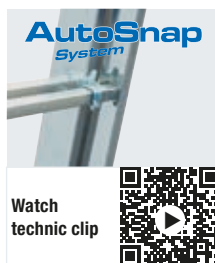
An extremely stable two-section aluminium extension ladder for professional use.

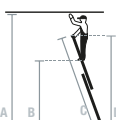

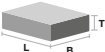
- + Sturdy, rail surrounding aluminium guiding profiles for maximum stability
- + Automatic locking levers (AutoSnap-System) for a safe transport
- + Sturdy extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + Slip-resistant rungs with a depth of 30 mm, profiled on all sides for maximum safety
- + Ladder sections also suitable for separate use
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + From 2 x 12 rungs fitted with new Trigon-Stabiliser at the extension part.



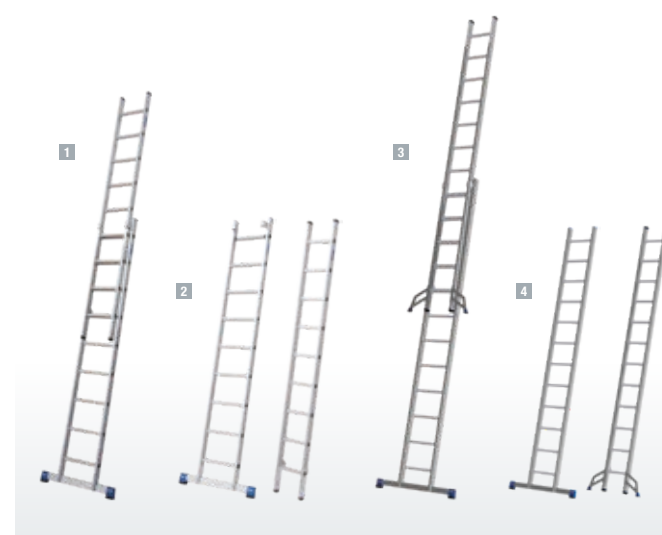
Size 2x9 rungs can only be used with stabiliser according to DIN EN 131-1:2015.

All sizes from 2x12 rungs can only be used with stabiliser according to standard, the removable ladder part only with Trigon-Stabiliser.



Number of rungs			2 x 9	2 x 12	2 x 15	2 x 18
1 +		A up to approx.	m 5.25	6.85	8.45	9.85
		B approx.	m 3.25	4.85	6.45	7.85
		C approx.	m 4.40	6.05	7.75	9.15
		D approx.	m 4.20	5.85	7.45	8.80
2 +		A up to approx.	m 3.60	4.40	5.25	6.05
		B approx.	m 1.60	2.40	3.25	4.05
		C approx.	m 2.70	3.55	4.35	5.25
		D approx.	m 2.60	3.40	4.25	5.05
Stabiliser width approx.		m	0.90	1.00	1.15	1.25
Product weight approx.		kg	9.8	14.3	18.8	26.4
	Width (B) approx.	m 0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	
	Depth (T) approx.	m 0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	
	Length (L) approx.	m 2.70	3.55	4.40	5.25	
Art.-No.			133274	133304	133328	133359

Combi System							
	2x9-2x18	2x9-2x18	2x9	2x9-2x18	2x9	2x9-2x18	2x9-2x18
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑧



Exclusively only at KRAUSE:

Trigon-Stabiliser

The perfect solution for the extension ladder for all sizes from 2 x 12 rungs:

In order to guarantee all the usual functions of the two-section extension ladders with 2 x 12, 2 x 15 and 2 x 18 rungs, we have developed the "Trigon-Stabiliser".

This is attached to the removable part of the ladder and ensures that it can still be used separately. While other ladders of the same type with an extension back stop eliminate the separate use of the ladder or an additional stabiliser has to be assembled labourious, with the KRAUSE "Trigon-Stabiliser" all functions are always maintained.

When using the complete ladder, the "Trigon-Stabiliser" does not interfere in any way due to its construction.

Advantages of the Trigon-Stabiliser:



Additional advices on page 11

- + All existing functions will be retained even after the standard change
- + The removable ladder can be used standard compliant
- + No unnecessary carrying of the whole ladder
- + Old ladders can be retrofitted where applicable

Higher user ergonomics

No unnecessary carrying or handling of the whole ladder if only one part is needed.



1 ladder part



2 ladder parts

Enlarging of the floor area

According to the standard DIN EN 131-1:2015, ladders with a length of 3 m and more should no longer be used without a stand extension. Unless a risk assessment is carried out and documented.



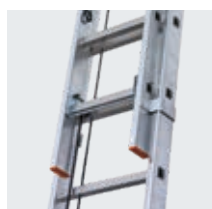
The "Trigon-Stabiliser" is also available for older KRAUSE ladders for retrofitting.



**MONTO®****Rope-operated two-section rung ladder
Robilo®**

A lightweight, rope-operated aluminium rung ladder for easy height adjustment.

- + Rope-operated aluminium ladder with easy to use height adjustment system
- + Easy to use rope guided for a high functionality
- + Can be height-adjusted rung by rung
- + Sturdy guiding profiles for easier handling
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + Fitted with an additional stabiliser for extra stability

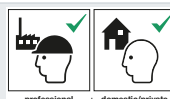


Watch
technic clip



Accessories:
Ladder spikes
(pair)

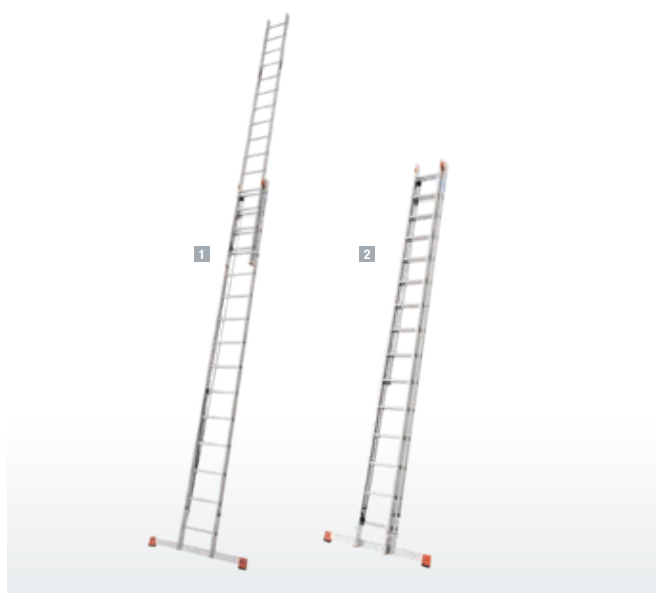
Art.-No. 121400



professional + domestic/private

Number of rungs			2 x 15	2 x 18
1	A up to approx.	m	8.45	9.80
	B approx.	m	6.45	7.80
	C approx.	m	7.70	9.10
	D approx.	m	7.45	8.80
2	A up to approx.	m	5.25	6.05
	B approx.	m	3.25	4.05
	C approx.	m	4.35	5.20
	D approx.	m	4.20	5.00
Stabiliser width approx.		m	1.15	1.25
Product weight approx.		kg	20.5	27.6
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.45
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15
	Length (L) approx.	m	4.40	5.20
Art.-No.			129840	129871

Combi System					
	2x15-2x18	2x15-2x18	2x15-2x18	2x15-2x18	2x15-2x18
Page 92	①	②	④	⑥	⑧



Rope-operated two-section rung ladder

A two-section rope-operated ladder for professional use and working heights of up to 13.10 m with wall castors for maximum ease when extending the ladder.

- + With interior rotating guide device to prevent the rope from getting dirty
- + Sturdy, rail surrounding aluminium guiding profiles for maximum stability
- + Automatic locking levers for a maximum of safety
- + Slip-resistant rungs with a depth of 30 mm, profiled on all sides for maximum safety
- + Incl. wall castors for a comfortable extension and retraction of the ladder when making minor height adjustments while the ladder is leaning against a wall for all ladder sizes
- + Sturdy extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + Extra wide stabiliser for even greater stability
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)



To avoid the risk that a ladder will turnover while adjusting, it is recommended to use always a rope-operated ladder instead of an extension ladder. (Abstract of DGUV Information 208-016)
Sizes 2x15 – 2x24 rungs can only be used with stabiliser according to DIN EN 131-1:2015.

Comfort



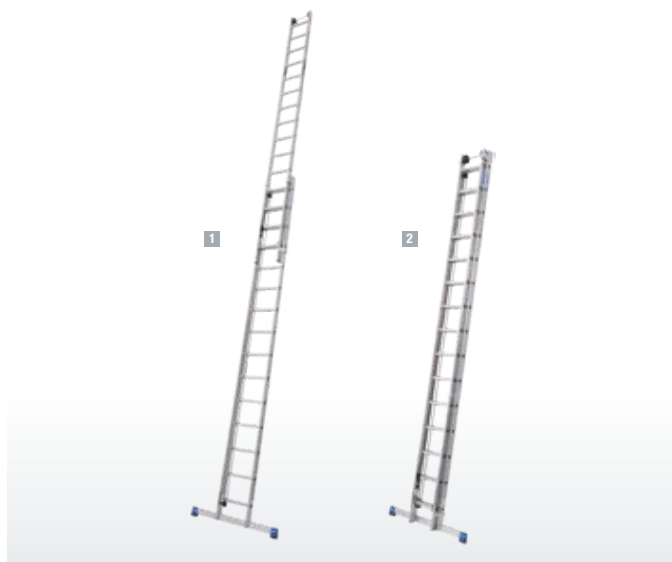
Watch
technic clip




SafetyServices
Page 222



Conductive foot end plugs
and stabiliser foot caps
Accessories: Page 94



Number of rungs			2 x 15	2 x 18	2 x 20	2 x 24
1	A up to approx.	m	8.45	9.85	10.95	13.10
	B approx.	m	6.45	7.85	8.95	11.10
	C approx.	m	7.70	9.10	10.30	12.50
	D approx.	m	7.30	8.85	9.90	11.35
2	A up to approx.	m	5.25	6.05	6.60	7.70
	B approx.	m	3.25	4.05	4.60	5.70
	C approx.	m	4.35	5.20	5.80	6.90
	D approx.	m	4.20	4.95	5.55	6.70
Stabiliser width approx.		m	1.15	1.25	1.35	1.35
Product weight approx.		kg	21.0	27.5	34.3	40.3
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	4.40	5.20	5.80	6.95
Art.-No.			133847	133878	800718	800725

Combi System						
Page 92		①	②	④	⑥	⑧


STABILO
Professional

Rope-operated three-section rung ladder

A three-section rope-operated ladder for professional use at great heights with wall castors for maximum ease when extending the ladder.

- + Height-adjustment by two ropes
- + Middle and top section can be height-adjusted rung by rung
- + Automatic-locking arrestor for a maximum of safety
- + Incl. wall castors for a comfortable extension and retraction of the ladder
- + Extra wide stabiliser for even greater stability

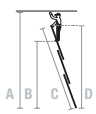

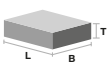


To avoid the risk that a ladder will turnover while adjusting, it is recommended to use always a rope-operated ladder instead of an extension ladder.

(Abstract of DGUV Information 208-016)

Sizes 3 x 14 - 3 x 18 rungs can only be used with stabiliser according to DIN EN 131-1:2015.



Number of rungs				3 x 14	3 x 16	3 x 18
1		A up to approx.	m	9.75	11.35	12.95
		B approx.	m	7.75	9.35	10.95
		C approx.	m	9.05	10.75	12.45
		D approx.	m	8.75	10.40	12.00
2		A up to approx.	m	4.85	5.40	5.95
		B approx.	m	2.85	3.40	3.95
		C approx.	m	4.10	4.90	5.30
		D approx.	m	3.90	4.45	4.95
Stabiliser width approx.			m	1.20	1.20	1.20
Product weight approx.			kg	45.0	51.0	56.6
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.50	0.50	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25	0.25	
	Length (L) approx.	m	4.10	4.90	5.30	
Art.-No.				800756	800763	800770



Multipurpose ladders

9

MONTO®	Multipurpose rung ladder Dubilo®	66
---------------	----------------------------------	----

STABILO® Professional	Multipurpose rung ladder	67
---------------------------------	--------------------------	----

MONTO®	Multipurpose rung ladder Tribilo®	68
---------------	-----------------------------------	----

STABILO® Professional	Multipurpose rung ladder	70
---------------------------------	--------------------------	----

**MONTO®****Multipurpose rung ladder Dubilo®**




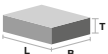
Two-section aluminium multipurpose ladder usable as a step ladder, leaning and extension ladder.

- + Powder-coated steel guiding profiles for easier handling
- + Longlasting 32-times flanged rung/side rail connections
- + Wide stabiliser for even greater stability
- + Slip-resistant foot caps and plugs (SafetyCap)
- + Weather-resistant and tear-proof webbing straps as spread lock
- + Self-locking levers for a safe transport (AutoSnap-System)

AutoSnap
System

Watch
technic clip



Number of rungs			2 x 9	2 x 12	
1		A up to approx.	m	5.25	6.85
		B approx.	m	3.25	4.85
		C approx.	m	4.35	6.05
		D approx.	m	4.20	5.85
2		A up to approx.	m	3.85	4.65
		B approx.	m	1.85	2.65
		C approx.	m	2.70	3.50
		D approx.	m	2.60	3.40
3		A up to approx.	m	3.60	4.40
		B approx.	m	1.60	2.40
		C approx.	m	2.70	3.50
		D approx.	m	2.60	3.40
Stabiliser width approx.		m	0.80	1.00	
Product weight approx.		kg	10.1	14.2	
		Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.40
		Depth (T) approx.	m	0.10	0.15
		Length (L) approx.	m	2.70	3.55
Art.-No.			129475	129505	



Combi System								
	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧

STABILO®
Professional

Multipurpose rung ladder

Lightweight, two-section professional aluminium multipurpose ladder usable as a step ladder, leaning and extension ladder with stabiliser.

- + Sturdy, rail surrounding aluminium guiding profiles for maximum stability
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + Longlasting 32-times flanged rung/side rail connections
- + Self-locking levers (AutoSnap-System) for safe use and transport
- + Wide stabiliser for even greater stability
- + Slip-resistant rungs with a depth of 30 mm, profiled on all sides for maximum safety
- + High-strength screwed webbing straps sown into metal clips
- + Slip-resistant foot caps and plugs (SafetyCap)



Watch
technic clip



SafetyServices
Page 222



Conductive foot end plugs
and stabiliser foot caps
Accessories: Page 94



professional + domestic/private



Page 92

2x9-2x12 2x9-2x12 2x9-2x12 2x9-2x12 2x9-2x12 2x9-2x12 2x9-2x12 2x9-2x12

①

②

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑧

Number of rungs			2 x 9	2 x 12
1	A up to approx.	m	5.25	6.85
	B approx.	m	3.25	4.85
	C approx.	m	4.35	6.05
	D approx.	m	4.20	5.85
2	A up to approx.	m	3.85	4.65
	B approx.	m	1.85	2.65
	C approx.	m	2.70	3.50
	D approx.	m	2.60	3.40
1	A up to approx.	m	3.60	4.45
	B approx.	m	1.60	2.45
	C approx.	m	2.70	3.50
	D approx.	m	2.60	3.40
Stabiliser width approx.		m	0.90	1.00
Product weight approx.		kg	10.1	14.5
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15
	Length (L) approx.	m	2.70	3.55
Art.-No.			133472	133502



MONTO®

Multipurpose rung ladder Tribilo®

Three-section aluminium multipurpose ladder usable as a leaning, extension and freestanding ladder with an extendable ladder section.

- + Powder-coated steel guiding profiles for greater ease of use
- + Self-locking levers (AutoSnap-System) for safe transport
- + Weather-resistant and tear-proof webbing straps as spread lock
- + Wide stabiliser for even greater stability
- + Slip-resistant foot caps and plugs (SafetyCap)



The following ladders are suitable for use on stairs:

Art.-No. 129741 – 3 x 8 rungs
Art.-No. 129765 – 3 x 10 rungs
Art.-No. 129789 – 3 x 12 rungs



From size 3 x 12 rungs and above the removable ladder part can only be used with Trigon-Stabiliser.






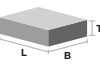


Watch
technic clip



from 3 x 12



							suitable for use on stairs				
Number of rungs				3 x 9	3 x 10	3 x 12	3 x 14	3 x 8	3 x 10	3 x 12	
1		A up to approx.	m	6.85	7.65	9.30	10.90	6.05	7.65	9.30	
		B approx.	m	4.85	5.65	7.30	8.90	4.05	5.45	7.30	
		C approx.	m	6.05	6.90	8.60	10.25	5.25	6.90	8.60	
		D approx.	m	5.85	6.65	8.30	9.90	5.05	6.65	8.30	
2		A up to approx.	m	4.95	5.45	6.55	7.60	4.40	5.45	6.55	
		B approx.	m	2.95	3.45	4.45	5.60	2.40	3.45	4.45	
		C approx.	m	4.40	4.95	6.05	7.20	3.80	4.95	6.05	
		D approx.	m	4.20	4.70	5.70	6.90	3.65	4.70	5.70	
3		A up to approx.	m	3.85	4.10	4.65	5.20	3.60	4.10	4.65	
		B approx.	m	1.85	2.10	2.65	3.20	1.60	2.10	2.65	
		C approx.	m	2.70	3.00	3.55	4.10	2.40	3.00	3.55	
		D approx.	m	2.65	2.80	3.30	4.00	2.25	2.80	3.30	
4		A up to approx.	m	3.60	3.85	4.40	4.95	3.35	3.85	4.40	
		B approx.	m	1.60	1.85	2.40	2.95	1.35	1.85	2.40	
		C approx.	m	2.70	3.00	3.55	4.10	2.40	3.00	3.55	
		D approx.	m	2.60	2.85	3.40	4.00	2.35	2.85	3.40	
5		A up to approx.	m	–	–	–	–	4.40	4.95	5.45	
		B approx.	m	–	–	–	–	2.40	2.95	3.45	
		C approx.	m	–	–	–	–	3.25	3.80	4.35	
		D approx.	m	–	–	–	–	3.10	3.65	4.15	
Stabiliser width approx.			m	1.00	1.15	1.25	1.25	0.90	1.15	1.25	
Product weight approx.			kg	16.7	18.3	27.3	31.3	15.3	18.3	27.3	
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.25	0.25	0.20	0.20	
			Length (L) approx.	m	2.70	3.00	3.55	4.10	2.45	3.00	3.55
Art.-No.					129673	129680	129703	129727	129741	129765	129789



	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x10	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑧

Exclusively only at KRAUSE:

Trigon-Stabiliser

The perfect solution for the Tribilo® multipurpose ladder for all sizes from 3 x 12 rungs:

In order to guarantee all the usual functions of the Tribilo multipurpose ladders with 3 x 12 and 3 x 14 rungs, we have developed the "Trigon-Stabiliser".

This is attached to the removable part of the ladder and ensures that it can still be used separately. When using the complete ladder, the "Trigon-Stabiliser" does not interfere in any way due to its construction.



Advantages of the Trigon-Stabiliser:



- + All existing functions will be retained even after the standard change
- + The removable ladder can be used standard compliant
- + No unnecessary carrying of the whole ladder
- + Old ladders can be retrofitted where applicable

Additional advices on page 11

➔ Higher user ergonomics

No unnecessary carrying or handling of the whole ladder if only one part is needed.



➔ Enlarging of the floor area

According to the standard DIN EN 131-1:2015, ladders with a length of 3 m and more should no longer be used without a stand extension. Unless a risk assessment is carried out and documented.



The "Trigon-Stabiliser" is also available for older KRAUSE ladders for retrofitting.

STABILO®
Professional

Multipurpose rung ladder

Three-section aluminium multipurpose ladder usable as a leaning, extension and freestanding ladder with an extendable and individually removable ladder section.

- + Sturdy, rail surrounding aluminium guiding profiles for maximum stability
- + Integrated pull and push protecting device for a maximum of safety
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + Self-locking levers (AutoSnap-System)
- + Extra wide stabiliser for even greater stability
- + Slip-resistant rungs with a depth of 30 mm, profiled on all sides
- + Slip-resistant foot caps and plugs (SafetyCap)
- + Wall castors are included in the scope of delivery from size 3 x 12 rungs and above

AutoSnap
System

i The following ladders are suitable for use on stairs:

Art.-No. 133748 – 3 x 8 rungs

Art.-No. 133755 – 3 x 9 rungs

Art.-No. 133762 – 3 x 10 rungs

Watch
technic clip



i Wall castors:

Art.-No. 133700 – 3 x 12 rungs

Art.-No. 133724 – 3 x 14 rungs

i From size 3 x 12 rungs and above the removable ladder part can only be used with Trigon-Stabiliser.



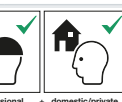
from 3 x 12



SafetyServices
Page 222



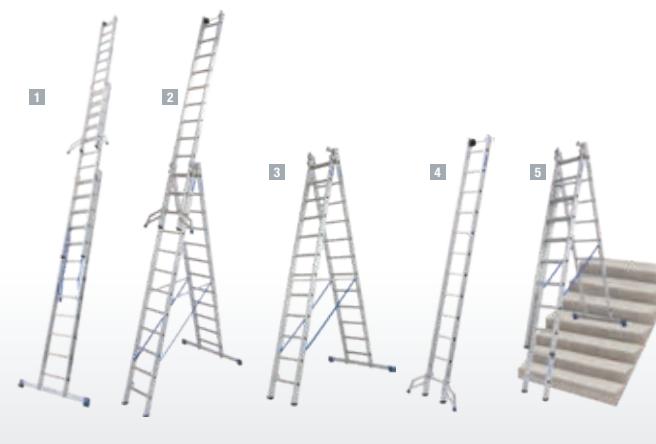
Conductive foot end plugs
and stabiliser foot caps
Accessories: Page 94



professional + domestic/private



Number of rungs			3 x 8	3 x 9	3 x 10	3 x 12	3 x 14
1	A up to approx.	m	6.05	6.85	7.65	9.30	10.90
	B approx.	m	4.05	4.85	5.65	7.30	8.90
	C approx.	m	5.25	6.05	6.90	8.60	10.25
	D approx.	m	5.05	5.85	6.65	8.30	9.90
2	A up to approx.	m	4.40	4.95	5.45	6.55	7.60
	B approx.	m	2.40	2.95	3.45	4.55	5.60
	C approx.	m	3.80	4.40	4.95	6.05	7.20
	D approx.	m	3.65	4.20	4.70	5.70	6.85
3	A up to approx.	m	3.60	3.85	4.10	4.65	5.20
	B approx.	m	1.60	1.85	2.10	2.65	3.20
	C approx.	m	2.40	2.70	3.00	3.55	4.10
	D approx.	m	2.30	2.55	2.80	3.35	3.90
4	A up to approx.	m	3.35	3.60	3.85	4.40	4.95
	B approx.	m	1.35	1.60	1.85	2.40	2.95
	C approx.	m	2.40	2.70	3.00	3.55	4.10
	D approx.	m	2.35	2.60	2.85	3.40	3.95
5	A up to approx.	m	4.40	4.65	4.95	—	—
	B approx.	m	2.40	2.65	2.95	—	—
	C approx.	m	3.25	3.55	3.80	—	—
	D approx.	m	3.10	3.40	3.65	—	—
Stabiliser width approx.		m	1.00	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.40
Product weight approx.		kg	16.0	17.0	18.5	27.5	31.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25	0.25
	Length (L) approx.	m	2.45	2.70	3.00	3.55	4.10
Art.-No.			133748	133755	133762	133700	133724



Combi System								
	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x10	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧

Exclusively only at KRAUSE:

Trigon-Stabiliser

The perfect solution for the multipurpose ladder for all sizes from 3 x 12 rungs:

In order to guarantee all the usual functions of the multipurpose ladders with 3 x 12 and 3 x 14 rungs, we have developed the **"Trigon-Stabiliser"**.

This is attached to the removable part of the ladder and ensures that it can still be used separately. When using the complete ladder, the **"Trigon-Stabiliser"** does not interfere in any way due to its construction.



Advantages of the Trigon-Stabiliser:



Additional advices on page 11

- + All existing functions will be retained even after the standard change
- + The removable ladder can be used standard compliant
- + No unnecessary carrying of the whole ladder
- + Old ladders can be retrofitted where applicable

➔ Higher user ergonomics

No unnecessary carrying or handling of the whole ladder if only one part is needed.



1 ladder part



3 ladder parts

➔ Enlarging of the floor area

According to the standard DIN EN 131-1:2015, ladders with a length of 3 m and more should no longer be used without a stand extension. Unless a risk assessment is carried out and documented.








The „Trigon-Stabiliser“ is also available for older KRAUSE ladders for retrofitting.



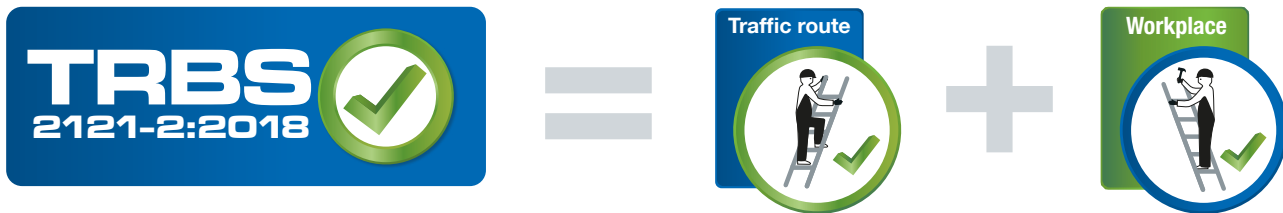
TRBS-2121-2

10

	Introduction – technical rules for safety at work	74
	Three-piece multipurpose ladder +S	76
	Two-piece multipurpose ladder +S	77
	Extension ladder +S	78
	Single-section leaning step ladder +S	79

TRBS 2121-2 (Technical rules for safety at work)

The reform of TRBS 2121-2 is intended to ensure more safety and less accidents.



What are the "Technical Rules for Industrial Safety" (TRBS) and to whom do they apply?

The TRBS apply to all employers and their employees. They represent the current state of technology, occupational and hygiene, as well as other established occupational science findings, and serve as an aid to implementing the requirements of the Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV). If an employer decides to deviate from these guidelines, he must ensure the same level of safety and health protection for the employees and document this in a risk assessment.

Who prepares the "Technical Rules for Industrial Safety" (TRBS)?

The TRBS are determined and adapted by the Committee for Operational Safety. They are officially announced by the Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs in the Ministerial Gazette.

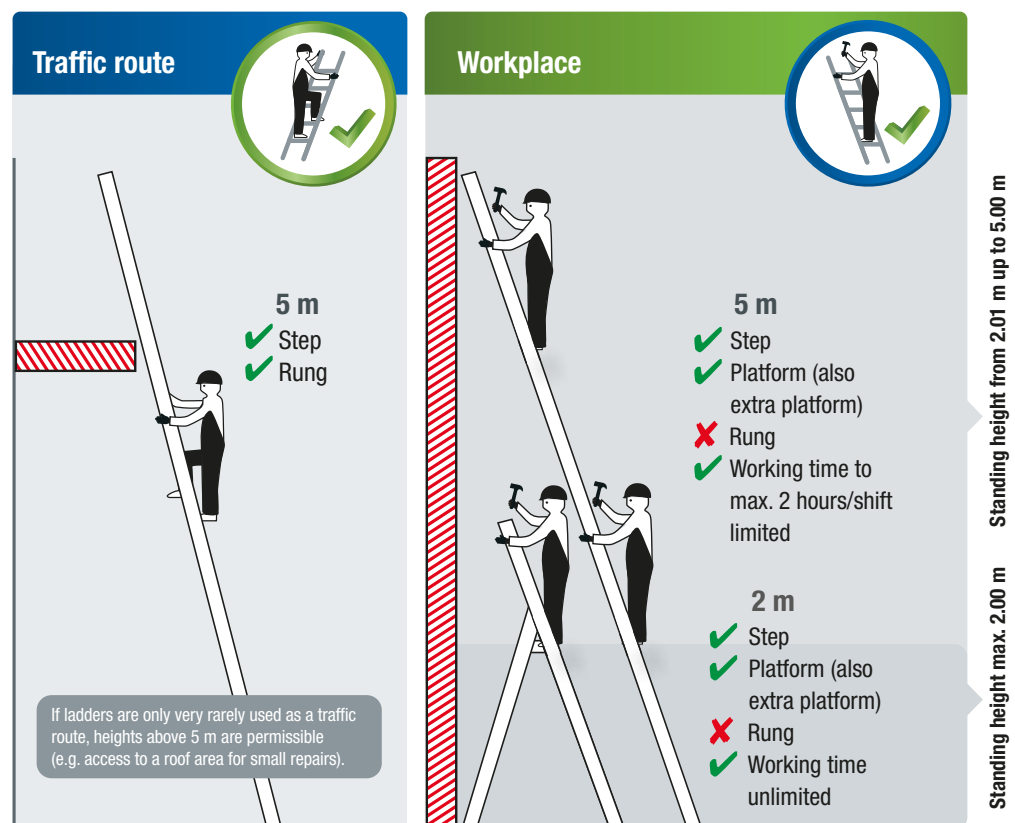
In the past, craftsmen often stood on a rung in order to do their work effectively; in the future, they will need a step or platform to meet the requirements of the fundamentally reformed "Technical Rules for Industrial Safety TRBS 2121-2".

These rules apply to all industrial users of ladders, i. e. employers and their employees.



Important for you:

The choice of ladder will be in the future even more according to the types of use transport route or workplace.



Workplace or traffic route!

The choice of ladder will be in the future even more according to the types of use "transport route" or "workplace".

KRAUSE offers the unique solution!

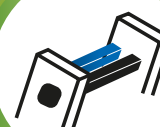
With the unique new **step/rung combination**, we offer you a ladder for both types of use.

Unique
Step/Rung
combination

Safe transport route and workplace according to BetrSichV on the KRAUSE safety step



The safety wide rung optimises the transition from the traffic route to the workplace.



Fast and efficient ascent with the KRAUSE safety rung.



Do you have any questions or would be kept up to date?

Our experts on TRBS-2121-2 will be happy to help you.

Per email to: neuenorm@krause-systems.de

Per telephone under: +49 (0) 6631 / 795 230

Watch the new explanatory film **NOW** and find out more!




STABILO
Professional +S

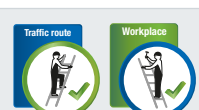
Three-piece multipurpose ladder

Three-section aluminium multipurpose ladder with step/rung combination for TRBS 2121-2-compliant application. Due to the new, innovative step/rung combination in one ladder, the multipurpose ladder can be used as travelway and workplace. Usable as a leaning, extension and freestanding ladder with an extendable and individually removable ladder section.

- + Sturdy, rail surrounding aluminium guiding profiles for maximum stability
- + Integrated pull and push protecting device for a maximum of safety
- + Extruded aluminium side rail with reinforced corners
- + Self-locking levers (AutoSnap-System)
- + Extra wide stabiliser for even greater stability
- + Slip-resistant rungs with a depth of 60 mm in the ascending and supporting part, profiled on all sides
- + Comfortable crossing from rung to step due to the innovative blue safety broad rung
- + Convenient safe stand on 80 mm deep profiled steps in the removable ladder part so that the requirements of TRBS 2121-2 to use steps are ensured
- + Slip-resistant foot caps and plugs (SafetyCap)
- + High-strength webbing straps sown into metal clips
- + Wall castors are included in the scope of delivery from size 3 x 12 rung/steps and above



from 3 x 12

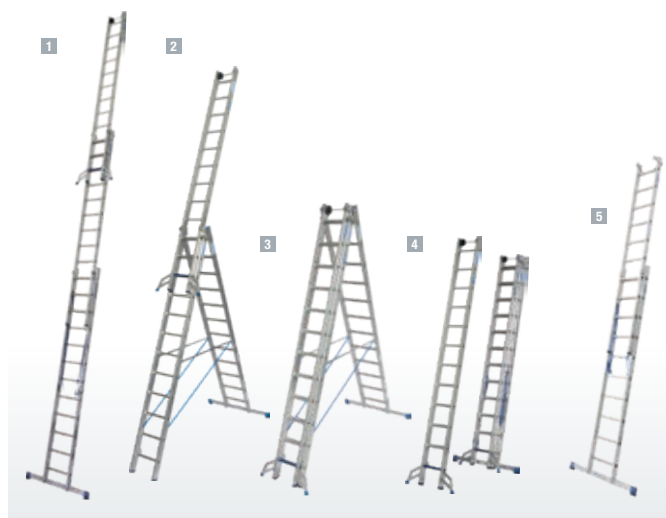

 SafetyServices
Page 222

 Conductive foot end plugs
and stabiliser foot caps
Accessories: Page 94


professional + domestic/private



Number of steps/rungs				3 x 8	3 x 10	3 x 12
1		A up to approx.	m	5.95	7.50	9.10
		B approx.	m	3.95	5.50	7.10
		C approx.	m	5.20	6.90	8.60
		D approx.	m	4.90	6.50	8.05
2		A up to approx.	m	4.35	5.40	6.45
		B approx.	m	2.35	3.40	4.45
		C approx.	m	3.80	4.90	6.05
		D approx.	m	3.60	4.65	5.70
3		A up to approx.	m	3.55	4.10	4.60
		B approx.	m	1.55	2.10	2.60
		C approx.	m	2.40	2.95	3.55
		D approx.	m	2.25	2.80	3.30
4		A up to approx.	m	3.30	3.80	4.35
		B approx.	m	1.30	1.80	2.35
		C approx.	m	2.40	2.95	3.55
		D approx.	m	2.25	2.80	3.30
5		C approx.	m	3.80	4.95	6.05
Stabiliser width approx.			m	1.00	1.25	1.25
Product weight approx.			kg	20.8	25.5	30.8
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.50
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25
			Length (L) approx.	m	2.45	3.00
				m		3.55
Art.-No.				131652	131669	131676

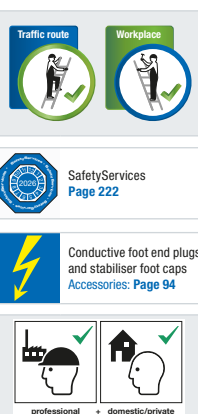


	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x10	3x8-3x14	3x8-3x14
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑧

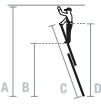


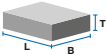
Two-piece multipurpose ladder

Lightweight, two-section professional aluminium multipurpose ladder with step/rung combination for TRBS 2121-2 compliant application. Usable as leaning and extension ladder with stabiliser. The step ladder part of the step ladder can also be used as workplace. Due to the new, innovative step/rung combination in one ladder, the multipurpose ladder can be used – depending on the using variant – as travelway and workplace.

- + Sturdy, rail surrounding aluminium guiding profiles for maximum stability
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + Long-lasting 32-times step/rung side rail connections
- + Self-locking levers (AutoSnap system) for safe use and transport
- + Wide stabiliser for even greater stability
- + Slip-resistant rungs with a depth of 30 mm in the lower ladder part, profiled on all sides
- + Comfortable crossing from rung to step due to the innovative blue safety wide rung
- + Convenient safe stand on 80 mm deep profiled steps in the extension ladder part so that the requirements of TRBS 2121-2 to use steps are ensured
- + High-strength webbing sewn into metal clips
- + Slip-resistant foot caps and plugs (SafetyCap)



Combi System	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12	2x9-2x12
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑧

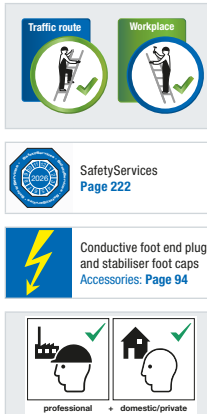
Number of steps/rungs				2 x 9	2 x 12
1		A up to approx.	m	5.15	6.70
		B approx.	m	3.15	4.70
		C approx.	m	4.35	6.05
		D approx.	m	4.10	5.70
2		A up to approx.	m	3.80	4.60
		B approx.	m	1.80	2.60
		C approx.	m	2.70	3.55
		D approx.	m	2.50	3.30
3		A up to approx.	m	3.55	4.35
		B approx.	m	1.55	2.35
		C approx.	m	2.70	3.55
		D approx.	m	2.50	3.30
Stabiliser width approx.			m	0.90	1.00
Product weight approx.			kg	15.0	19.5
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	
	Length (L) approx.	m	2.70	3.55	
Art.-No.				131638	131645


STABILO
Professional +S

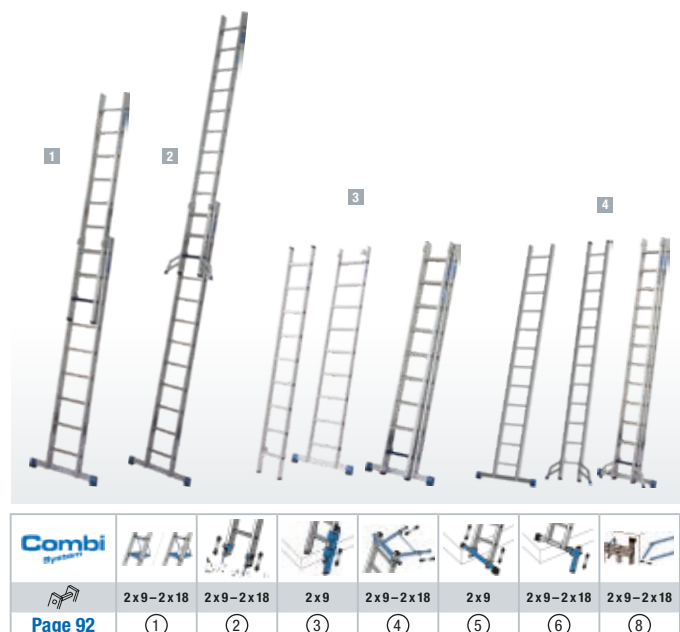
Extension ladder

An extremely stable two-section aluminium extension ladder with step/rung combination for TRBS 2121-2-compliant application. Due to the new, innovative step/rung combination in one ladder, the extension ladder can be used as travelway and workplace. The innovative Trigon-Stabiliser ensures that the ladder parts of the extension ladder 2x12 can be used separately.

- + Sturdy rail surrounding aluminium guiding profiles for maximum stability
- + Automatic locking levers (AutoSnap-System) for safe transport
- + Sturdy extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + Slip-resistant rungs with a depth of 30 mm in the lower ladder part, profiled on all sides
- + Comfortable crossing from rung to step due to the innovative blue safety broad rung
- + Convenient safe stand on 80 mm deep profiled steps in the upper ladder part so that the requirements of TRBS 2121-2 to use steps are ensured
- + Slip-resistant foot plugs (SafetyCap)
- + Longlasting flanged step/rung side rail connections
- + From 2 x 12 steps/rungs fitted with the established Trigon-Stabiliser at the extension part so that the extension ladder can be removed in comparison to conventional extension ladders



Number of steps/rungs			2 x 9	2 x 12	
1 + 2		A up to approx.	m	5.15	6.70
		B approx.	m	3.15	4.70
		C approx.	m	4.35	6.05
		D approx.	m	4.10	5.70
3 + 4		A up to approx.	m	3.55	4.35
		B approx.	m	1.55	2.35
		C approx.	m	2.70	3.50
		D approx.	m	2.50	3.30
Stabiliser width approx.		m	0.90	1.00	
Product weight approx.		kg	14.9	19.9	
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	
	Length (L) approx.	m	2.70	3.55	
Art.-No.			131614	131621	





Single-section leaning step ladder

An universal aluminium leaning ladder with steps designed for maximum comfort and stability.

- + Extremely safe due to its integrated anti-slip/wall protector
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners for a maximum of stability and a long lifetime
- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections
- + Comfortable to use thanks to 80 mm deep profiled steps so that the requirements of TRBS 2121-2 to use steps as workplace are ensured
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + From 12 steps and above fitted with an extra stabiliser for even greater safety

Accessories: A safe ascending and descending can easily be increased by fitting an additional handrail and ladder hooks to the ladder (see page 94, 95).



Sizes 6 – 10 steps can be used without stabiliser

Sizes 12 – 15 steps can only be used with stabiliser according to DIN EN 131-1:2015.

Number of steps			6	7	8	10	12	15
1	A up to approx.	m	2.70	2.90	3.15	3.60	4.10	4.80
	B approx.	m	0.70	0.90	1.15	1.60	2.10	2.80
2	C approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.70	3.20	3.95
	D approx.	m	1.60	1.80	2.05	2.50	3.00	3.70
Stabiliser width ca.		m	—	—	—	—	0.80	0.80
Product weight ca.		kg	3.6	4.2	4.8	6.0	7.2	9.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.70	3.20	3.95
Art.-No.			124401	124418	124425	124432	134707	134745

Combi System	6 – 15	6 – 10	6 – 15	6 – 10	12 – 15	6 – 15
Page 92	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(8)



Hinged ladders

11

MONTO®	Double-sided hinged ladder with rungs TriMatic®	82
STABILO® Professional	Double-sided hinged ladder with rungs	83
MONTO®	Multipurpose hinged ladder with rungs MultiMatic®	84
STABILO® Professional	Multipurpose hinged ladder with rungs	85
MONTO®	Telescopic hinged ladder with rungs TeleMatic®	86
STABILO® Professional	Telescopic hinged ladder with rungs	87
MONTO®	Telescopic hinged ladder with rungs and four side rail extensions TeleVario®	88
STABILO® Professional	Telescopic hinged ladder with rungs and four side rail extensions	89
STABILO® Professional	Multipurpose hinged ladder with rungs	90

**MONTO®****Double-sided hinged ladder with rungs****TriMatic®**

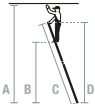

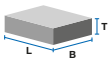
Aluminium hinged ladder designed for indoor and outdoor use as a step and leaning ladder.

- + Patented locking hinge device with an one-hand release bar (SpeedMatic-System) for quick and comfortable handling
- + Wide stabiliser for a maximum of stability
- + Longlasting 32-times flanged rung/side rail connections
- + Foldable for space-saving storage

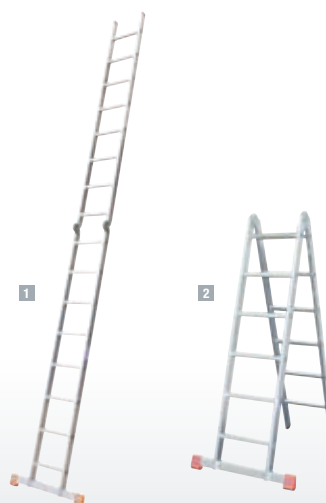
SafetyCap**SpeedMatic System**

Watch
technic clip



Number of rungs			2 x 6	2 x 8	
1		A up to approx.	m	4.40	5.50
		B approx.	m	2.40	3.50
		C approx.	m	3.55	4.70
		D approx.	m	3.40	4.50
2		A up to approx.	m	3.05	3.55
		B approx.	m	1.05	1.55
		C approx.	m	1.80	2.35
		D approx.	m	1.70	2.25
Stabiliser width approx.		m	0.80	0.90	
Product weight approx.		kg	8.2	10.2	
		Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.40
		Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15
		Length (L) approx.	m	1.80	2.35
Art.-No.			129901	129918	

Combi System								
	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧



STABILO®
Professional

Double-sided hinged ladder with rungs

Professional, reinforced hinged aluminium double-sided ladder designed for use as step and leaning ladder.

- + Patented locking hinge device with an one-hand release bar (SpeedMatic-System) for quick and comfortable handling
- + Wide stabiliser for a maximum of stability
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + 30 mm deep, profiled rungs on all sides for a maximum of safety
- + Longlasting 32-times flanged rung/side rail connections
- + Foldable for space-saving storage
- + Slip-resistant foot caps and plugs (SafetyCap)


SafetyCap

SpeedMatic System

 Watch
technic clip

 SafetyServices
Page 222

 Conductive foot end plugs
and stabiliser foot caps
Accessories: Page 94


Number of rungs			2 x 6	2 x 8
1	A up to approx.	m	4.40	5.50
	B approx.	m	2.40	3.50
	C approx.	m	3.55	4.65
	D approx.	m	3.40	4.50
2	A up to approx.	m	3.05	3.55
	B approx.	m	1.05	1.55
	C approx.	m	1.80	2.35
	D approx.	m	1.70	2.25
Stabiliser width approx.		m	0.80	0.90
Product weight approx.		kg	8.5	10.5
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.40
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.80	2.35
Art.-No.			133908	133915

Combi								
2x6-2x8		2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8	2x6-2x8
Page 92		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(8)



MONTO®

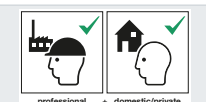
Multipurpose hinged ladder with rungs MultiMatic®




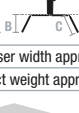

Flexible universal hinged ladder designed for use as a leaning ladder, step ladder and work platform (4 x 3 rungs).


- + Patented locking hinge device with an one-hand release bar (SpeedMatic-System) for quick and comfortable handling
- + Longlasting 32-times flanged rung/side rail connections
- + Two extra wide stabilisers with slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + Foldable for space-saving storage
- + Version with 4 x 3 rungs equipped with slip-resistant profiled platform set (size 142 x 30 cm) consisting of two steel plates



Watch
technic clip



Number of rungs				4 x 3 (incl. )	4 x 4	
1		A up to approx.	m	4.40	5.50	
		B approx.	m	2.40	3.50	
		C approx.	m	3.55	4.70	
		D approx.	m	3.45	4.50	
2		A up to approx.	m	3.05	3.60	
		B approx.	m	1.05	1.60	
		C approx.	m	1.80	2.35	
		D approx.	m	1.75	2.25	
3		A up to approx.	m	2.95	–	
		B approx.	m	0.95	–	
		C approx.	m	1.00	–	
		D approx.	m	0.95	–	
Stabiliser width approx.			m	0.80	0.85	
Product weight approx.			kg	18.2	14.2	
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.40
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.30	0.30
			Length (L) approx.	m	1.00	1.30
Art.-No.				120687	120694	

Combi System						
	4 x 3-4 x 4	4 x 3-4 x 4	4 x 3-4 x 4	4 x 3-4 x 4	4 x 3	4 x 3-4 x 4
Page 92	①	②	④	⑥	⑦	⑧

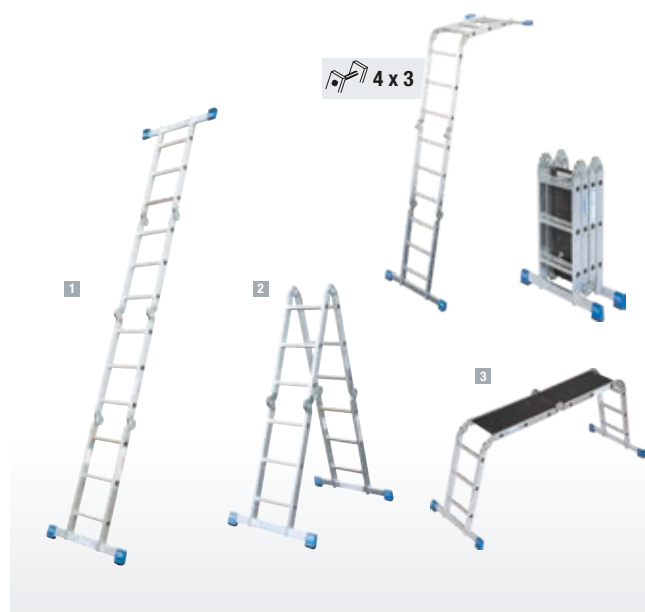



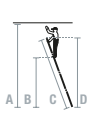

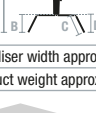

STABILO®
Professional







Multipurpose hinged ladder with rungs

Universal multipurpose hinged aluminium ladder designed for use as a leaning ladder, step ladder and work platform (4 x 3 rungs).

- + Patented locking hinge device with an one-hand release bar (SpeedMatic-System) for quick and comfortable handling
- + Two extra wide sturdy stabilisers with slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + 30 mm deep, profiled rungs on all sides for a maximum of safety
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + Foldable for space-saving storage
- + Version with 4 x 3 rungs equipped with waterproof and slip-resistant platform set (size 151 x 30 cm) consisting of two plates made of phenolic resin impregnated plywood



Number of rungs			4 x 3 (incl. )	4 x 4	
1		A up to approx.	m	4.40	5.50
		B approx.	m	2.40	3.50
		C approx.	m	3.55	4.70
		D approx.	m	3.45	4.50
2		A up to approx.	m	3.05	3.60
		B approx.	m	1.05	1.60
		C approx.	m	1.80	2.35
		D approx.	m	1.75	2.25
3		A up to approx.	m	2.95	–
		B approx.	m	0.95	–
		C approx.	m	0.95	–
		D approx.	m	0.95	–
Stabiliser width approx.		m	0.80	0.85	
Product weight approx.		kg	17.1	14.5	
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.40	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.30	0.30	
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.00	1.30	
Art.-No.			123909	123503	

Combi System						
	4 x 3-4 x 4	4 x 3-4 x 4	4 x 3-4 x 4	4 x 3-4 x 4	4 x 3	4 x 3-4 x 4
Page 92	①	②	④	⑥	⑦	⑧

**MONTO®****Telescopic hinged ladder
with rungs TeleMatic®**

Height-adjustable telescopic hinged rung ladder designed for easy conversion into a leaning ladder, double-sided step ladder suitable for use on stairs or a work platform (when used with our TeleBoard – sold separately).

- + Suitable as a leaning, double-sided step ladder or working platform
- + Patented ClickMatic-System for an easy height adjustment
- + Inner and outer sections designed to form two separate step ladders
- + Can be used on stairs
- + Inner section only usable as step ladder in combination with our Combi stabiliser (5)
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)




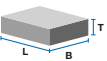


To be used in combination with telescopic aluminium board (page 116) to create a working platform 3 adjustable in height and length.



Watch
technic clip



Number of rungs			4 x 4	4 x 5	
1		A up to approx.	m	5.00	6.05
		B approx.	m	3.00	4.05
		C approx.	m	4.25	5.35
		D approx.	m	4.10	5.20
2		A up to approx.	m	3.35	3.90
		B approx.	m	1.35	1.90
		C approx.	m	2.15	2.70
		D approx.	m	2.05	2.60
3		A up to approx.	m	3.00	3.00
		B approx.	m	1.00	1.00
		C approx.	m	1.30	1.60
		D approx.	m	1.25	1.50
Product weight approx.		kg	13.3	15.5	
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.70	0.70	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20	
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.35	1.60	
Art.-No.			129956	129963	

	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑧



STABILO®
Professional

Telescopic hinged ladder with rungs

Reinforced, height-adjustable telescopic hinged rung ladder designed for professional use as a leaning ladder, double-sided step ladder for use on stairs or work platform (when used with our TeleBoard - sold separately).

- + Usable as a leaning, double-sided step ladder and working platform
- + Patented ClickMatic-System for comfortable height adjustment
- + Inner and outer sections designed to form two separate step ladders
- + Can be used on stairs
- + Inner section only usable as step ladder in combination with our Combi stabiliser ⑤
- + Reinforced corners for additional stability
- + Slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)



To be used in combination with telescopic aluminium board (page 116) to create a working platform ③ adjustable in height and length.




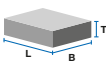


SafetyServices
Page 222



Conductive foot end plugs
and stabiliser foot caps
Accessories: Page 94



Number of rungs			4 x 4	4 x 5	
1		A up to approx.	m	5.00	6.05
		B approx.	m	3.00	4.05
		C approx.	m	4.25	5.35
		D approx.	m	4.10	5.20
2		A up to approx.	m	3.35	3.90
		B approx.	m	1.35	1.90
		C approx.	m	2.15	2.70
		D approx.	m	2.05	2.60
3		A up to approx.	m	3.00	3.00
		B approx.	m	1.00	1.00
		C approx.	m	1.30	1.60
		D approx.	m	1.25	1.50
Product weight approx.		kg	15.5	18.0	
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.70	0.70	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25	
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.35	1.60	
Art.-No.			133953	133960	

Combi System						
	4x4-4x5	4x4-4x5	4x4-4x5	4x4-4x5	4x4-4x5	4x4-4x5
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑧



MONTO®

Telescopic hinged ladder with rungs and four side rail extensions **TeleVario®**

Easy-to-use, height-adjustable step and leaning ladder also suitable for use as a work platform (when used with our TeleBoard - sold separately), fitted with four extendable side rail sections for height compensation.

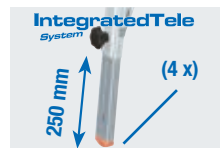
- + Usable as a leaning, double-sided step ladder and working platform (combined with the TeleBoard)
- + Patented ClickMatic-System for comfortable height adjustment
- + Inner and outer sections designed to form two separate step ladders
- + With 4 integrated side rail extensions on the outer side rails (IntegratedTele-System)
- + Inner section only usable as step ladder in combination with our Combi stabiliser ⑤
- + Slip-resistant foot plugs (SafetyCap)



To be used in combination with telescopic aluminium board (page 116) to create a working platform ③ adjustable in height and length.



Watch technic clip



Watch technic clip



Number of rungs			4 x 4	4 x 5
1	A up to approx.	m	5.00	6.05
	B approx.	m	3.00	4.05
	C approx.	m	4.20	5.35
	D approx.	m	4.05	5.15
2	A up to approx.	m	3.35	3.90
	B approx.	m	1.35	1.90
	C approx.	m	2.15	2.70
	D approx.	m	2.05	2.60
3	A up to approx.	m	3.00	3.00
	B approx.	m	1.00	1.00
	C approx.	m	1.30	1.60
	D approx.	m	1.25	1.50
Product weight approx.		kg	15.7	16.5
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.70	0.70
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.20	0.20
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.35	1.60
	Art.-No.		129970	129987

Combi System						
	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5	4 x 4 - 4 x 5
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑧



STABILO
Professional

Telescopic hinged ladder with rungs and four side rail extensions

Designed for demanding and complex ascending situations. Reinforced, height-adjustable step and leaning ladder also suitable for use as a work platform (when used with our TeleBoard - sold separately), fitted with four extendable side rail sections for height compensation.

- + Usable as a leaning, double-sided step ladder and working platform (combined with the TeleBoard)
- + Patented ClickMatic-System for comfortable height adjustment
- + With 4 integrated side rail extensions on the outer side rails (IntegratedTele-System)
- + Inner and outer sections designed to form two separate step ladders
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + Inner section only usable as step ladder in combination with our Combi stabiliser ⑤
- + Slip-resistant foot plugs (SafetyCap)



To be used in combination with telescopic aluminium board (page 116) to create a working platform ③ adjustable in height and length.



Watch technic clip



Watch technic clip



SafetyServices
Page 222

Conductive foot end plugs
Accessories: Page 94



Number of rungs			4 x 4	4 x 5
1	A up to approx.	m	5.00	6.05
	B approx.	m	3.00	4.05
	C approx.	m	4.20	5.35
	D approx.	m	4.05	5.15
2	A up to approx.	m	3.35	3.90
	B approx.	m	1.35	1.90
	C approx.	m	2.15	2.70
	D approx.	m	2.05	2.60
3	A up to approx.	m	3.00	3.00
	B approx.	m	1.00	1.00
	C approx.	m	1.30	1.60
	D approx.	m	1.25	1.50
Product weight approx.		kg	15.2	18.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.70	0.70
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.35	1.60
Art.-No.			133977	133984

Combi						
	4 x 4-4 x 5	4 x 4-4 x 5	4 x 4-4 x 5	4 x 4-4 x 5	4 x 4-4 x 5	4 x 4-4 x 5
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑧


STABILO®
Professional

Multipurpose hinged ladder with rungs

The allround aluminium multipurpose hinged ladder can be used as a leaning ladder, multipurpose ladder, a double-sided step ladder suitable for use on stairs or even as a work platform when used with our TeleBoard (sold separately).

- + Usable as a leaning ladder, a double-sided step ladder, a multipurpose ladder or as 2 separated double-sided step ladders and also as a working platform when using the TeleBoard (sold separately)
- + Patented locking hinge device with an one-hand release bar (SpeedMatic-System) for quick and comfortable handling
- + Two extra wide stabilisers with slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + Self-locking levers (AutoSnap-System)
- + 30 mm deep, profiled rungs on all sides for a maximum of safety
- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced corners
- + Compact for easy storage and transportation
- + Suitable for use on stairs
- + Slip-resistant foot caps and plugs (SafetyCap)



To be used in combination with telescopic aluminium board (page 116) to create a working platform **4** adjustable in height and length.

SafetyCap

SpeedMatic System

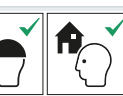

Watch
technic clip



SafetyServices
Page 222



Conductive foot end plugs
and stabiliser foot caps
Accessories: Page 94



professional + domestic/private




Number of rungs			2 x 3 and 2 x 6	
1		A up to approx. B approx. C approx. D approx.	m m m m	5.30 3.30 4.70 4.35
1		A up to approx. B approx. C approx. D approx.	m m m m	4.20 2.20 3.55 3.30
1		A up to approx. B approx. C approx. D approx.	m m m m	3.35 1.35 1.85 1.75
2		A up to approx. B approx. C approx. D approx.	m m m m	3.60 1.60 3.00 2.60
2		A up to approx. B approx. C approx. D approx.	m m m m	3.05 1.05 1.80 1.70

Number of rungs			2 x 3 and 2 x 6	
2		A up to approx. B approx. C approx. D approx.	m m m m	2.25 0.25 0.95 0.95
3		A up to approx. B approx. C approx. D approx.	m m m m	3.80 1.80 2.90 2.60
4		A up to approx. B approx. C approx. D approx.	m m m m	2.80 0.80 - -
Stabiliser width approx.			m	0.90
Product weight approx.			kg	14.5
			Width (B) approx.	0.45
			Depth (T) approx.	0.20
			Length (L) approx.	1.90
Art.-No.			133922	

	2 x 3 & 2 x 6	2 x 3 & 2 x 6	2 x 3 & 2 x 6	2 x 3 & 2 x 6	2 x 3 & 2 x 6	2 x 3 & 2 x 6	2 x 3 & 2 x 6
Page 92	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑧

Accessories and spare parts

12

		92
	Accessories	94
	Replacement parts	97
	Upgrade sets new standard	102
	Labels product information	104
	Documents / information labels for industrial safety	105
	Labels warning information	106

Combi-Safety accessories (aluminium)

Combi

Step / Tray

- + Suitable for ladders with rungs for more safety and comfort
- + Usable as a tray for all kind of items when working on rung ladders
- + Loadable up to 150 kg
- + TÜV-approved

Art.-No.
122063



Combi

Ladder spikes (Pair)

- + According to the accident prevention regulations of the Employers' Liability Insurance Association ladders must be equipped with ladder spikes when used on natural soft ground
- + Also usable on ladders with stabilisers
- + Suitable for side rails with a width of 64 x 25 mm to 97 x 25 mm
- + TÜV-approved

Art.-No.
121400



Combi

Side rail extension

- + To compensate height differences such as stairs, curbsides etc.
- + Infinitely adjustable up to max. 400 mm
- + Suitable for side rails with a width of 64 x 25 mm to 97 x 25 mm
- + TÜV-approved

Art.-No.
122292

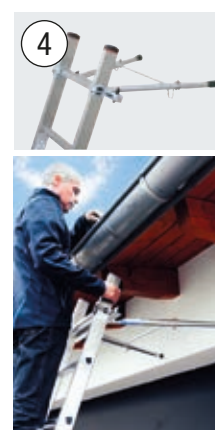


Combi

Spacer device

- + Usable in areas with difficult access e. g. ledges, overhanging roofs etc.
- + Telescopic supports, extendable up to 600 mm
- + Suitable for side rails with a width of 64 x 25 mm to 97 x 25 mm
- + TÜV-approved

Art.-No.
122018



Combi

Stabiliser

- + To compensate height differences up to 17 cm on stairs/ledges etc.
- + Suitable for side rails with a width of 64 x 25 mm to 97 x 25 mm
- + Length approx. 1.250 mm
- + TÜV-approved

Art.-No.
121417

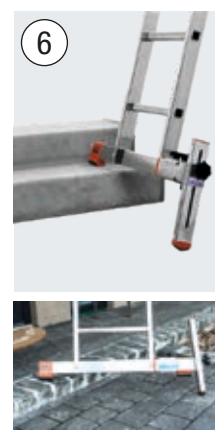


Combi

Cross rail leveller

- + To compensate height differences when using stabilisers on stairs, ledges or uneven ground for a maximum of stability (extension range up to 230 mm)
- + Suitable for all ladders with stabilisers (excepting multipurpose ladder \wedge 3x6 rungs as trestle with extended third ladder part)
- + TÜV-approved

Art.-No.
122285



Combi

Hinged ladder platform set

- + To be used in combination with multipurpose hinged ladders to create a working platform or a placement area
- + Slip-resistant and waterproof working platform suitable for a max. load of 150 kg

Art.-No.
122261

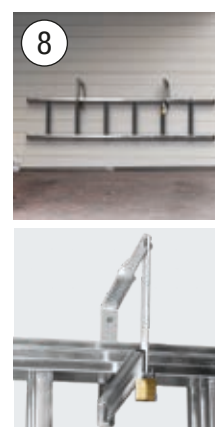


Combi

Ladder wall holder set

- + For safe and space-saving storage of ladders with rungs
- + Lockable (lock not included)
- + Internal dimensions: approx. 270 x 150 mm

Art.-No.
122469





Accessories

MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Magnetic tool holder

- + Velcro fastening for flexible attachment to ladder rungs and rails as well as many other places of use
- + No permanent ascending and descending as several tools can be positioned at the workplace
- + Length 28 cm
- + Capacity max. 9 kg

Art.-No.
200037



MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Ladder wall holder universal

- + For safe and space-saving storage of ladders on the wall
- + Solid U-construction (steel plate galvanised/curved cut edge)
- + Easy and fast assembly (fastening material not included in the scope of delivery)

Art.-No.
200082



MONTO®

Plastic Foot cap XL (pair)

- + Extra large foot cap for extra stability
- + Colour: black
- + Delivery piecewise right and left
- + Two drill screws included in the scope of delivery

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
33 x 20	202000
40 x 20	202017
50 x 20	202024



MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Handrail

- + For leaning step and rung ladders to be assembled afterwards
- + Fastening material included in the scope of delivery

Handrail	Art.-No.
8–10 rungs/steps	817327
11–18 rungs/steps	817334



STABILO® Professional

Conductive foot plugs (pair)

- + Resistor < 10⁶ Ω
- + According to DIN EN 13463-1
- + Incl. drilling screws

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
64 x 25	212597
77 x 25	212603
97 x 25	212610



MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Conductive stabiliser foot cap

- + Resistor < 10⁶ Ω
- + According DIN EN 13463-1
- + Incl. drilling screw

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
64 x 25	212627



STABILO® Professional

Height-adjustable rubber-covered foot plates

- + Four height-adjustable foot plates with rubber layer as safety accessories for STABILO® working platforms
- + Height-adjustable up to approx. 60 mm

Art.-No.
805133



MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Slot stabiliser

- + Stabiliser for STABILO® step ladders and MONTO/STABILO® rung ladders
- + Suitable for upgrading of existing ladders
- + Due to variable slot adjustment suitable for nearly all ladder types
- + Useable for different side rail widths and heights
- + Inclusive detailed assembly instruction

Length approx. mm	Art.-No.
1.000	212252
1.250	212269



STABILO® Professional

Foot cap wooden ladders (pair)

- + Slip-resistant ladder foot for damageable floors
- + Suitable for wooden rung ladders with 2 x 3 up to 2 x 8 rungs

Art.-No.
200020



MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Mast claw

- + For safe mounting of ladders with rungs on masts with a size from Ø 100 to 250 mm
- + For ladders with an internal width of 300 – 400 mm
- + TÜV-approved

Art.-No.
122452



Accessories

STABILO® Professional

ToolBag - tool tray rag

- + A practical all purpose tool tray rag for small parts, tools etc.
- + Suitable for the use on all double-sided rung ladders
- + Robust design made of fibre-reinforced PVC
- + Suitable for a max. load of 10 kg (290 x 570 mm)

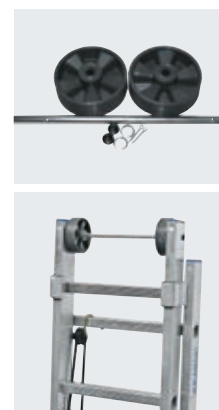


Art.-No.
123824

MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Wall castors (set)

- + For two-section rope-operated ladder Robilo® and STABILO® multipurpose ladders and STABILO® rope-operated ladders



Art.-No.
122254

STABILO® Professional

Tool tray with clamb function

- + Fixture to 40 mm round tube by two connectors with thumb nut
- + Suitable for all KRAUSE platform ladders, special constructions and railing systems
- + Tools and materials are located where they are required
- + Fast and toolless change to new position
- + Rubber inserts against slipping of tools and materials
- + Dimensions: 500 x 300 x 100 mm
- + Load capacity up to max. 10 kg for ladders with rail dimension of 25 mm



Art.-No.
210852

STABILO® Professional

Tool tray mountable

- + Mountable in all KRAUSE vertical frames of the mobile scaffold series ClimTec®, ProTec® and STABILO®
- + Easy take-away on all new platform levels
- + Tools and materials are located where they are required and cannot fallen down/be pushed from the platform
- + No permanent bending as tools are not stored directly on the platform
- + Rubber inserts against slipping of tools and materials
- + Dimensions: 500 x 300 x 100 mm
- + Load capacity up to max. 10 kg



Art.-No.
210869

MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Fabric tool bag

- + Can be carried as a shoulder bag on the ladder or attached to steps or rungs
- + Quick and easy attachment with Velcro
- + Very stable and robust design
- + Wide strap for comfortable carrying, removable if necessary
- + Has a large and a small inner pocket and 5 insertion flaps for holding tools
- + Load capacity up to max. 10 kg

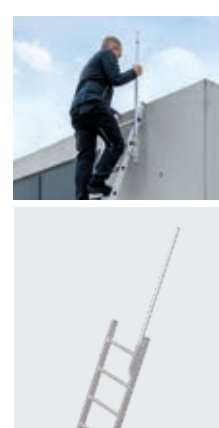


Art.-No.
200341

MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Aluminium holding bar

- + Enables safe exit and entry from/onto ladders
- + Useful length approx. 100 cm
- + Tool-free extension and retraction with one handle

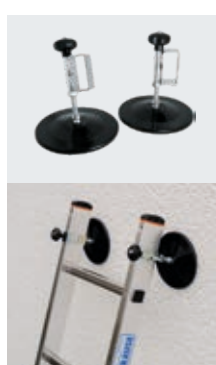


Aluminium holding bar	Art.-No.
For vertical use	817341
Continuing on level	817358

MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Plate feet for leaning ladders (pair)

- + Distribution of the leaning pressure due to larger locating surface
- + Diameter approx. 150 mm
- + Easy assembly due to clamping fastener
- + Suitable for ladders with rail dimension of 25 mm



Art.-No.
214577

STABILO® Professional

Ladder hooks (pair)

- + For hooking into weight supporting tubes approx. Ø 30 mm
- + Also available in other shapes on request



Art.-No.
122308



ToolBag-Tool tray rag



Tool tray mountable

KRAUSE

Spare parts

MONTO®

Foot caps (pair)

- + For folding steps and step ladders
- + Incl. drilling screws

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
33 x 20	212511
40 x 20	212528
50 x 20	212474



MONTO®

Foot caps (pair)

- + For folding steps and step ladders
- + Incl. drilling screws

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No. (black)
33 x 20	211415
40 x 20	211422



MONTO®

Foot plugs (pair)

- + Incl. drilling screws

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
64 x 25	211149
77 x 25	211163
97 x 25	211170

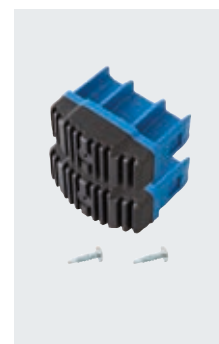


STABILO® Professional

Foot plugs (pair)

- + Incl. drilling screws

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
64 x 25	211002
77 x 25	211019
97 x 25	211026



MONTO®

Top end plugs (pair)

- + Incl. drilling screws

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
64 x 25	211200
77 x 25	211217
97 x 25	211224



STABILO® Professional

Top end plugs (pair)

- + Incl. drilling screws

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
64 x 25	211033
77 x 25	211040
97 x 25	211057



MONTO®

Stabiliser foot cap

- + Incl. drilling screw

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
64 x 25	211194



STABILO® Professional

Stabiliser foot cap

- + Incl. drilling screw

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
64 x 25	211064



MONTO®

Foot plugs (pair)

- + For outer side rail of TeleVario hinged telescopic ladder
- + Incl. drilling screws

Art.-No.
201232



STABILO® Professional

Foot plugs (pair)

- + For outer side rail of hinged telescopic ladder with side rail extensions
- + Incl. drilling screws

Art.-No.
211231



Spare parts

MONTO®

Foot cap

- + For outer side rail TeleMatic®
- + Incl. blind rivets

Affixing	Art.-No.
left	212467
right	212450



STABILO® Professional

Foot cap

- + For outer side rail of STABILO® hinged telescopic ladder
- + Incl. blind rivets

Affixing	Art.-No.
left	212443
right	212436



MONTO®

Foot cap 2K (pair)

- + For step ladders and Trigon-Stabiliser
- + With profiled foot cap with soft part insert
- + Incl. drilling screws

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
33 x 20	214553
40 x 20	214614
50 x 20	214621



STABILO® Professional

Foot cap 2K (pair)

- + For step ladders and Trigon-Stabiliser
- + With profiled foot cap with soft part insert
- + Incl. drilling screws

Rail dimension mm	Art.-No.
33 x 20	214560



MONTO®

Foot cap Toppo®

- + 2 pc.

Affixing	Art.-No.
Stair section (frontside)	200129
Support section (backside)	200136



MONTO®

Foot cap Toppo XL®

- + 2 pc.

Affixing	Art.-No.
Stair section (frontside)	200105
Support section (backside)	200112



STABILO® Professional

Foot cap for folding stair 2 steps

- + 2 pc.

Affixing	Art.-No.
Stair section (frontside)	200143
Support section (backside)	200150



STABILO® Professional

Foot cap for folding stair 3-5 steps

- + 2 pc.

Affixing	Art.-No.
Stair section (frontside)	200167
Support section (backside)	200174



MONTO®

Foot caps and set of castors for Rolly

- + For double-sided folding step Rolly®

Number of steps	Art.-No.
2 x 2	212412
2 x 3	212429



MONTO®

Hinge cover

- + For step ladder SePro, Solido

Art.-No.
212399



Spare parts

MONTO®

Step end cap (PU 7)

- + For riveted steps with a depth of 80 mm

Step depth mm	Affixing	Art.-No. (black)	Art.-No. (orange)
80	left	212498	212887
	right	212504	212894



MONTO®

Side rail cover cap (PU 6)

- + To cover the ends of the cross beam on the side rails of step ladders

Art.-No. (black)	Art.-No. (orange)
212689	212696



MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Wall castor

- + For two-section rope-operated ladder Robilo® and STABILO® multipurpose ladders and STABILO® rope-operated ladders

Art.-No.
212740



STABILO® Professional

Tool and work tray for ladders

- + Work tray for STABILO® step ladders
- + Two screws and nuts included in the scope of delivery

Art.-No.
212566

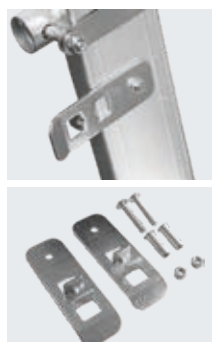


STABILO® Professional

Upgrade set distance pieces

- + For step ladders, double step ladders, double rung ladders and rung ladders

Affixing	Art.-No.
Step ladders, double step ladders, double rung ladders	212368
Rung ladders	212344



MONTO®

Steel platform set

- + For multipurpose hinged ladder MultiMatic®
- + Consisting of two plates
- + Size 142 x 30 cm
- + Slip-resistant profiled

Art.-No.
122247

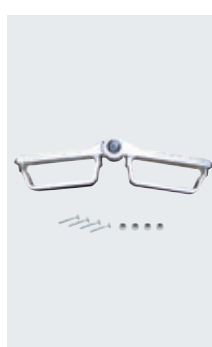


STABILO® Professional

Hinge

- + For double-sided rung ladders
- + Incl. fastening screws

Art.-No.
212801



STABILO® Professional

Hinge

- + For double-sided step ladders
- + Incl. fastening screws

Art.-No.
212818

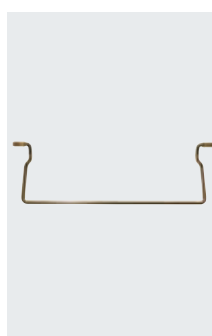


MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

One-hand release bar

- + To release a pair of hinges
- + Please indicate article no. and name of the inquired/ordered ladder

Width mm	Art.-No.
293	212115
353	212122

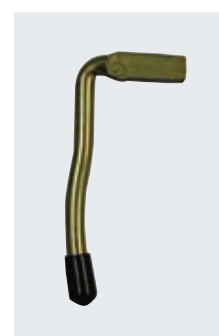


MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Release hand gear

- + For releasing a hinge
- + Please indicate article no. and name of the inquired/ordered ladder

Art.-No.
212535



Spare parts

MONTO® + STABILO®
Professional

Star knob screw

- + For hinged telescopic ladder TeleVario/hinged telescopic ladder STABILO®

Art.-No.
212481



MONTO® + STABILO®
Professional

Side rail extension

- + Side rail extension as spare part for hinged telescopic ladders

Art.-No.
201263



STABILO®
Professional

Spring castor left

- + For shelf ladders
- + For mobile step ladders

Art.-No.
815163



STABILO®
Professional

Spring castor right

- + For shelf ladders
- + For mobile step ladders

Art.-No.
815156



STABILO®
Professional

Stabiliser

- + For professional step

Width mm	Art.-No.
970	200280



STABILO®
Professional

Stabiliser

- + For step ladder with extra large platform

Width mm	Art.-No.
881	200297
970	200303
1.100	200310
1.250	200327



Spare parts



Webbing strap set (pair)

+ For stabilisation of the ladder

+ Incl. fastening material



Use for	Length approx. mm	Art.-No.
123862 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder with wood covered platform 2 x 4 steps	560	214300
124531 STABILO® Step ladder 1 x 6 steps	745	214324
124548 STABILO® Step ladder 1 x 7 steps	745	214324
124555 STABILO® Step ladder 1 x 8 steps	898	214348
124562 STABILO® Step ladder 1 x 10 steps	918	214355
124579 STABILO® Step ladder 1 x 12 steps	1203	214409
136046 STABILO® Step ladder R13 1 x 6 steps	745	214324
136053 STABILO® Step ladder R13 1 x 7 steps	745	214324
136060 STABILO® Step ladder R13 1 x 8 steps	898	214348
136084 STABILO® Step ladder R13 1 x 10 steps	918	214355
136107 STABILO® Step ladder R13 1 x 12 steps	1203	214409
124630 STABILO® Mobile step ladder 1 x 6 steps	745	214324
124647 STABILO® Mobile step ladder 1 x 7 steps	745	214324
124654 STABILO® Mobile step ladder 1 x 8 steps	898	214348
124661 STABILO® Mobile step ladder 1 x 10 steps	918	214355
124678 STABILO® Mobile step ladder 1 x 12 steps	1203	214409
127303 STABILO® Mobile step ladder with stabiliser 1 x 6 steps	745	214324
127310 STABILO® Mobile step ladder with stabiliser 1 x 7 steps	745	214324
127327 STABILO® Mobile step ladder with stabiliser 1 x 8 steps	898	214348
127341 STABILO® Mobile step ladder with stabiliser 1 x 10 steps	918	214355
127365 STABILO® Mobile step ladder with stabiliser 1 x 12 steps	1203	214409
127747 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform 1 x 4 steps	739	214317
127761 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform 1 x 6 steps	898	214348
127778 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform 1 x 7 steps	1066	214379
127785 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform 1 x 8 steps	1203	214409
127792 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform 1 x 9 steps	1203	214409
127808 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform 1 x 10 steps	1466	214454
127822 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform 1 x 12 steps	1666	214478
127846 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform 1 x 14 steps	1976	214492
127488 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail, 1 x 4 steps	739	214317
127501 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail, 1 x 6 steps	898	214348
127518 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail, 1 x 7 steps	1066	214379
127525 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail, 1 x 8 steps	1203	214409
127532 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail, 1 x 9 steps	1203	214409
127549 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail, 1 x 10 steps	1466	214454
127563 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail, 1 x 12 steps	1666	214478
127587 STABILO® Step ladder with extra large platform and safety top rail, 1 x 14 steps	1976	214492

Use for	Length approx. mm	Art.-No.
124715 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder 2 x 3 steps	381	214294
124722 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder 2 x 4 steps	560	214300
124739 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder 2 x 5 steps	560	214300
124746 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder 2 x 6 steps	739	214317
124753 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder 2 x 7 steps	918	214355
124760 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder 2 x 8 steps	918	214355
124777 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder 2 x 10 steps	1097	214386
124784 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder 2 x 12 steps	1273	214447
124791 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder 2 x 14 steps	1454	214430
136138 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder R13 2 x 3 steps	381	214294
136145 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder R13 2 x 4 steps	560	214300
136152 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder R13 2 x 5 steps	560	214300
136169 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder R13 2 x 6 steps	739	214317
136176 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder R13 2 x 7 steps	918	214355
136183 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder R13 2 x 8 steps	918	214355
136206 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder R13 2 x 10 steps	1097	214386
136220 STABILO® Double-sided step ladder R13 2 x 12 steps	1273	214447
124814 STABILO® Mobile double-sided step ladder 2 x 3 steps	381	214294
124821 STABILO® Mobile double-sided step ladder 2 x 4 steps	560	214300
124838 STABILO® Mobile double-sided step ladder 2 x 5 steps	560	214300
124845 STABILO® Mobile double-sided step ladder 2 x 6 steps	739	214317
124852 STABILO® Mobile double-sided step ladder 2 x 7 steps	918	214355
124869 STABILO® Mobile double-sided step ladder 2 x 8 steps	918	214355
124876 STABILO® Mobile double-sided step ladder 2 x 10 steps	1097	214386
124883 STABILO® Mobile double-sided step ladder 2 x 12 steps	1273	214447
124906 STABILO® Double-sided rung ladder 2 x 6 rungs	865	214331
124913 STABILO® Double-sided rung ladder 2 x 7 rungs	1066	214379
124920 STABILO® Double-sided rung ladder 2 x 8 rungs	1066	214379
124937 STABILO® Double-sided rung ladder 2 x 10 rungs	1266	214423
124944 STABILO® Double-sided rung ladder 2 x 12 rungs	1466	214454
124951 STABILO® Double-sided rung ladder 2 x 14 rungs	1666	214478

Upgrade sets new standard DIN EN 131

MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Universal stabiliser

- + Stabiliser for all rung ladders with punching in the side rail
- + Suitable as replacement for stabilisers with a measurement of 64 mm – here the height of the stabiliser without foot cap is relevant
- + Inclusive detailed assembly instruction

Adjustment range (elongated hole) from - to approx.	Length approx. mm	Art.-No.
315 – 435 mm	875	213600
360 – 480 mm	970	213617
360 – 480 mm	1.250	213624



MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Levelling stabiliser

- + Stabiliser for all rung ladders with punching in the side rail
- + Suitable as replacement for stabilisers with a measurement of approx. 64 mm (height stabiliser without foot cap)
- + Bilaterally height adjustment for safe stand on stairs, landings and uneven grounds up to approx. 250 mm
- + Height adjustment is colour-coded
- + Inclusive detailed assembly instruction

Adjustment range (elongated hole) from - to approx.	Length approx. mm	Art.-No.
315 – 435 mm	875	213761
360 – 480 mm	970	213778
360 – 480 mm	1.250	213785



MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Slot stabiliser

- + Stabiliser for STABILO® step ladders and MONTO/STABILO® rung ladders
- + Suitable for upgrading of existing ladders
- + Due to variable slot adjustment suitable for nearly all ladder types
- + Useable for different side rail widths and heights
- + Inclusive detailed assembly instruction

Length approx. mm	Art.-No.
1.000	212252
1.250	212269

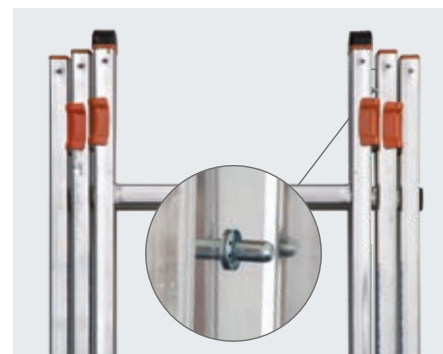


MONTO® + STABILO® Professional

Extension back stop

- + For blocking the narrow inner ladder part of rung ladders against removal and separate use
- + Inclusive detailed assembly instruction
- + Ladders with this kind of blocking with corresponding wide stabiliser can be used standard-compliant

Art.-No.
202284



STABILO® Professional

Trigon stabiliser set

- + Stabiliser set for all extension and multipurpose ladders (right + left execution)
- + Useable only at the narrow separate removable ladder part
- + Inclusive detailed assembly instruction

Suitable for	Art.-No.
Ladders from 11 to 14 rungs	202239
Ladders from 15 to 18 rungs	202246



MONTO®

Trigon stabiliser set

- + Stabiliser set for all extension and multipurpose ladders (right + left execution)
- + Useable only at the narrow separate removable ladder part
- + Inclusive detailed assembly instruction









Suitable for	Art.-No.
Ladders from 11 to 14 rungs	202253
Ladders from 15 to 18 rungs	202260



Accessories for standard-compliant usage of older ladders

All information are available on our website:

www.krause-systems.co.uk/standard-en-131 • Hotline: + 49 (0) 6631 / 795-230 • E-Mail: neuenorm@krause-systems.de

Article type	STABILO®-Assortment		MONTO®-Assortment								
	Art.-No. old	Article description	Art.-No. old	Article description	Universal stabiliser	Levelling stabiliser	Slot stabiliser	Extra stabiliser	Trigon stabiliser set	Trigon stabiliser set	Extension back stop
	124449	Single-section leaning step ladder 1 x 12	–	–	–	–	212252 (1,000 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	124456	Single-section leaning step ladder 1 x 15	–	–	–	–	212252 (1,000 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	127068	Single-section leaning rung ladder 1 x 12	120526	Single-section leaning rung ladder Sibilo® 1 x 12	–	–	212252 (1,000 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	127075	Single-section leaning rung ladder 1 x 15	120533	Single-section leaning rung ladder Sibilo® 1 x 15	–	–	212252 (1,000 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	127082	Single-section leaning rung ladder 1 x 18	121813	Single-section leaning rung ladder Sibilo® 1 x 18	–	–	212252 (1,000 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	127105	Single-section leaning rung ladder 1 x 20	–	–	–	–	212269 (1,250 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	127129	Single-section leaning rung ladder 1 x 22	–	–	–	–	212269 (1,250 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	127143	Single-section leaning rung ladder 1 x 24	–	–	–	–	212269 (1,250 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	123121	Two-section extension rung ladder 2 x 9	120540	Two-section extension rung ladder Fabilo® 2 x 9	–	–	212252 (1,000 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	123145	Two-section extension rung ladder 2 x 12	120557	Two-section extension rung ladder Fabilo® 2 x 12	–	–	212252 (1,000 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	202239 (up to 14 rungs)	202253 (up to 14 rungs)	202284
	123169	Two-section extension rung ladder 2 x 15	120564	Two-section extension rung ladder Fabilo® 2 x 15	–	–	212269 (1,250 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	202246 (up to 18 rungs)	202260 (up to 18 rungs)	202284
	123176	Two-section extension rung ladder 2 x 18	121394	Two-section extension rung ladder Fabilo® 2 x 18	–	–	212269 (1,250 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	202246 (up to 18 rungs)	202260 (up to 18 rungs)	202284
	123411	Rope-operated two-section rung ladder 2 x 15	120663	Rope-operated two-section rung ladder Robilo® 2 x 15	–	–	212269 (1,250 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	123428	Rope-operated two-section rung ladder 2 x 18	120670	Rope-operated two-section rung ladder Robilo® 2 x 18	–	–	212269 (1,250 mm)	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	800701	Rope-operated two-section rung ladder 2 x 20	–	–	on demand						–
	800749	Rope-operated two-section rung ladder 2 x 24	–	–	on demand						–
	810007	Rope-operated three-section rung ladder 3 x 14	–	–	on demand						–
	810014	Rope-operated three-section rung ladder 3 x 16	–	–	on demand						–
	810021	Rope-operated three-section rung ladder 3 x 18	–	–	on demand						–
	123213	Multipurpose rung ladder 2 x 9	120571	Multipurpose rung ladder Dubilo® 2 x 9	213600 (875 mm)	213761 (875 mm)	–	–	–	–	–
	123220	Multipurpose rung ladder 2 x 12	120588	Multipurpose rung ladder Dubilo® 2 x 12	213617 (970 mm)	213778 (970 mm)	–	–	–	–	–
	123923	Multipurpose rung ladder 3 x 8	–	–	213617 (970 mm)	213778 (970 mm)	–	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	123930	Multipurpose rung ladder 3 x 9	120601	Multipurpose rung ladder Tribilo® 3 x 9	213617 (970 mm)	213778 (970 mm)	–	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	123947	Multipurpose rung ladder 3 x 10	120618	Multipurpose rung ladder Tribilo® 3 x 10	213624 (1,250 mm)	213785 (1,250 mm)	212252 (1,000 mm) Inner ladder part	121417 (1,250 mm)	–	–	–
	123350	Multipurpose rung ladder 3 x 12	120625	Multipurpose rung ladder Tribilo® 3 x 12	213624 (1,250 mm)	213785 (1,250 mm)	212252 (1,000 mm) Inner ladder part	121417 (1,250 mm)	202239 (up to 14 rungs)	202253 (up to 14 rungs)	202284
	123367	Multipurpose rung ladder 3 x 14	120717	Multipurpose rung ladder Tribilo® 3 x 14	213624 (1,250 mm)	213785 (1,250 mm)	212252 (1,000 mm) Inner ladder part	121417 (1,250 mm)	202239 (up to 14 rungs)	202253 (up to 14 rungs)	202284
	123534	Double-sided hinged ladder with rungs 2 x 6	121325	Double-sided hinged ladder with rungs TriMatic® 2 x 6	213600 (875 mm)	213761 (875 mm)	–	–	–	–	–
	123541	Double-sided hinged ladder with rungs 2 x 8	121332	Double-sided hinged ladder with rungs TriMatic® 2 x 8	213600 (875 mm)	213761 (875 mm)	–	–	–	–	–
	123558	Multipurpose hinged combination ladder with rungs 2 x 3 / 2 x 6	–	–	213600 (875 mm)	213761 (875 mm)	–	–	–	–	–

Labels product information

Label general ladder information without classification

- + For marking of ladders and folding steps
- + Approx. 33 x 160 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

Art.-No.
200044



Label general ladder information with classification

- + For marking of ladders and folding steps
- + Approx. 35 x 178 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

Art.-No.
200181



Label step ladders

- + For marking of step ladders
- + Approx. 35 x 174 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

Art.-No.
200198



Label leaning ladders

- + For marking of leaning ladders
- + Approx. 51 x 84 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

Art.-No.
200204



Label extension ladders

- + For marking of extension ladders
- + Approx. 51 x 99 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

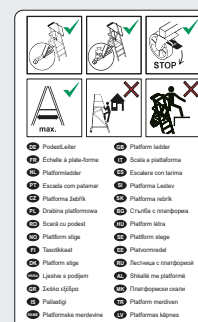
Art.-No.
200211



Label platform ladders

- + For marking of platform ladders
- + Approx. 51 x 84 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

Art.-No.
200242



Label hinged multipurpose ladders

- + For marking of hinged multipurpose ladders
- + Approx. 51 x 132 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

Art.-No.
200235



Label multipurpose ladders

- + For marking of multipurpose ladders
- + Approx. 51 x 164 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

Art.-No.
200228



Label folding steps

- + For marking of folding steps
- + Approx. 35 x 140 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

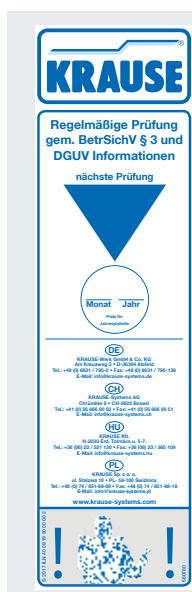
Art.-No.
200259



Documents / information labels for industrial safety

Inspection label

- + To record inspections performed on mobile scaffolds



Art.-No.
212672

Inspection label

- + To record inspections performed on ladders and folding steps



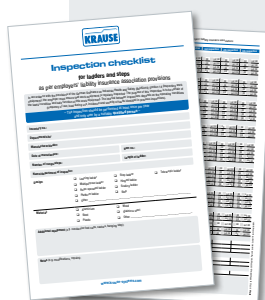
Size	Art.-No.
32 x 160 mm	817075
56 x 230 mm	817006

Check sheets with inspection folder

- + Check sheets facilitate the inspection of ladders and folding steps, mobile scaffolds, customised solutions, tanker ladders and ice-free scaffold system



free download



Document case and marking sheet

- + For scaffold marking and instruction manual



Article	Art.-No.
Document case	202338
Marking sheet (25 pieces)	202345

Annual inspection tag (PU 20)

- + To be used together with inspection label
- + Minimum order quantity: 20 tags
- + For your order please indicate the required year



Art.-No.
212795

Safety sign use handrail

- + Safety sign "Use handrail"
- + Approx. 30 mm
- + PU 12 pieces



Art.-No.
202185

Danger sign risk of falling

- + Danger sign "Risk of falling" according to ISO 7010 W008
- + Approx. 50 mm
- + PU 5 pieces



Art.-No.
202055

Danger sign barrier

- + Danger sign "Barrier" according to ISO 7010 W007
- + Approx. 50 mm
- + PU 5 pieces



Art.-No.
202048

Danger sign danger point

- + Danger sign "Danger point" according to BGV A8 W 00
- + Approx. 50 mm
- + PU 5 pieces



Art.-No.
202031

Danger sign hand injury

- + Danger sign "Hand injury" according to ISO 7010 W024
- + Approx. 50 mm
- + PU 5 pieces



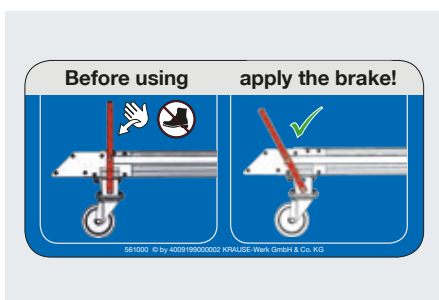
Art.-No.
202062

Labels warning information

Danger sign "Apply the central brake"

- + Approx. 108 x 54 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

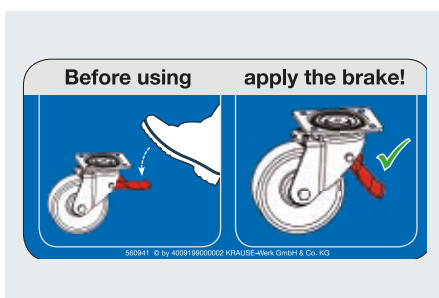
Art.-No.
202321



Danger sign "Apply the brake"

- + Approx. 108 x 54 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

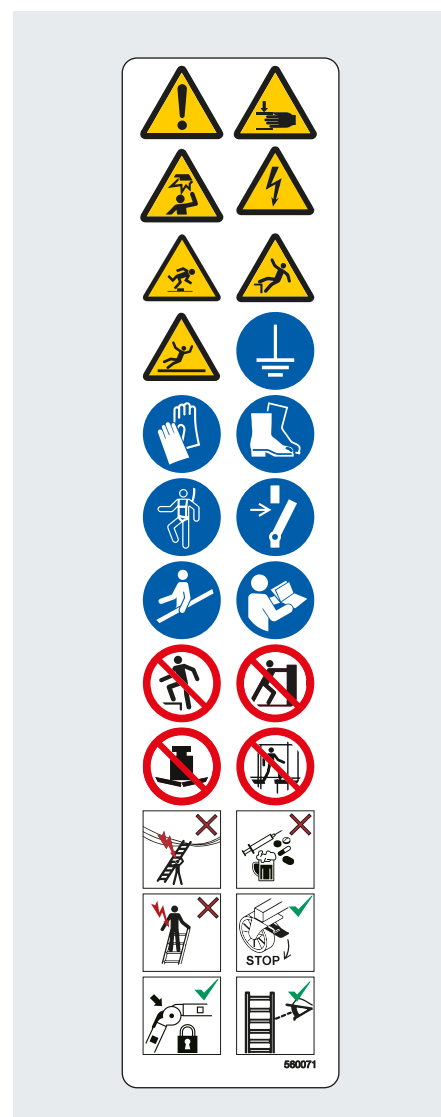
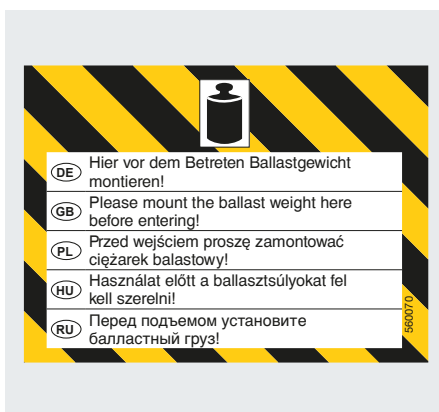
Art.-No.
202314



Label "Mounting of ballast weight"

- + Approx. 60 x 45 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

Art.-No.
200068



Label information customised solution

- + Approx. 39 x 198 mm
- + PU 5 pieces

Art.-No.
200075

Label information "risk of falling"

- + Approx. 250 x 30 mm
- + PU 5 pieces



Art.-No.
200051

Job-specific ladders

13

Roof ladder	108
Ridge anti-roll bar, mobile	108
Chimney sweeper ladder	109
Accessories to secure roof ladders	109
Leaning ladders made of glass fibre	110
Extension ladder made of glass fibre	110
Double-sided ladder with rungs made of 100% glass fibre	111
Double-sided step ladder made of glass fibre	111
Window cleaner ladder with R13 steps	112
Window cleaner ladder with steps	113
Window cleaner ladder with rungs	114



Aluminium



Wood



Alu-Wood

Roof ladder

Especially developed for maintenance work on roofs.

- + Made of aluminium, wood or aluminium-wood
- + Side rails made of water-resistant, glued, multi-layered laminated wood or aluminium
- + Sturdy curved rungs made of aluminium or beech
- + Can also be secured on roofs with an anti-roll bar (without requiring roof hooks) for assembly works



Roof ladders should not:

- be used as leaning ladders
- be hooked into the roof hook with its top rung
- be placed inside rain pipes
- be used on roofs with a pitch of more than 75°

Number of rungs		8	10	12	14	16	18
Ladder length approx.	m	2,25	2,80	3,35	3,90	4,50	5,05
Ladder length approx.	m	0,40	0,40	0,40	0,40	0,40	0,40
	Width (B) approx.	m	0,40	0,40	0,40	0,40	0,40
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10
	Length (L) approx.	m	2,25	2,80	3,40	3,95	4,50
Art.-No. (Alu)		804303	804310	804327	804334	804341	804358
Product weight approx.	kg	3,3	4,2	5,1	6,1	7,2	7,8
Art.-No. (Wood)		804402	804419	804426	804433	804440	804457
Product weight approx.	kg	4,7	5,9	6,9	8,0	9,2	10,8
Art.-No. (Alu-Wood)		804204	804211	804228	804235	804242	804259
Product weight approx.	kg	4,1	5,1	6,0	6,8	8,0	9,2

Accessories:



Roof ladder angular connector (pair)

Art.-No. Natural

804549



Ridge anti-roll bar, mobile

This ridge anti-roll bar is designed for securely fastening roof ladders on roofs without the use of roof hooks.

- + To set up roof ladders quickly and without requiring tools
- + With protective wooden bearer bar to protect roof tiles
- + The large, pneumatic-tired wheel (Ø 260 mm) ensures that the bar can be easily manoeuvred on the roof tiles
- + The high bar protects the ridge from damage and allows working on different roof pitches
- + Large cross bar enables gentle turning over the ridge without causing any damage



To manoeuvre on the roof only one ladder section has to be attached to the anti-roll bar.

Weight	kg	6,0
	Width (B) approx.	0,50
	Depth (T) approx.	0,60
	Length (L) approx.	1,10
Art.-No.		804594

Chimney sweeper ladder

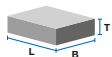
This aluminium ladder for chimney cleaning can also be left permanently on a roof.

- + Aluminium side rails and rungs
- + Semicircular, heavy profiled rungs
- + The semicircular shaped rungs make this ladder suitable for use on roofs with different roof pitches
- + The 90 mm high side rail ensures that there is always a minimum distance of 60 mm between the rungs and the top of the roof
- + Extendable by connecting plates



If permanently left on a roof, we recommend to secure each roof hook of the ladder with one safety lock, article no. 804525.

Ladders can only be used up to a roof pitch of 75°.

Number of rungs		7	10	14
Ladder length approx.	m	1,95	2,80	3,95
Ladder width approx.	m	0,35	0,35	0,35
Product weight approx.	kg	3,1	4,4	6,4
	Width (B) approx.	m	0,35	0,35
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0,10	0,10
	Length (L) approx.	m	2,00	2,85
				3,95
Art.-No. (Natural aluminium)		804617	804624	804631
Art.-No. (Red)		804679	804686	804693
Art.-No. (Brown)		804730	804747	804754
Art.-No. (Anthracite)		804792	804808	804815

Accessories:



Connection brackets for chimney sweeper ladder (pair)

Art.-No. Natural 804556



Natural aluminium



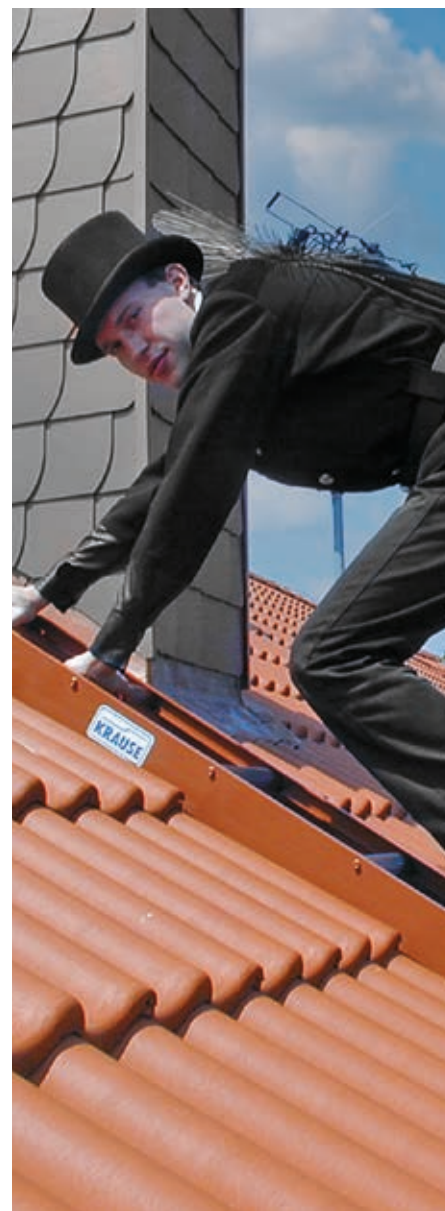
Red



Brown



Anthracite



Accessories to secure ladders on roofs

- + For roof ladders and chimney sweeper ladders



Safety roof hook according to DIN EN 517. For the first ladder two roof hooks will be required. The hooks have to be affixed in the 2nd rung from the top (see notch) and at the lowest rung against shifting. For each further connected roof ladder minimum one roof hook will be required.



Lift lock

Art.-No. Natural	804525
------------------	--------



Roof hook for slates (according to DIN EN 517)

Art.-No. Natural	804518
------------------	--------



Roof hook for roof tiles and pantiles (according to DIN EN 517)

Art.-No. Natural	804501
Art.-No. Red	804709
Art.-No. Brown	804761
Art.-No. Anthracite	804822





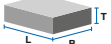
Leaning ladders made of glass fibre

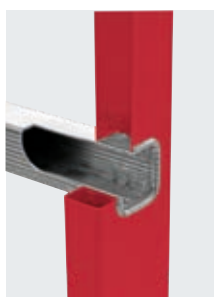
Leaning ladder with glass fibre reinforced synthetic side rails.

- + 30 x 30 mm aluminium rungs profiled on both sides
- + High-strength rung/side rail connection
- + Outside width: 420 mm
- + Supplied with extra stabiliser for even greater safety from 10 rungs and above
- + Leaning ladders made of 100 % glass fibre are available on request



Tested according to DIN EN 131, in accordance with section 6.5.1 of EN 61478:2002 + A1:2004 category 1 to 1.000 Volt proofed.

Number of rungs				6	8	10	12	14	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.80	3.35	3.90	4.40	4.95	
		B approx.	m	0.80	1.35	1.90	2.40	2.95	
2		C approx.	m	1.90	2.45	3.05	3.60	4.15	
		D approx.	m	1.85	2.40	2.90	3.45	4.00	
Stabiliser width approx.			kg	—	—	0.95	0.95	0.95	
Product weight approx.			m	4.5	5.8	8.7	9.9	11.2	
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	
			Length (L) approx.	m	1.85	2.45	3.00	3.60	4.20
Art.-No.				815477	815484	815378	815385	815392	



Extension ladder made of glass fibre

Extension ladder with glass fibre reinforced synthetic side rails

- + Two-sections with heavy-duty metal guiding profiles
- + Aluminium rungs
- + High-strength rung/side rail connections
- + Supplied with extra stabiliser for even greater safety
- + Execution 2x12 rungs (art.-no. 815712) is equipped with wall castors
- + Extension ladders made of 100 % glass fibre are available on request



Tested according to DIN EN 131, in accordance with section 6.5.1 of EN 61478:2002 + A1:2004 category 1 to 1.000 Volt proofed.

Number of rungs			2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	
1		A up to approx.	m	4.95	5.75	6.85
		B approx.	m	2.95	3.75	4.85
		C approx.	m	4.15	5.00	6.10
		D approx.	m	4.00	4.85	5.90
2		A up to approx.	m	3.35	3.85	4.40
		B approx.	m	1.35	1.85	2.40
		C approx.	m	2.50	3.05	3.60
		D approx.	m	2.40	2.95	3.50
Stabiliser width approx.		kg	0.95	0.95	1.20	
Product weight approx.		m	14.9	17.4	20.5	
		Width (B) approx.	m	0.45	0.45	0.45
		Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15
		Length (L) approx.	m	2.50	3.05	3.60
Art.-No.			815699	815705	815712	

Double-sided ladder with rungs made of 100% glass fibre



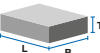
Double-sided bilaterally ascendable rung ladder, rungs and side rails made of glass fibre.

- + 28 x 29 mm slip-resistant rungs profiled on both sides
- + High-strength rung/side rail connections
- + Extremely stable due to its conical shape
- + Solid, heavy-duty hinge screwing



Tested according to DIN EN 131, in accordance with EN 61478:2002 (1:28.000 Volt).



Number of rungs				2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 8	2 x 10	2 x 12	2 x 14
1		A up to approx.	m	2.50	2.75	3.05	3.55	4.10	4.65	5.20
		B approx.	m	0.50	0.75	1.05	1.55	2.10	2.65	3.20
2		C approx.	m	1.25	1.50	1.80	2.35	2.95	3.50	4.05
		D approx.	m	1.20	1.45	1.70	2.25	2.80	3.35	3.85
Product weight approx.			kg	8.8	10.5	12.1	15.9	19.6	23.5	27.5
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.75	0.80	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.25	1.55	1.80	2.40	2.95	3.50	4.05	
	Art.-No.				819703	819710	819727	819734	819741	819758

Double-sided step ladder made of glass fibre



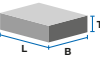
Double-sided bilaterally ascendable step ladder with side rails made of glass fibre.

- + Profiled slip-resistant steps with a depth of 80 mm
- + High-strength step/side rail connection
- + Extremely stable due to its conical shape
- + High-strength straps
- + Solid, heavy-duty hinge screwing



Tested according to DIN EN 131, in accordance with section 6.5.1 of EN 61478:2002 + A1:2004 category 1 to 1.000 Volt proofed.



Number of steps			2 x 4	2 x 6	2 x 8	2 x 10	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.40	2.85	3.30	3.75
		B approx.	m	0.40	0.85	1.30	1.75
2		C approx.	m	1.00	1.50	1.95	2.45
		D approx.	m	0.95	1.40	1.85	2.25
Product weight approx.			kg	7.8	11.0	14.5	17.3
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.05	1.50	2.00	2.45	
	Art.-No.			815408	815422	815446	815460










STABILO
Professional

Window cleaner ladder with R13 steps





Easily stowable aluminium plug-in ladder system for different working heights. The used R13 steps allow TRBS 2121-2-compliant use as a workstation.

- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced edges for a maximum of stability and a long service life
- + High-strength flanged step/rail connection
- + Ladder base with wide stabiliser and slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + Top ladder part with wall castors and abrasion-resistant contact block made of soft rubber material with wedge cut-out which can be leaned against house corners and window profiles
- + Comfortable standing on 80 mm deep R13 steps (according to the requirements of DIN EN 16165:2021 and ASR A1.5/1.2 tested by the IFA "Institute for Occupational Safety and Health of the German Social Accident Insurance") with open hole pattern for safe standing, ensuring compliance with the requirements of TRBS 2121-2 for the use of steps as workplace
- + No clogging of the profile by mud, snow or ice possible. Climbing on the ladder ensures a self-cleaning function as dirt can fall through the holes and liquids can run off
- + Compared to many other commercially available R13 steps with additional rubber or plastic inserts, the R13 step by KRAUSE which is completely made of aluminium, is not subject to any further wear and tear
- + Two-component top and foot plugs and foot caps consisting of a hard and soft part with anti-slip/wall protection protect sensitive floors and facades or walls
- + Stable plug-in connection with automatic locking which does not protrude beyond the ladder rail
- + Quick-release fasteners on the inside of the rail which do not disturb during transport and storage of the ladder
- + Round safety bolts also serve as guides for easy assembly of the ladder sections without wedging. They lock automatically when the ladder reaches its end position
- + The top ladder part ensures also individual use due to its two-component foot plugs and the contact block made of soft rubber material as anti-slip/wall protection and protects sensitive floors and facades or walls
- + Loadable up to 150 kg

Window cleaner ladder sets with R13 steps

			2-section sets		3-section sets		4-section sets		
									
Ladder combination			Lower, upper section	Lower, upper section	Lower, middle, upper section	Lower, middle, upper section	Lower, middle, middle, upper section	Lower, middle, middle, upper section	
1		A up to approx.	m	3.60	4.35	4.90	5.65	6.20	6.95
		B approx.	m	1.60	2.35	2.90	3.65	4.20	4.95
2		C approx.	m	2.80	3.65	4.20	5.05	5.60	6.45
		D approx.	m	2.65	3.40	3.95	4.70	5.25	6.05
Width approx. (incl. stabiliser)			m	0.85	0.90	0.85	0.90	0.85	0.90
Product weight approx.			kg	9.2	11.4	14.4	16.6	19.6	21.8
Art.-No.				842275	842244	842282	842251	842299	842268

Single sections

					
Ladder combination		Lower section	Lower section	Middle section	Upper section
Number of steps		2	5	5	5*
Length: approx.	m	0.85	1.70	1.70	2.25
Width: approx. (incl. stabiliser)	m	0.85	0.90	0.45	0.45
Depth: approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.15
Product weight approx.	kg	3.0	5.2	5.2	6.2
Art.-No.		842213	842206	842220	842237

*upper rung not usable



STABILO
Professional









Window cleaner ladder with steps

Easily stowable aluminium plug-in ladder system for different working heights. The used steps allow TRBS 2121-2-compliant use as a workstation.

- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced edges for a maximum of stability and a long service life
- + High-strength flanged step/rail connection
- + Ladder base with wide stabiliser and slip-resistant 2-component foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + Top ladder part with wall castors and abrasion-resistant contact block made of soft rubber material with wedge cut-out which can be leaned against house corners and window profiles
- + Comfortable standing on 80 mm deep, profiled steps, ensuring compliance with the requirements of TRBS 2121-2 for the use of steps as workplace
- + Two-component top and foot plugs and foot caps consisting of a hard and soft part with anti-slip/wall protection protect sensitive floors and facades or walls
- + Stable plug-in connection with automatic locking which does not protrude beyond the ladder rail and can be released again with one hand movement
- + Quick-release fasteners on the inside of the rail which do not disturb during transport and storage of the ladder
- + Round safety bolts also serve as guides for easy assembly of the ladder sections without wedging. They lock automatically when the ladder reaches its end position
- + The top ladder part ensures also individual use due to its two-component foot plugs and the contact block made of soft rubber material as anti-slip/wall protection and protects sensitive floors and facades or walls
- + Loadable up to 150 kg



Window cleaner ladder sets with steps

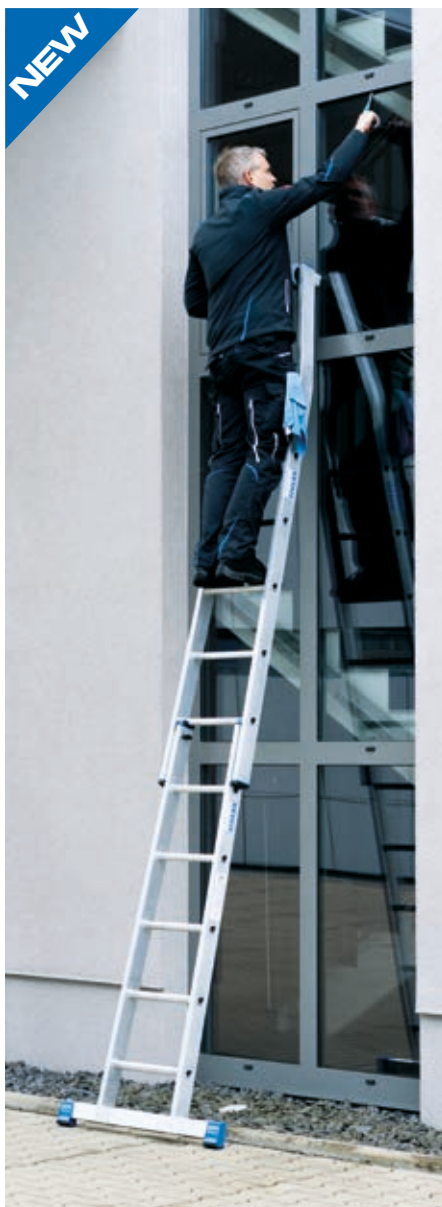
			2-section sets		3-section sets		4-section sets		
									
Ladder combination			Lower, upper section	Lower, upper section	Lower, middle, upper section	Lower, middle, upper section	Lower, middle, middle, upper section	Lower, middle, middle, upper section	
1		A up to approx.	m	3.60	4.35	4.90	5.65	6.20	6.95
		B approx.	m	1.60	2.35	2.90	3.65	4.20	4.95
2		C approx.	m	2.80	3.65	4.20	5.05	5.60	6.45
		D approx.	m	2.65	3.40	3.95	4.70	5.25	6.05
Width approx. (incl. stabiliser)			m	0.85	0.90	0.85	0.90	0.85	0.90
Product weight approx.			kg	9.4	11.6	14.6	16.6	19.8	22.0
Art.-No.				842084	842053	842091	842060	842107	842077

Single sections

Ladder combination		Lower section	Lower section	Middle section	Upper section
Number of steps		2	5	5	5*
Length: approx.	m	0.85	1.70	1.70	2.25
Width: approx. (incl. stabiliser)	m	0.85	0.90	0.45	0.45
Depth: approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.15
Product weight approx.	kg	3.0	5.2	5.2	6.4
Art.-No.		842022	842015	842039	842046

*upper rung not usable




STABLO®
Professional

Window cleaner ladder system with rungs









Easily stowable aluminium plug-in ladder system with rungs for different working heights.

- + Extruded aluminium side rails with reinforced edges for a maximum of stability and a long service life
- + High-strength rung/rail connection
- + Ladder base with wide stabiliser and slip-resistant foot caps (SafetyCap)
- + Top ladder part with wall castors and abrasion-resistant contact block made of soft rubber material with wedge cut-out which can be leaned against house corners and window profiles
- + Two-component top and foot plugs and foot caps consisting of a hard and soft part with anti-slip/wall protection protect sensitive floors and facades or walls
- + Stable plug-in connection with automatic locking which does not protrude beyond the ladder rail and can be released again with one hand movement
- + Quick-release fasteners on the inside of the rail which do not disturb during transport and storage of the ladder
- + Round safety bolts also serve as guides for easy assembly of the ladder sections without wedging. They lock automatically when the ladder reaches its end position
- + The top ladder part ensures also individual use due to its two-component foot plugs and the contact block made of soft rubber material as anti-slip/wall protection and protects sensitive floors and facades or walls
- + Loadable up to 150 kg





max.
150 kg

31 mm

Window cleaner ladder sets with rungs

			2-section sets		3-section sets		4-section sets		
									
Ladder combination			Lower, upper section	Lower, upper section	Lower, middle, upper section	Lower, middle, upper section	Lower, middle, upper section	Lower, middle, upper section	
1		A up to approx.	m	3.60	4.35	4.90	5.65	6.20	6.95
		B approx.	m	1.60	2.35	2.90	3.65	4.20	4.95
2		C approx.	m	2.80	3.65	4.20	5.05	5.60	6.45
		D approx.	m	2.65	3.40	3.95	4.70	5.25	6.05
Width approx. (incl. stabiliser)			m	0.85	0.90	0.85	0.90	0.85	0.90
Product weight approx.			kg	8.6	10.4	13.0	14.8	17.4	19.2
Art.-No.				842374	842343	842381	842350	842398	842367

Single sections


					
Ladder combination		Lower section	Lower section	Middle section	Upper section
Number of rungs		2	5	5	5*
Length: approx.	m	0.85	1.70	1.70	2.25
Width: approx. (incl. stabiliser)	m	0.85	0.90	0.45	0.45
Depth: approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.15
Product weight approx.	kg	2.8	4.6	4.4	5.8
Art.-No.		842312	842305	842329	842336

*upper rung not usable



TeleBoard-System

14

	Telescopic aluminium board	116
	BoardStand and TeleSet	117


TeleBoard®
System

Telescopic aluminium board

Continuously adjustable, extremely lightweight and weatherproof telescopic aluminium board.

- + Closed case profile for more stability and easy cleaning
- + Continuously extendable from 1.75 m – 3.50 m
- + With the optional purchasable accessories a complete working platform can be set up which can easily be moved with one hand thanks to the solid connections between the components
- + Max. working height approx. 3.00 m
- + When used with TeleSet, extremely stable thanks to wide stabilisers
- + Suitable for loads of up to 200 kg



BoardStand: Trestles for the telescopic board to create a working platform – platform height: approx. 0.50 m

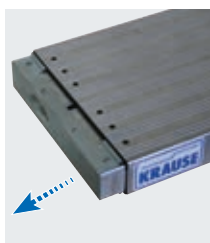
TeleSet: To widen the floor space and increase the height of the working platform - platform height: approx. 0.60 m – 0.80 m

Spare parts/accessories:

- + Stabiliser foot cap 61,5 x 20 mm black/TeleSet
- + Footcap BoardStand

Art. No. 201935

Art. No. 201942



Max. total load

200
kg


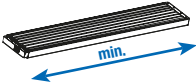
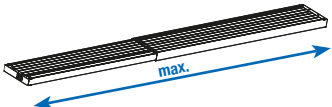
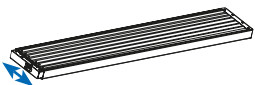
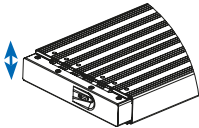
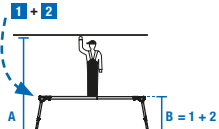
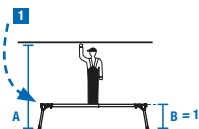
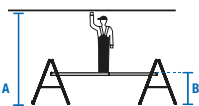


Watch
technic clip



TeleBoard®
System

Telescopic aluminium board

Art.-No.	123701	123718
 kg	12 kg	13.5 kg
	approx. 1.75 m	approx. 2.05 m
	approx. 3.00 m	approx. 3.50 m
	approx. 0.30 m	
	approx. 0.07 m	
	A (approx.)	min. 2.60 m max. 2.80 m
	B (approx.)	min. 0.60 m max. 0.80 m
	A (approx.)	approx. 2.50 m
	B (approx.)	approx. 0.50 m
	A (approx.)	approx. 3.00 m
	B (approx.)	max. 1.00 m



NonSlip



NonSlip (2 pieces)
incl. in the scope of delivery

NonSlip	
Weight kg	0.2
Art.-No.	123756

BoardStand



BoardStand (2 pieces)

BoardStand	
Weight kg	4.0
Art.-No.	123732

TeleSet



TeleSet (2 pieces)

TeleSet	
Weight kg	2.0
Art.-No.	123749



Shelf ladders

15

STABILO
Professional

Shelf step ladder mountable with hooks	120
Shelf step ladder with round tube rail system	121
Shelf step ladder with T-rail system	122
Step ladder for double shelves with round tube rail system	123
Top guides	124
Spring-mounted castors	124
Round tube and T-rail system parts	124
Handrail and holding bar	124


STABILO®
Professional

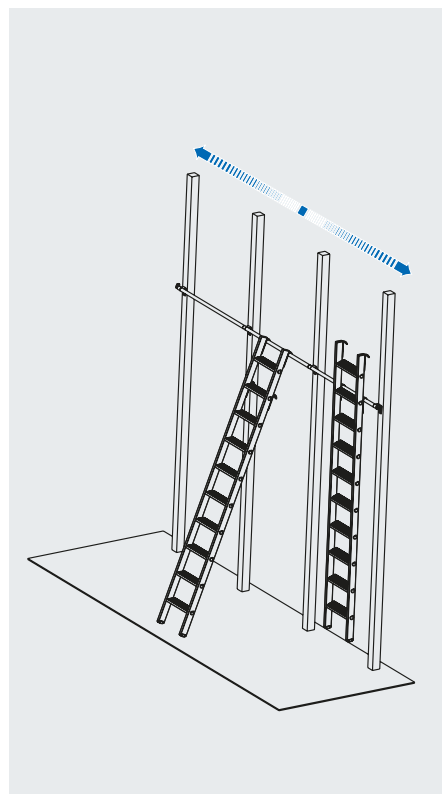
Shelf step ladder mountable with hooks



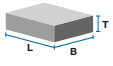
Aluminium shelf step ladder mountable with hooks and suitable for round tube rail system (Ø 30 mm).

- + Equipped with two hooks at the top of the side rails for hooking into the rail system while the ladder is in use. Two hooks are mounted to the side rails at a lower point to secure storage when not in use (parking position)
- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections and profiled steps with a depth of 80 mm for safe ascending and comfortable stand
- + Handrail and holding bar available as accessories
- + Also available with powder-coating in various RAL colours on request



For your order please note that the vertical height (measurement D) is essential for choosing the right ladder. We produce shelf ladders according to your specifications. Please indicate the exact vertical height (measured from ground to the lower edge of the round tube rail system) in your order.



Number of steps			6	7	8	10	12	15	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.70	2.90	3.15	3.60	4.10	4.80
		B approx.	m	0.70	0.90	1.15	1.60	2.10	2.80
2		C approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.70	3.20	3.95
		D approx.	m	1.55	1.75	2.00	2.45	2.95	3.65
		E approx.	m	0.60	0.70	0.80	0.95	1.15	1.40
Product weight approx.			kg	3.6	4.2	4.8	6.0	7.2	9.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	
	Length (L) approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.70	3.20	3.95	
Art.-No. with one set of hooks				125101	125118	125125	125132	125149	125156
Art.-No. with two sets of hooks				125163	125170	125187	125194	125200	125217



SafetyServices
Page 222

STABILO®
Professional

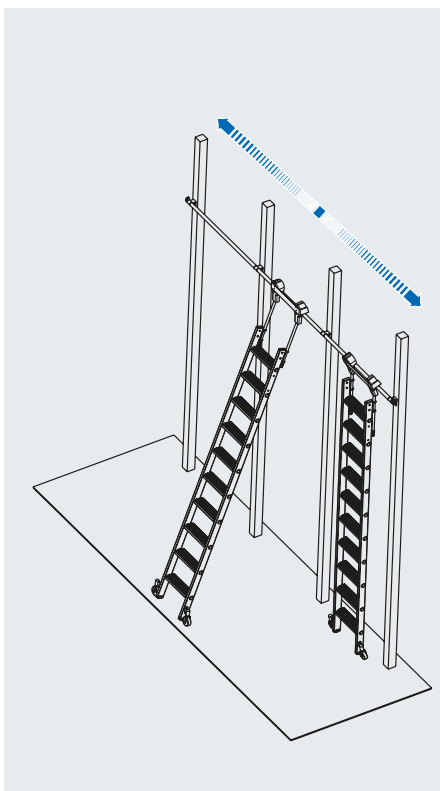
Shelf step ladder with round tube rail system

Aluminium shelf step ladder with integrated top guide system for round tube rail system (Ø 30 mm)

- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections and profiled steps with a depth of 80 mm for safe ascending and comfortable stand
- + 2 self-arresting braked castors (Ø 80 mm) for easy moving and used in combination with the two-component foot plugs a comfortable and safe standing is ensured
- + Inclination of ladder 21° and for space-saving storage the ladder can be vertically stored at the shelf when not in use (parking position)
- + Handrail and holding bar available as accessories



For your order please note that the vertical height (measurement D) is essential for choosing the right ladder. We produce shelf ladders according to your specifications. Please indicate the exact vertical height (measured from ground to the lower edge of the rail system) in your order.



Number of steps			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	A up to approx.	m	2.70	2.90	3.15	3.40	3.60	3.85	4.10	4.30
	B approx.	m	0.70	0.90	1.15	1.40	1.60	1.85	2.10	2.30
2	C1 approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.45	2.70	2.95	3.20	3.45
	C2 approx.	m	2.05	2.30	2.55	2.80	3.05	3.30	3.55	3.80
	D approx.	m	1.90	2.15	2.35	2.60	2.85	3.05	3.30	3.55
	E approx.	m	0.80	0.85	0.95	1.05	1.15	1.20	1.30	1.40
Product weight approx.		kg	8.5	9.2	9.8	10.5	11.0	11.7	12.3	13.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
	Length (L) approx.	m	2.10	2.35	2.60	2.85	3.10	3.35	3.60	3.85
Art.-No.			819314	819321	819338	819345	819352	819369	819376	819383



SafetyServices
Page 222


STABILO
Professional

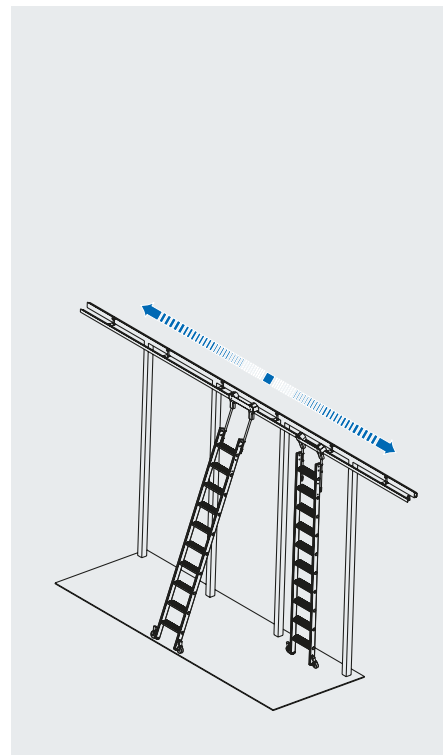
Shelf step ladder with T-rail system



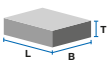
Aluminium shelf step ladder with integrated top guide system for T-rail system.

- + Due to the clamping connections of the T-rail system there is no need to drill any holes into the fastening rail
- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections and profiled steps with a depth of 80 mm for safe ascending and comfortable stand
- + 2 self-arresting braked castors (Ø 80 mm) for easy moving and used in combination with the two-component foot plugs a comfortable and safe standing is ensured
- + Inclination of ladder 21° and for space-saving storage the ladder can be vertically stored when not in use (parking position)
- + Handrail and holding bar available as accessories



For your order please note that the vertical height (measurement D) is essential for choosing the right ladder. We produce shelf ladders according to your specifications. Please indicate the exact vertical height (measured from ground to the lower edge of the rail system) in your order.



Number of steps				6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1		A up to approx.	m	2.70	2.90	3.15	3.40	3.60	3.85	4.10	4.30
		B approx.	m	0.70	0.90	1.15	1.40	1.60	1.85	2.10	2.30
2		C1 approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.45	2.70	2.95	3.20	3.45
		C2 approx.	m	2.05	2.30	2.55	2.80	3.05	3.30	3.55	3.80
		D approx.	m	1.90	2.15	2.35	2.60	2.85	3.05	3.30	3.55
		E approx.	m	0.80	0.85	0.95	1.05	1.15	1.20	1.30	1.40
		Product weight approx.	kg	8.5	9.2	9.8	10.5	11.0	11.7	12.3	13.0
	Width (B) approx.	m	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	
	Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	
	Length (L) approx.	m	2.10	2.35	2.60	2.85	3.10	3.35	3.60	3.85	
Art.-No.				815613	815620	815637	815644	815651	815668	815675	815682



SafetyServices
Page 222

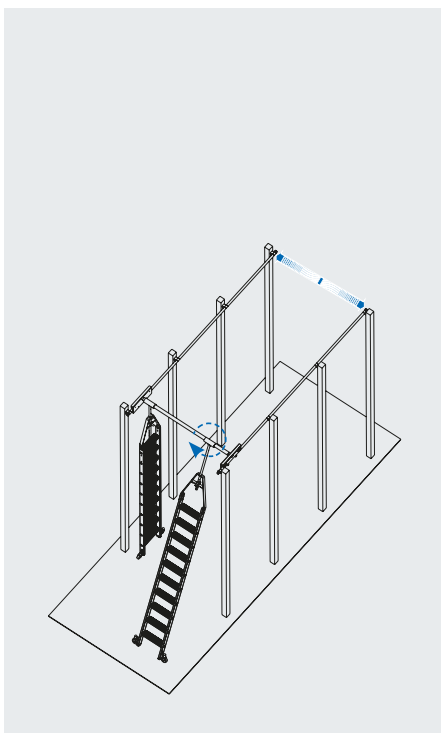
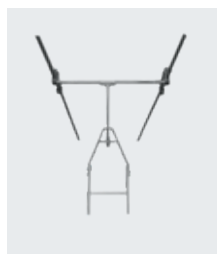
STABILO®
Professional



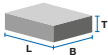
Step ladder for double shelves with round tube rail system

Aluminium shelf step ladder with integrated top guide system for round tube rail system for double shelves, rotatable.

- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections and profiled steps with a depth of 80 mm for safe ascending and comfortable stand
- + 2 self-arresting braked castors (Ø 80 mm) for easy moving and used in combination with the two-component foot plugs a comfortable and safe standing is ensured
- + Equipped with two running gears at the top end with brakes and plain bearing wheels
- + Aisle width max. 1.60 m
- + The running gear compensates the fluctuations in width up to 2 cm
- + Handrail and holding bar available as accessories

i For your order please note that the vertical height (measurement D) is essential for choosing the right ladder. We produce shelf ladders according to your specifications. Please indicate the exact vertical height (measured from ground to the lower edge of the round tube rail system) as well as the shelf length and the aisle width in your order.



Number of steps				6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.70	2.90	3.15	3.40	3.60	3.85	4.10	4.30	
		B approx.	m	0.70	0.90	1.15	1.40	1.60	1.85	2.10	2.30	
2		C1 approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.45	2.70	2.95	3.20	3.45	
		C2 approx.	m	2.65	2.90	3.15	3.40	3.65	3.90	4.15	4.40	
		D approx.	m	2.45	2.70	2.90	3.15	3.40	3.65	3.85	4.10	
		E approx.	m	0.95	1.05	1.15	1.25	1.30	1.40	1.50	1.60	
		Product weight approx.		kg	13.5	14.2	14.8	15.5	16.0	16.7	17.3	18.0
			Width (B) approx.	m	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	
			Depth (T) approx.	m	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	
			Length (L) approx.	m	3.05	3.30	3.55	3.80	4.05	4.30	4.55	4.80
Art.-No.				819413	819420	819437	819444	819451	819468	819475	819482	



SafetyServices
Page 222

Components for shelf ladders

STABILO[®]
Professional

Top guide for T-rail system

- + Suitable for the T-rail system

Art.-No. 815262

STABILO[®]
Professional

Top guide for round tube rail system

- + Suitable for the round tube rail system

Art.-No. 815095

STABILO[®]
Professional

Spring-mounted castor for shelf ladders, left

Art.-No. 815163

STABILO[®]
Professional

Spring-mounted castor for shelf ladders, right

Art.-No. 815156

STABILO[®]
Professional

Aluminium round tube rail system

- + Intermediate brackets should be fitted with spacings of approx. 1 m

Art.-No. 810212

Art.-No. 810175

Art.-No. 810199

Art.-No. 810205

Light metal tube Ø 30 mm, 3,000 mm long

Art.-No. 810175

Light metal tube Ø 30 mm, 3,000 mm long, anodised

Art.-No. 810182

Intermediate bracket

Art.-No. 810199

Holder with right end stop

Art.-No. 810205

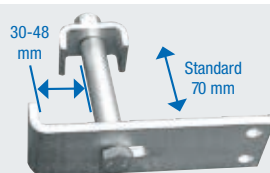
Holder with left end stop

Art.-No. 810212

STABILO[®]
Professional

T-rail system

- + No drilling on shelves
- + Intermediate brackets will be customised to fit the shelf
- + Intermediate brackets should be fitted with spacings of approx. 1 m



Art.-No. 815217

Art.-No. 815224

Art.-No. 815200

T-rail, steel galvanised, 3,000 mm long

Art.-No. 815200

Intermediate bracket

Art.-No. 815217

Left/right end stop

Art.-No. 815224

Clip for profile connection (to connect T-rails)

Art.-No. 815279

STABILO[®]
Professional

Aluminium handrail

- + For later assembly to leaning step and leaning rung ladders and step ladders

8–10 steps

Art.-No. 817327

11–18 steps

Art.-No. 817334

STABILO[®]
Professional

Aluminium holding bar

- + Retractable
- + With fastening clip

Art.-No. 817341

Platform ladders

16



Mobile, single-sided aluminium platform ladder according to DIN EN 131-7	126
---	-----

Mobile, double-sided aluminium platform ladder according to DIN EN 131-7	127
---	-----

Platform ladder Vario compact according to DIN EN 131-7	128
--	-----

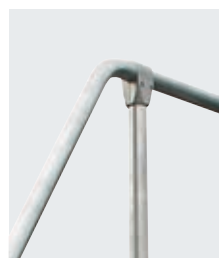
Mobile, single-sided aluminium platform ladder (according to EN 131-7)

Mobile, single-sided aluminium platform ladder with deep steps, double handrails and a large platform for maximum safety and comfort.

- + Narrow shaped and perfect to work close to shelves
- + 600 x 700 mm platform, aluminium corrugated
- + Three-sided, 1 m high platform railing, Ø 40 mm, with integrated knee rails and toeboards
- + Handrail merges seamlessly into platform rail for additional safety
- + 4 guiding castors (Ø 125 mm), 2 are equipped with arrestors for comfortable movement and safety while in use
- + Delivered in pre-assembled modules

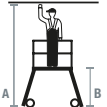



According to DIN EN 131-7 platforms that are higher than 1.00 m have to be equipped with handrails on both sides. Please order handrails accordingly and separately as accessories.



Spare parts/accessories:

- + Screw cover caps for STABILO[®] platform ladders Art. No. 213754

Number of steps incl. platform			3	4	5	6	7	8	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.70	2.95	3.20	3.45	3.65	3.90
		B approx.	m	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.45	1.65	1.90
2		C approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.45	2.65	2.90
Floor area B x L approx.			m	0.78 x 1.12	0.82 x 1.30	0.86 x 1.47	0.90 x 1.65	0.94 x 1.83	0.98 x 2.01
Product weight platform ladder approx.			kg	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	52.0	63.0
Art.-No.				820136	820143	820150	820167	820174	820181
Handrail (suitable on both sides)									
Number of steps incl. platform			3	4	5	6	7	8	
Art.-No. Handrail			820426		820433		820440		
Product weight per handrail			kg	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.9
Spare parts (Please mind in case of an order the braked/unbraked execution.)									
Per piece	Castor Ø 125 mm, unbraked	Castor Ø 125 mm with arrestor	Castor Ø 125 mm, unbraked	Castor Ø 125 mm with arrestor	Castor Ø 125 mm, unbraked	Castor Ø 125 mm with arrestor	Castor Ø 125 mm, unbraked	Castor Ø 125 mm with arrestor	Foot plug
For size	3 + 4 steps	3 + 4 steps	5 + 6 steps	5 + 6 steps	7 steps	7 steps	8 steps	8 steps	—
Art.-No.	820501	820518	820525	820532	820549	820556	820563	820570	211231

STABILO®
Professional

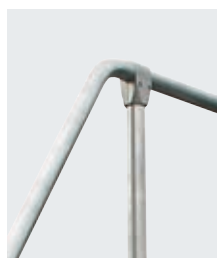
Mobile, double-sided platform ladder (according to EN 131-7)

Mobile, double-sided aluminium platform ladder with deep steps, double handrails and a large platform for maximum safety and comfort.

- + Narrow shaped and perfect to work close to shelves
- + 600 x 700 mm platform, aluminium corrugated
- + Two-sided, 1 m high platform railing, Ø 40 mm, with integrated knee rails and toeboards
- + Handrail merges seamlessly into platform rail for additional safety
- + 4 guiding castors (Ø 125 mm), 2 are equipped with arrestors for comfortable movement and safety while in use
- + Delivered in pre-assembled modules



According to DIN EN 131-7 platforms that are higher than 1.00 m have to be equipped with handrails on both sides. Please order handrails accordingly and separately as accessories.



Spare parts/Accessories:

- + Screw cover caps for STABILO® platform ladders Art. No. 213754



Number of steps incl. platform				2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 5	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 8
1		A up to approx.	m	2.70	2.95	3.20	3.45	3.65	3.90
		B approx.	m	0.70	0.95	1.20	1.45	1.65	1.90
2		C approx.	m	1.70	1.95	2.20	2.45	2.65	2.90
Floor area B x L approx.		m		0.78 x 1.35	0.82 x 1.63	0.86 x 1.90	0.90 x 2.18	0.94 x 2.45	0.98 x 2.73
Product weight platform ladder approx.		kg		33.0	38.0	43.0	48.0	54.0	60.0
Art.-No.				820235	820242	820259	820266	820273	820280
Handrail (suitable on both sides)									
Number of steps incl. platform				3	4	5	6	7	8
Art.-No. Handrail				820426		820433		820440	
Product weight per handrail		kg		1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.9
Spare parts (Please mind in case of an order the braked/unbraked execution.)									
Per piece	Castor Ø 125 mm, unbraked	Castor Ø 125 mm with arrestor	Castor Ø 125 mm, unbraked	Castor Ø 125 mm with arrestor	Castor Ø 125 mm, unbraked	Castor Ø 125 mm with arrestor	Castor Ø 125 mm, unbraked	Castor Ø 125 mm with arrestor	Foot plug
For size	3 + 4 steps	3 + 4 steps	5 + 6 steps	5 + 6 steps	7 steps	7 steps	8 steps	8 steps	—
Art.-No.	820501	820518	820525	820532	820549	820556	820563	820570	211231

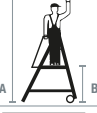


STABILO
Professional

Platform ladder Vario compact (according to EN 131-7)

Foldable unilaterally ascendable aluminium platform ladder with small base and options between stabilisers and ballast weights for the use in narrow aisles.

- + 650 x 545 mm extra large platform with corrugated surface
- + Different lengths of the stabilisers as well as the possibility of variable ballasts ensure that a considerable working height can be reached while needing only a small floor space
- + 80 mm deep profiled steps for a safe climbing
- + With three-sided platform railing and handrails at both sides
- + Perfect for the use in narrow aisles with a working height above 4.0 m and a width of only 820 mm
- + High-strength flanged step/side rail connections
- + Equipped with two castors
- + Delivered in pre-assembled modules



Number of steps incl. platform				5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	12	10	12	14
1		A up to approx.	m	3.10	3.40	3.65	3.90	4.10	3.90	4.10	4.35	4.75	4.35	4.75	5.30
		B approx.	m	1.10	1.40	1.65	1.90	2.10	1.90	2.10	2.35	2.75	2.35	2.75	3.30
2		C approx.	m	2.15	2.45	2.70	3.00	3.15	3.00	3.15	3.40	3.80	3.40	3.80	4.35
Product weight platform ladder approx.			kg	48.0	73.0	110.0	111.5	130.0	70.0	71.0	90.0	146.0	54.0	81.0	124.0
Ballast			kg	20.0	40.0	60.0	60.0	80.0	20.0	20.0	40.0	80.0	20.0	40.0	60.0
Max. floor area width approx.			m	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	2.07	2.07	2.07
Max. floor area depth approx.			m	1.23	1.37	1.50	1.61	1.72	1.61	1.72	1.84	2.05	1.84	2.05	2.30
Art.-No.				833006	833013	833020	833037	833044	833143	833150	833167	833174	833358	833365	833372

Fixed ladders

17

General information on fixed ladders and shaft ladders	130
Standards/regulations for fixed ladders	131
Fixed ladders according to DIN 18799-1 Fixed ladders for construction works	132
Fixed ladders according to DIN 14094-1 Firefighting purposes - emergency escape ladder installations - part 1	133
Fixed ladders according to DIN EN ISO 14122-4 Fixed ladders as vertical access to mechanical facilities - part 4	134
System components	135

Fixed ladders and shaft ladders

Fixed ladders

Fixed ladders are perfect to provide safe and permanent access to buildings, equipment or machines also at great heights, e. g.:

- + Ascent for inspection and maintenance work on buildings, machines and shelf systems
- + Emergency exits on buildings

The fixed ladders are conceptualised in a modular construction system. Even intricate multisection ladders can be assembled with a time saving up to 30%. The extensive range of accessories offers solutions for a wide range of different requirements given by on-site circumstances.



Please be advised to involve the responsible authority at the earliest point in time while you are planning the fixed ladder.

Shaft ladders

Our shaft ladders are available in two different widths and are made of various materials depending on the intended use, e. g.:

- + Providing safe access to sewage treatment plants, drinking water supply plants, waste disposal sites, retention basins and other kind of pits for inspection and maintenance purposes

Our fixed ladder system includes a number of different access aids for safely step-onto and step-off the ladders.

DIN and GUV have among others the following requirements:

Shaft ladders have to be equipped with a holding device at its exits, e. g. holding bars or handles, to ensure a safe step-onto and step-off of the ladder.

Access aids comply with:

DIN 19572 (Regarding holding devices for entering accessible shafts)

Shaft ladders comply with:

DIN EN 14396 (Regarding fixed ladders for shafts)

Fixed ladders with back protection bracket



Top exit for fixed ladders
including self-locking transition
barrier and exit step

Shaft ladder, 1.96 m long



Holding bar
with double handle

Standards/regulations for fixed ladders

DIN 18799-1 – Fixed ladders for construction works

(Part 1: Ladders with vertical side rails, safety-related requirements and inspections)

Area of application: Maintenance and cleaning works on buildings.

DIN 18799-3 - Fixed ladders for construction works - Safety requirements and inspections

(Part 3: Accessory parts)

DIN 14094-1 – Firefighting purposes – Emergency escape ladder installations

(Part 1: Escape ladders with back protection brackets, holding devices, platforms)

Area of application: Escape ladders are structural installations on buildings that can be used to rescue people in the event of danger and should always offer people a means to escape from danger by themselves - please involve the fire protection authority into the planning.

EN ISO 14122-4 – Safety of machinery - Permanent means of access to mechanical facilities

(Part 4: Fixed ladders as vertical access to mechanical facilities)

Area of application: Access to stationary and mobile machines and mechanical facilities. These ladders are also suitable to be used on buildings which are a part of the mechanical facility.

Are you looking
for more detailed
information?

Please order our catalogue
„Fixed ladders“!



Single-section fixed ladder

Available in steel and
aluminium version.



Multi-section fixed ladder

Available in steel and
aluminium version.



Fixed ladders in accordance with DIN 18799-1

Fixed ladders for construction works



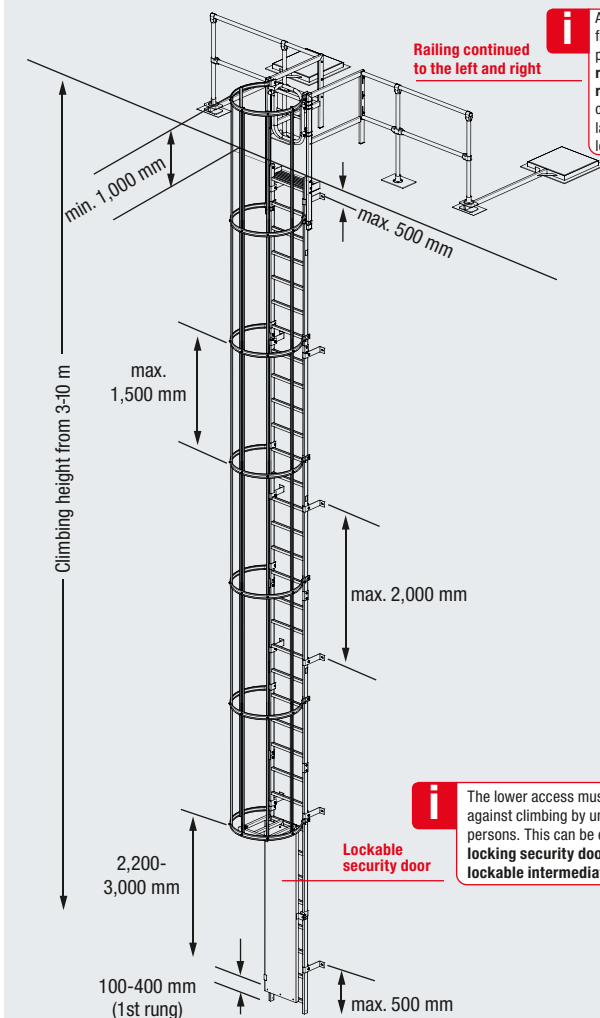
Areas of application

e. g. for maintenance and cleaning works on buildings.

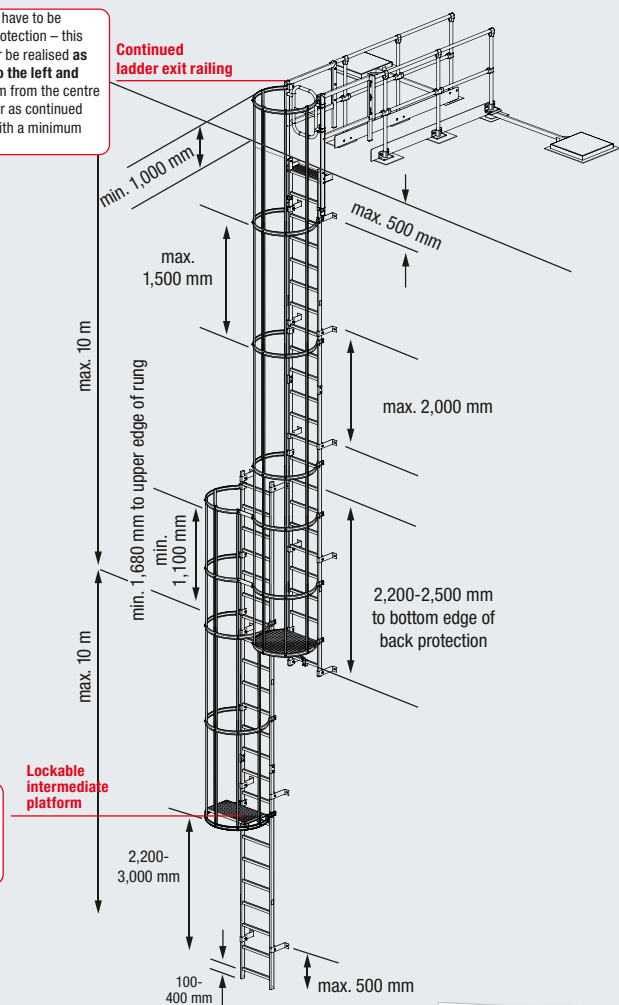
! Important – the following standards apply for:

- + Ladders with a climbing height of 3 m have to be equipped with back protection brackets or access protection.
- + If the climbing height exceeds 10 m, the ladder sections have to be horizontally staggered from adjacent sections. One ladder section should not exceed the maximum length of 10 m.
- + The front edge of the rung must have a distance of 200 mm to the wall; in case of projections minimum 150 mm.
- + If it is not possible to stagger the ladder sections due to structural reasons, the ladder can be assembled as a single section exceeding 10 m with access protection and rest platform.
- + For sidewise crossovers the ladder sections must be assembled minimum 1.68 m higher.
- + If the gap dimension at the top exit is higher than 75 mm, the ladder has to be equipped with an exit step which has to be ordered separately.
- + Access protections are necessary at all exit places. This access protection can either be realised as railing continued to the left and right with a min. length of 1.500 mm or as continued ladder exit railing from the exit area with a minimum length of 2,000 mm.
- + In order to avoid a fall through a hole in the railing, this must be equipped with a transition barrier.
- + It is necessary to take appropriate measures to avoid climbing onto the fixed ladder by unauthorised persons.

Fixed ladder, single-section



Fixed ladder, multi-section



Are you looking for more detailed information?

Please order our catalogue „Fixed ladders“!



Fixed ladders according to DIN 14094-1 Emergency escape ladders

Certificate
DIN 14094-1
Norm

Areas of application

Escape ladders are structural installations on buildings that can be used to rescue people in the event of danger and should always offer people a means of escape from danger by themselves.

Planning and use

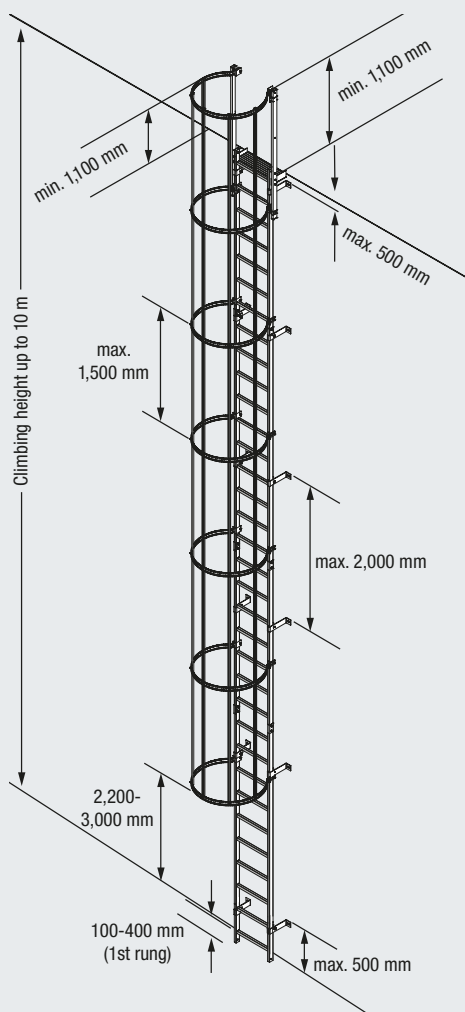
When planning an emergency escape ladder the relevant fire protection authority has to be involved into the planning.

If the potential climbing height exceeds 1 m, the ladder's access, exit and crossover points have to be equipped with holding devices. Requirements to access/exit points, e. g. roof edges are regulated in the building laws of the federal building regulations of the several federal states.

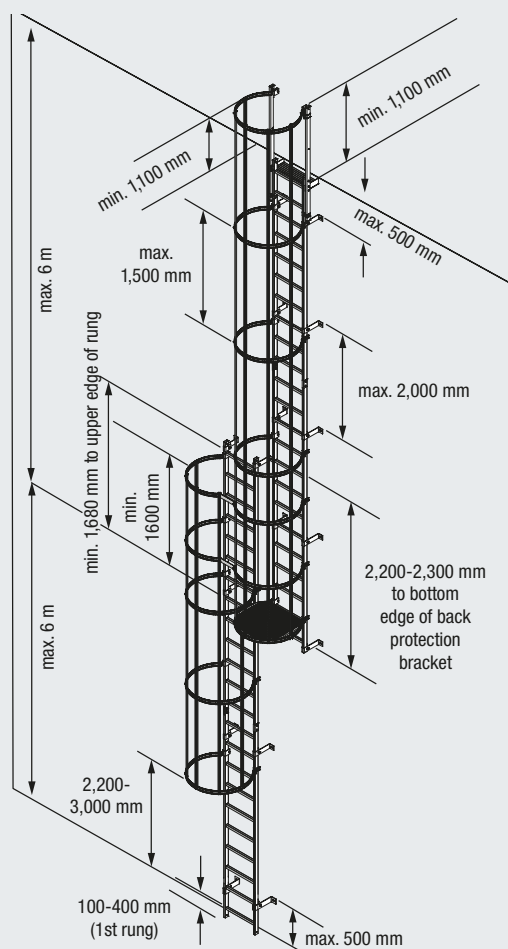
! Important – the following standards apply for:

- + Back protection brackets are always required, access protection is not allowed.
- + If the climbing height exceeds 10 m, the ladder sections have to be horizontally staggered from adjacent sections.
One ladder section should not exceed the maximum length of 6 m.
- + For sidewise crossovers over balcony parapets, the ladder section must be assembled minimum 1,680 mm higher.
- + If the gap dimension at the top exit is higher than 75 mm, the ladder has to be equipped with an exit step which has to be ordered separately.

Fixed ladder, **single-section**



Fixed ladder, **multi-section**



Are you looking for more detailed information?

Please order our catalogue „Fixed ladders“!



Fixed ladders according to DIN EN ISO 14122-4

Fixed ladder for mechanical facilities

Certificate
DIN EN ISO 14122-4
Norm

Areas of application

Access to machines and mechanical facilities

Planning and use

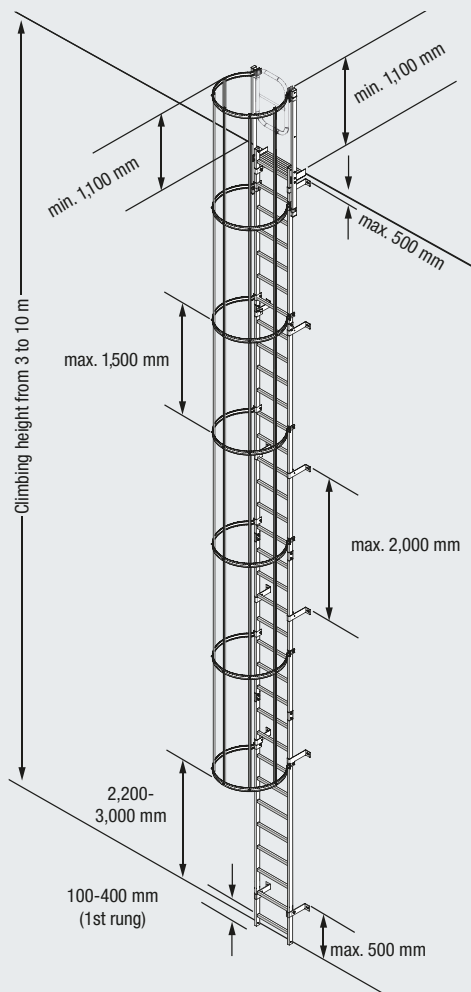
Fixed ladders on mechanical facilities provide access for maintenance and service as well as for repair and cleaning works. These ladders are also suitable to be used on buildings which are a part of the mechanical facility.



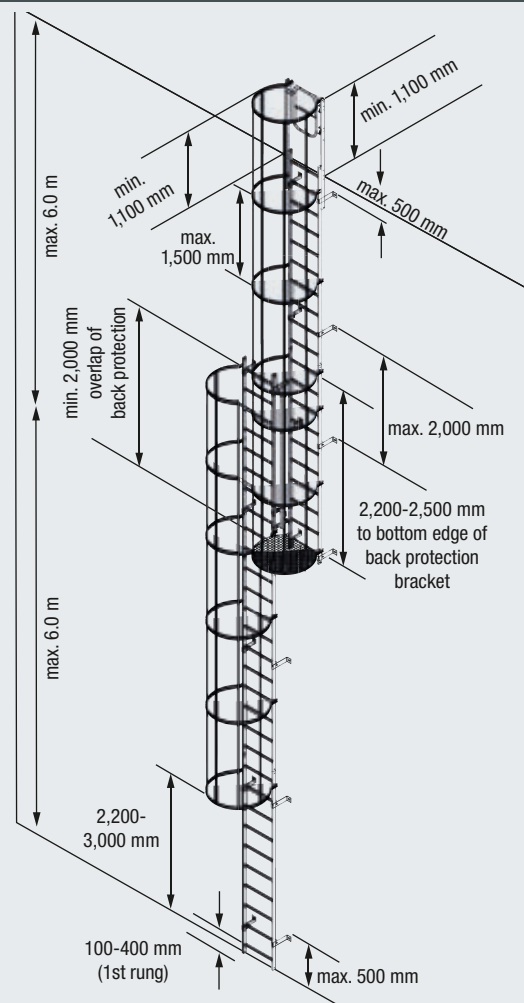
Important – the following standards apply for:

- + Ladders with a climbing height of 3 m have to be equipped with back protection brackets.
- + If the climbing height exceeds 10 m, the ladder sections have to be horizontally staggered from adjacent sections. One ladder section should not exceed the maximum length of 6 m.
- + Fixed ladders with access protection have to be equipped with a rest platform starting with climbing heights of 12 m.
- + Multi-section fixed ladders have to be equipped in the change area between both ladder parts with an additional handrail with article number 836366.
- + For sidewise crossovers the ladder sections must be assembled higher.
- + The gap dimension at the top exit must be between 60 mm and 75 mm; for reducing the gap dimension, please order the exit step separately.
- + If the ladder has an unsecured upper exit area, the ladder has to be fitted with rails on both sides according to DIN EN ISO 14122-3. The exit of the ladder has to be equipped with a transition barrier, article number 837059.

Fixed ladder, single-section



Fixed ladder, multi-section



Are you looking for more detailed information?

Please order our catalogue „Fixed ladders“!



System components

Ladder section 0.84 m

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	4.4	837103
Aluminium	1.5	838308



Ladder section 2.80 m

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	14.8	835543
Aluminium	5.0	838018



Ladder section 1.96 m

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	10.3	835536
Aluminium	3.5	838001



Ladder section 3.64 m

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	19.2	835550
Aluminium	6.5	838025



Ladder connector

Version	Weight kg	Length mm	Art.-No.
for steel galvanised	0.2	100	835529
for aluminium	0.2	100	838032
for steel galvanised	2.3	1,000	835482
for aluminium	2.3	1,000	838049



Single-sided exit rail

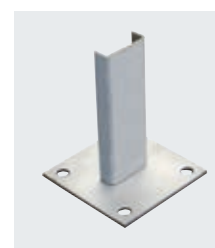
Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
for steel galvanised	3.7	835772
for aluminium	3.7	838209



Foot plate

- + To anchor the fixed ladder to the ground
- + Size 120 x 120 mm
- + Screw hole: Ø 15 mm

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	1.2	835123
Aluminium	0.4	838131



Back protection bracket Ø 700 mm

- + With pre-assembled fixtures

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	2.4	835420
Aluminium	0.8	838056



Intermediate platform

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
for steel galvanised	18.6	835444
for aluminium	18.6	838117



¾ back protection bracket

- + With pre-assembled fixtures

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	1.6	835437
Aluminium	0.7	838063



Connector for double ring

- + Joins two back protection brackets ¾ version

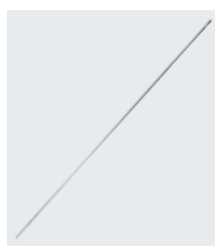
Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	0.6	835413
Aluminium	0.1	838070



Back protection brace

- + 3,000 mm long
- + Brace connector made of metal, clamp screw and plastic blade plug are included

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	2.5	835567
Aluminium	1.1	838094



Handrail in the change area

- + Required between side rails, in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122-4
- + Suitable for steel and aluminium ladders

Version	Weight kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	9.0	836366



System components

Base platform

- + Galvanised steel
- + With railing on one long side and on one front side
- + In order to conform to DIN 14094-1, it is mandatory to order the extra railing art. no. 837547. There is no larger gap than 120 mm between wall anchor and back protection cage existing
- + Grating with slip resistance class R12
- + Height of toeboard is 100 mm according to DIN 14094-1 (2017)

Extension platform

- + Galvanised steel
- + Grating with anti-slip properties (evaluation group R12) and one bracket
- + Railing at one long side, with railing connector
- + Extension platforms can be screwed together as required
- + As a rule, the base platform must be fitted last

Extra railing

- + Closes the gap between platform and back protection cage
- + Can be adjusted to suit all wall holders



Size	in mm	1,000 x 1,000
Weight	approx. kg	84.0
Art.-No.		835574



Size	in mm	500 x 1,000	1,000 x 1,000
Weight	approx. kg	41.6	63.0
Art.-No.		835581	837004



Version	Steel, galvanised	
Weight	approx. kg	4.0
Art.-No.		837547

Crossover

- + Steel galvanised grating



Recommendation: For fixing of the crossover, please also order adjustable wall anchors or foot plates and if necessary the suitable ladder section.

Exit railing

- + Angled
- + Projection 450 mm



Version	Art.-No.
for steel, galvanised 450 mm	836304
for steel, galvanised 750 mm	836311
for steel, galvanised 900 mm	836328
for steel, galvanised 1,300 mm	836373
for aluminium 450 mm	836335
for aluminium 750 mm	836342
for aluminium 900 mm	836359
for aluminium 1,300 mm	836380

III. 2 pc. 835314



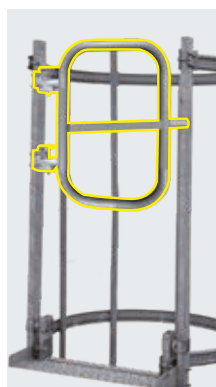
Version	Art.-No.
for steel, galvanised	835314
for aluminium	838216

System components

Transition barrier

- + Width approx. 580 mm
- + Self-locking transition barrier according to DIN EN 18799-3 and DIN EN ISO 14122-4
- + Is mandatory at the exit landing according to DIN EN ISO 14122-4
- + Can be used for upgrading an existing fixed ladder
- + Assembly left and right optionally possible
- + Useable for different rail dimensions (circular and rectangular tube)

	Version		Art.-No.
Exit	for aluminium	for steel, galvanised	837059
Platform	for aluminium	for steel, galvanised	837066



Extension for transition barrier

- + For subsequently assembly on KRAUSE transition barriers
- + Locks transitions up to a width of 700 mm
- + Automatic locking function of the transition barrier will be retained

Version	Weight in kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	3.2	837073



Crossover frame

- + Can be used on the left or right
- + Exit length 450 mm
- + Lower attachment can be mounted steplessly on the ladder rail

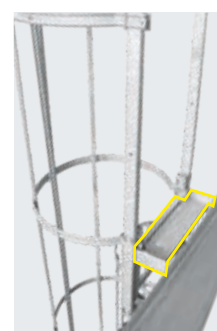
Version	Art.-No.
450 mm	215048
750 mm	215055
900 mm	215062



Exit step

- + To reduce the gap dimension at the exit
- + Size approx. 540 x 150–300 mm
- + Consists of perforated rungs
- + Corresponds to the DIN EN ISO 14122-4 - 2016

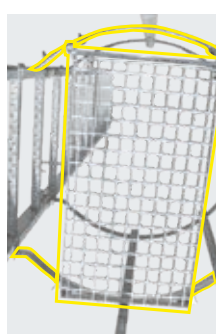
Size of gap in mm	Version	Art.-No.
150	Steel, galvanised	836267
200		836274
250		836281
300		836298



Foldable intermediate platform

- + Rest platform for single-section fixed ladder
- + 625 x 350 mm
- + Integrated into an additional back protection bracket
- + Can be locked with a U-lock (not included)

Version	Art.-No.
for steel, galvanised	835475
for aluminium	838124



Rest platform, foldable

- + Easy to operate with one's foot
- + Suitable for aluminium and steel ladder
- + When folded up the rest platform is located behind the ladder without disturbing the transition

Version	Weight in kg	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	4.2	837011



Access barrier

- + Alternative to emergency escape ladder (in case of low climbing heights)
- + Grating can only be unlocked from above
- + Swings automatically to the side when unlocked

Version	Weight in kg	Art.-No.
for steel, galvanised	6.9	837035



Emergency escape ladder

- + Automatic unlocking of the aluminium ladder from above
- + Length to floor 3.06 m
- + Distance between back protection bracket and floor: max. 3.00 m
- + Minimum height of the fixed ladder must be more than 6.5 m over ground

Version	Art.-No.
for steel, galvanised	835666
for aluminium	838148



Security door

- + Door swivels out optionally to the left or to the right
- + With access barrier at the top
- + Lockable with a padlock (not included)
- + Unauthorised ascending will be prevented
- + Adjustable fastener of the security door to the back protection avoids touching the wall
- + Can also be used with an assembled fall protection rail

Version	Weight in kg	Art.-No.
Aluminium	12.1	837578



Are you looking
for more detailed
information?

Please order our catalogue
„Fixed ladders“!



System components

Are you looking for more detailed information?

Please order our catalogue „Fixed ladders“!



Version	Illustration	Base plate in mm	Weight in kg	Art.-No.
Wall holder 100 – 150 mm adjustable			1.5	835192
			2.7	835253
Wall holder 150 mm rigid			2.9	835086 for steel 838179 for aluminium
			2.7	835109 for steel 838155 for aluminium
Wall holder 150 – 200 mm adjustable			1.6	835208
			2.8	835277
Wall holder 200 mm			1.0	835239
			3.2	835093 for steel 838186 for aluminium
			2.9	835116 for steel 838162 for aluminium
Wall holder 189 – 253 mm			1.4	835246
Wall holder 200 – 270 mm			1.9	835215
			3.4	835260
Wall holder 270 – 400 mm			2.2	835222
			3.8	835284
Wall holder 500 mm			4.5	835338 for steel
				838193 for aluminium
Wall holder 350 – 550 mm			16.0	837561 for steel
				838254 for aluminium
Wall holder 500 – 750 mm			6.4	837554 for steel
Wall holder laterally on pillar 350 – 550 mm			12.3	837639 for steel
				838261 for aluminium

Mobile scaffolds

18

MONTO®

Description **GuardMatic®**
System 140

Working scaffold, ClimTec® max. WH: 7.0 m 142

Assembly scaffold, RollTec® max. WH: 2.90 m 144

Description ProTec® mobile scaffold system 146

The new ProTec® – advantages at a glance 147

Mobile scaffold, ProTec® max. WH: 12.30 m 148

Mobile scaffold, ProTec® XXL max. WH: 12.30 m 150

Folding scaffold, ProTec® XS max. WH: 11.80 m 152

Mobile scaffold, ProTec® 1000 max. WH: 12.20 m 154

Mobile scaffold, ProTec® XS 1000 max. WH: 11.70 m 156

Description STABILO® mobile scaffold system 158

The new STABILO® advantages at a glance 160

Folding scaffold max. WH: 3.00 m 161

Mobile scaffold, series 10 max. WH: 14.40 m 162

Mobile scaffold, series 50 max. WH: 14.40 m 164

STABILO®
Professional

Mobile scaffold, series 100 max. WH: 14.50 m 166

Mobile scaffold, series 500 max. WH: 14.50 m 168

Mobile scaffold, series 1000 max. WH: 14.30 m 170

Mobile scaffold, series 5000 max. WH: 14.30 m 172

Mobile scaffold, series 5500 with stairway max. WH: 12.30 m 174

Mobile scaffold system components 176

The new innovation for maximum safety at any height:

KRAUSE GuardMatic[®] System



Maximum safety during assembly and dismantling of the KRAUSE mobile scaffolds with up to 45% time saving, maximum stability at height as well as easier handling and logistics of the individual parts – all this is offered by the new KRAUSE GuardMatic-System[®].

The new designed rail frames combine handrail, knee rail and diagonal brace in one component and can be hooked in with ease from the lower platform or from the ground. When users climb through the platform, there is always a railing all around to protect them from falling. The number of individual parts is reduced, which also facilitates transport and logistics of the mobile scaffolds. A 6-point fixation of the new GuardMatic-System[®] on the vertical frame ensures maximum stability at height. For assembly and dismantling as well as for transport to the warehouse or construction site, the diagonal braces can be folded and fixed in a space-saving manner.

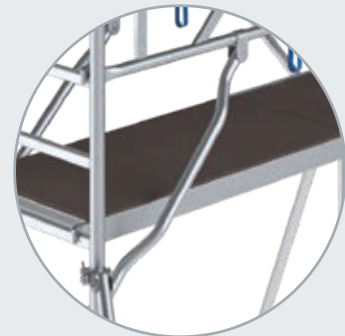
The highlights...



Safe and simple assembly by a complete integration of the diagonal braces



The 6-point fixation system ensures maximum stability at any height



The innovative shape of the diagonal struts offers one of the widest useful platform sizes available on the market



A full railing is always available when you step through the platform



For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System[®] can be folded space-saving

The series...

ClimTec® System



ClimTec® System

Force-fit
diagonal brace connection

ProTec® System



ProTec® System

Force-fit semi-automatic
diagonal brace connection

STABILO® Professional



STABILO® Professional

KRAUSE self-locking system
of the diagonal braces with a
form-fit connection

Depending on the series, the rail frames have form-fit and/or force-fit diagonal brace connections with innovative locks. For universal and frequent use by do-it-yourselfers and craftsmen up to daily professional use in craft and industry.

KRAUSE scaffolds with GuardMatic-System® increase safety, reduce set-up times and facilitate handling and transport.

Just simply more... Mobile Scaffold!


ClimTec®
System

Aluminium working scaffold

The aluminium working scaffold for flexible and quick indoor and outdoor use.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a max. load of 200 kg/m² in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System® before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System® guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System® provides a maximum of safety in the height
- + Each package is equipped with a platform so that a maximum platform distance of 2 m is guaranteed
- + Can be assembled quickly and without the use of any tools due to its force-fit and form-fit clamped connections and plug-in frame system components
- + Due to its low height and retractable stabilisers the base ClimTec® can be easily moved through doors once assembled and is therefore the perfect scaffold for interior work
- + Its V-shaped stabilisers provide a maximum of safety by extending the floor area longitudinal and diagonal and ensures near-wall working
- + Extremely safe internal ascent due to its slip-resistant, profiled rungs
- + The ClimTec® basic scaffold with first extension is also suitable for use on stairs and landings


ClimTec® EXTRAS
System


ø 125 mm (4 x)

Art.-No. 714169



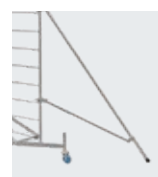
ø 150 mm (4 x)

Art.-No. 914323



10.0 kg

Art.-No. 704306



(1 x)

Art.-No. 714039



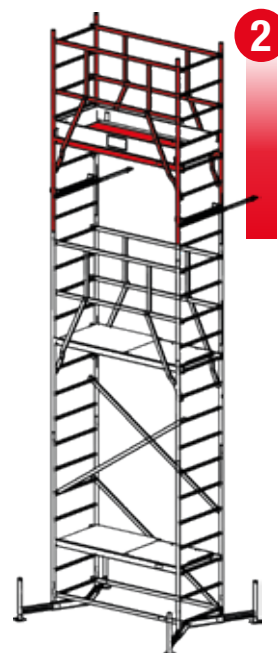
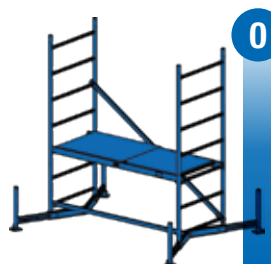
Depending on the configurations additional ballast weights are required (sold separately as accessories). Please see the assembly instructions on our website www.krause-systems.co.uk.



ClimTec®
System

Aluminium working scaffold

Configurations:



		Basic scaffold	Art.-No. 710116	1. Extension Basic scaffold	Art.-No. 710123 Art.-No. 710116	2. Extension 1. Extension Basic scaffold	Art.-No. 710147 Art.-No. 710123 Art.-No. 710116
		Basic scaffold		Basic scaffold + 1. Extension		Basic scaffold + 1. + 2. Extension	
	A up to approx.	3.00		5.00		7.00	
	B approx.	1.00		3.00		5.00	
	C approx.	1.95		4.00		6.00	
	Floor area max. m	1.95 x 1.45		1.95 x 1.45		1.95 x 1.45	
	Platform size m	1.50 x 0.60		1.50 x 0.60		1.50 x 0.60	
	Field length m	1.50		1.50		1.50	
	Field width m	0.65		0.65		0.65	
		Weight approx. kg		27.5		64.4	
Art.-No.						710147	
				710123		710123	
		710116		710116		710116	

		Basic scaffold	1. Extension	2. Extension
	Length (L) approx. m	2.00	2.15	2.15
	Width (B) approx. m	0.75	0.75	0.75
	Depth (T) approx. m	0.20	0.20	0.20
Weight approx. kg		27.5	36.9	36.1

Article list	Art.-No.			
Basic frame with stabiliser 1.75 x 0.65 m	715067	2	0	0
Sliding stabiliser	714008	4	0	0
Vertical frame 2.00 x 0.65 m	715012	0	1	2
Vertical frame 1.00 x 0.65 m	715029	0	2	0
Diagonal brace 1.89 m	712707	1	2	2
Platform with hatch 1.50 x 0.60 m	711007	1	1	1
Rail brace 1.59 m	712806	1	1	0
Longitudinal board 1.50 m	713001	0	2	0
Transversal board 0.70 m	713506	0	2	0
Set of stabilisers	714305	0	1	1
Gravity pin	214607	0	7	5
GuardMatic-System®	710673	0	2	4

Spare parts	Art.-No.
Safety set for rail brace/diagonal brace M5 x 65 mm	214584
Safety set for platform M5 x 85 mm	214591
Sliding stabiliser (piece)	714008
Set of screws for ClimTec® stabiliser M8 x 50 mm	718891
Gravity pin	214607
Ballast weight 10 kg	704306
Outrigger	714039
Set of castors Ø 125 mm	714169
Set of castors Ø 150 mm, height-adjustable	914323
Castor Ø 125 mm (piece)	714107
Castor Ø 150 mm, height-adjustable (piece)	914118

NEW**RollTec®****Aluminium folding scaffold**

The easy to move and toolless erectable aluminium folding scaffold for interior construction and outdoor use up to a maximum working height of 2.90 m.

- + Light, compact with braked castors (Ø 125 mm)
- + Delivery will be effected in preassembled components. After first assembly the scaffold can be erected and dismantled without tools and consists only of two parts: scaffold frame and platform
- + Made of stable rectangular tube with welded, slip-resistant circular rungs
- + Folding frame with easy to use hinge and hinge securing device
- + Also in folded execution ergonomically transportable due to included castors
- + Platform with smooth-running quick release fastener can be hooked in vertically at the folded scaffold for transport and space-saving storage
- + Small dimensions, can easily be passed through doors
- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a max. load of 200 kg/m²
- + Ideal for interior construction and outdoor use up to a working height of 2.90 m



Field length: 1.50 m – Field width: 0.65 m

	A up to approx.	m	2.90
	B approx.	m	0.90
	C approx.	m	1.90
Floor area max.	m		1.65 x 0.75
Weight	kg		30.0
Art.-No.			710734

RollTec®




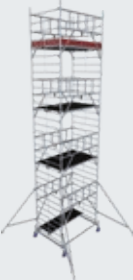

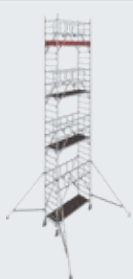

ProTec® Mobile scaffold system

The sturdy aluminium mobile scaffold for demanding applications of ambitious do-it-yourselfers and craftsmen during universal and frequent use. Also available as double-width execution and folding scaffold with a maximum working height of 12.30 m, the ProTec® series offers flexibility and safety during use in large heights.

TÜV Süd tested and certified, according to the technical requirements of the European standard DIN EN 1004-1 for mobile working platforms.

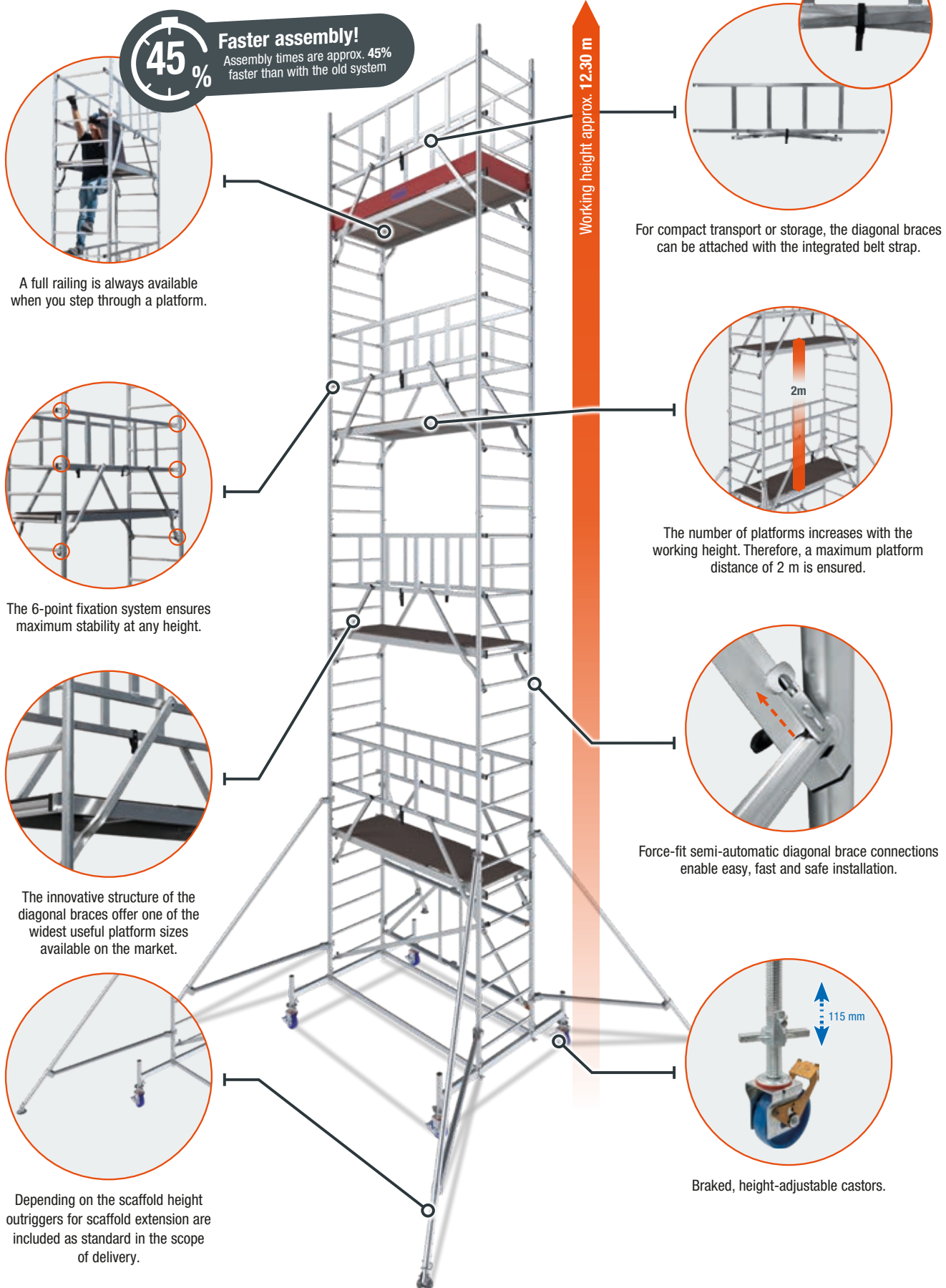


Differences between the individual mobile scaffold series ProTec®

		Field length	Field width	max. working height	Castors	Stabiliser	Outrigger	Means of ascent
ProTec® Aluminium mobile scaffold Page 148		2.00 m	0.70 m	12.30 m	Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	Steel	2 Outriggers included from working height: 7.30 m 4 Outriggers included from working height: 9.30 m	Vertical frame
ProTec® XXL Double-width aluminium mobile scaffold Page 150		2.00 m	1.40 m	12.30 m	Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	Steel	4 Outriggers included from working height: 6.30 m	Vertical frame
ProTec® XS Aluminium folding scaffold Page 152		2.00 m	0.70 m	11.80 m	Ø 125 mm at a working height of 2.90 m Ø 150 mm height-adjustable from working height: 3.80 m	Steel	2 Outriggers included from working height: 6.80 m 4 Outriggers included from working height: 8.80 m	Vertical frame
ProTec® 1000 Aluminium mobile scaffold Page 154		2.00 m	0.70 m	12.20 m	Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	—	4 Outriggers included from working height: 4.20 m	Vertical frame
ProTec® XS 1000 Aluminium folding scaffold Page 156		2.00 m	0.70 m	11.70 m	Ø 125 mm at a working height of 2.90 m Ø 150 mm height-adjustable from working height: 3.70 m	—	4 Outriggers included from working height: 3.70 m	Vertical frame

ProTec[®] System

The new benefits at a glance:



ProTec®
System

Aluminium mobile scaffold

Solid aluminium mobile scaffold for demanding applications with height-adjustable, braked castors.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a max. load of 200 kg/m² in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Max. working height 12.30 m
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System® before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System® guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System® provides a maximum of safety in the height. Force-fit semi-automatic diagonal brace connections for easy, quick and safe erection
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + Safe internal ascent due to its slip-resistant, profiled rungs
- + Two 1-meter vertical frames (included in the scope of delivery) which can be connected to a 2-meter vertical frame enable a flexible erection
- + Platforms made of weatherproof and slip-resistant phenolic resin impregnated plywood (2.00 m x 0.60 m)
- + Height-adjustable and braked castors to compensate differences in height on uneven grounds
- + Starting with a working height of 7.30 m the easy-to-fit outriggers provide extra stability
- + Extremely stable due to its high-strength steel stabiliser starting with a working height of 4.30 m



Certificate
EN 1004
Norm

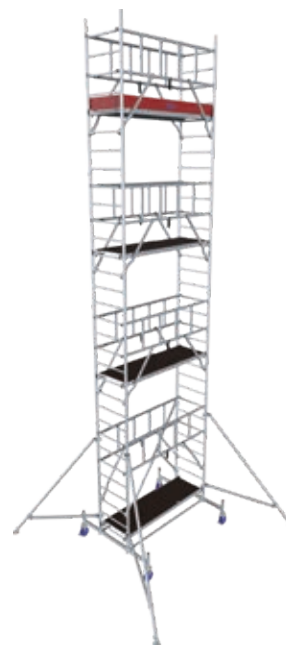
max.
200 kg/m²



45%

Faster assembly!

Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system



Depending on the configurations additional ballast weights are required (sold separately as accessories). Please see the assembly instructions on our website www.krause-systems.co.uk for more information on the quantity of ballast weights needed.

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 0.70 m

	A up to approx.	m	2.90	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
	B approx.	m	0.90	2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30
	C approx.	m	2.35	3.45	4.45	5.45	6.45	7.45	8.45	9.45	10.45	11.45
	Floor area max.	m	0.85 x 2.20	1.85 x 2.25	1.85 x 2.25	1.85 x 2.25	3.05 x 3.75	3.05 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75
	Weight	kg	45.0	89.0	115.0	123.0	159.0	177.0	203.0	211.0	237.0	245.0
	Art.-No.		940100	940117	940124	940131	940148	940155	940162	940179	940186	940193



Working height: 2.90 m
Platform height: 0.90 m
Scaffold height: 2.35 m



Working height: 4.30 m
Platform height: 2.30 m
Scaffold height: 3.45 m



Working height: 5.30 m
Platform height: 3.30 m
Scaffold height: 4.45 m



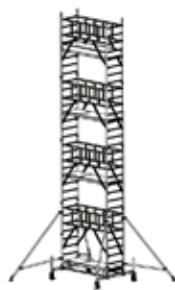
Working height: 6.30 m
Platform height: 4.30 m
Scaffold height: 5.45 m



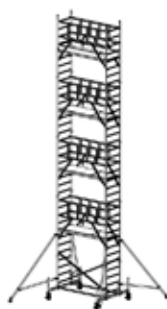
Working height: 7.30 m
Platform height: 5.30 m
Scaffold height: 6.45 m



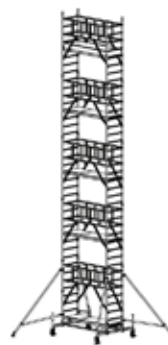
Working height: 8.30 m
Platform height: 6.30 m
Scaffold height: 7.45 m



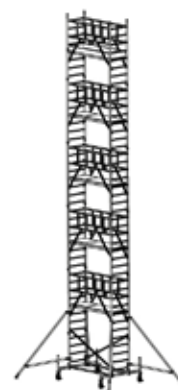
Working height: 9.30 m
Platform height: 7.30 m
Scaffold height: 8.45 m



Working height: 10.30 m
Platform height: 8.30 m
Scaffold height: 9.45 m



Working height: 11.30 m
Platform height: 9.30 m
Scaffold height: 10.45 m



Working height: 12.30 m
Platform height: 10.30 m
Scaffold height: 11.45 m

Working height m		2.90	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
Platform height m		0.90	2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30
Scaffold height m		2.35	3.45	4.45	5.45	6.45	7.45	8.45	9.45	10.45	11.45
Part list	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	915016	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Vertical frame 1.00 m	915023	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch 2.00 x 0.60 m	911001	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5
Diagonal brace	912879	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Rail brace	912855	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base brace 2.00 m	912848	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Stabiliser	914071	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Outtrigger	914095	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	4	4	4
Transversal board 0.70 m	913555	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board 2.00 m	913517	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Set of castors Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	914323	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Foot plate	914026	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	4	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
GuardMatic-System®	910073	0	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10

Accessories

Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight, 10 kg	Castor Ø 150 mm, height-adjustable (piece)	Safety set for platform M5 x 95 mm
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306	Art.-No. 914118	Art.-No. 718853

ProTec[®] XXL
System

Double-width aluminium mobile scaffold

The sturdy ProTec XXL with the extra large platform for more efficient working conditions.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a max. load of 200 kg/m² in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Max. working height 12.30 m
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System[®] before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System[®] guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System[®] can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System[®] provides a maximum of safety in the height. Force-fit semi-automatic diagonal brace connections for easy, quick and safe erection
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + Safe internal ascent due to its slip-resistant, profiled rungs
- + Two 1-meter vertical frames (included in the scope of delivery) which can be connected to a 2-meter vertical frame enable a flexible erection
- + Platforms made of weatherproof and slip-resistant phenolic resin impregnated plywood (2.00 m x 1.20 m)
- + Height-adjustable and braked castors to compensate differences in height on uneven grounds
- + Starting with a working height of 6.30 m the easy-to-fit outriggers provide extra stability
- + Extremely stable due to its high-strength steel stabiliser starting with a working height of 4.30 m



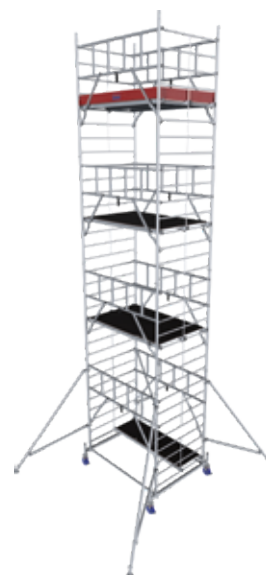
Certificate
EN 1004
Norm

max.
200 kg/m²



45% **Faster assembly!**
Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system

i Depending on the configurations additional ballast weights are required (sold separately as accessories). Please see the assembly instructions on our website www.krause-systems.co.uk for more information on the quantity of ballast weights needed.



Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 1.40 m

	A up to approx.	m	2.90	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
	B approx.	m	0.90	2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30
	C approx.	m	2.35	3.45	4.45	5.45	6.45	7.45	8.45	9.45	10.45	11.45
	Floor area max.	m	1.50 x 2.20	1.75 x 2.20	1.75 x 2.20	3.75 x 4.30	3.75 x 4.30	3.75 x 4.30	3.75 x 4.30	3.75 x 4.30	3.75 x 4.30	3.75 x 4.30
	Weight	kg	60.4	113.1	137.8	207.5	210.2	237.9	262.6	287.6	315.0	335.0
	Art.-No.		945105	945112	945129	945136	945143	945150	945167	945174	945181	945198



Working height: 2.90 m
Platform height: 0.90 m
Scaffold height: 2.35 m



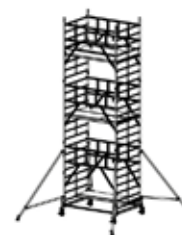
Working height: 4.30 m
Platform height: 2.30 m
Scaffold height: 3.45 m



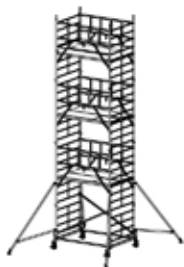
Working height: 5.30 m
Platform height: 3.30 m
Scaffold height: 4.45 m



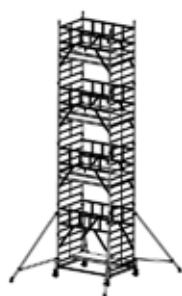
Working height: 6.30 m
Platform height: 4.30 m
Scaffold height: 5.45 m



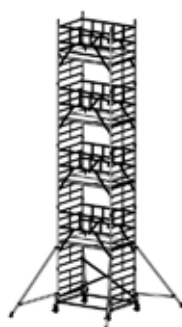
Working height: 7.30 m
Platform height: 5.30 m
Scaffold height: 6.45 m



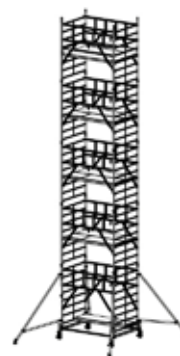
Working height: 8.30 m
Platform height: 6.30 m
Scaffold height: 7.45 m



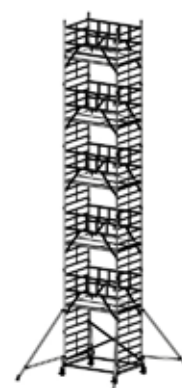
Working height: 9.30 m
Platform height: 7.30 m
Scaffold height: 8.45 m



Working height: 10.30 m
Platform height: 8.30 m
Scaffold height: 9.45 m



Working height: 11.30 m
Platform height: 9.30 m
Scaffold height: 10.45 m



Working height: 12.30 m
Platform height: 10.30 m
Scaffold height: 11.45 m

Working height m		2.90	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
Platform height m		0.90	2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30
Scaffold height m		2.35	3.45	4.45	5.45	6.45	7.45	8.45	9.45	10.45	11.45
Part list	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	915078	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Vertical frame 1.00 m	915085	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch 2.00 x 0.60 m	911001	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5
Platform without hatch 2.00 x 0.60 m	911018	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
Diagonal brace	912879	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Rail brace	912855	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base brace 2.00 m	912848	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Stabiliser	914071	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Outrigger	914095	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Transversal board 1.35 m	913562	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board 2.00 m	913517	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Set of castors Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	914323	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Foot plate	914026	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	4	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
GuardMatic-System®	910073	0	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10

Accessories

Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight, 10 kg	Castor Ø 150 mm, height-adjustable (piece)	Safety set for platform M5 x 95 mm
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306	Art.-No. 914118	Art.-No. 718853



ProTec[®] XS System

Aluminium folding scaffold

Quick to assemble and easy to transport foldable aluminium scaffold with braked castors for indoor and outdoor use.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a max. load of 200 kg/m² in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Foldable base unit designed for quick assembly
- + Basic unit with a scaffold height of 1.80 m can easily be moved through doors when fully assembled. The scaffold is extendable up to a working height of 11.80 m
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System[®] before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System[®] guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System[®] can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System[®] provides a maximum of safety in the height. Force-fit semi-automatic diagonal brace connections for easy, quick and safe erection
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + Safe internal ascent due to its slip-resistant, profiled rungs
- + Two 1-meter vertical frames (included in the scope of delivery) which can be connected to a 2-meter vertical frame enable a flexible erection
- + Platforms made of weatherproof and slip-resistant phenolic resin impregnated plywood (2.00 m x 0.60 m)
- + Braked castors to compensate differences in height on uneven grounds (height-adjustable from working height 3.80 m)
- + Starting with a working height of 6.80 m the easy-to-fit outriggers provide extra stability
- + Extremely stable due to its high-strength steel stabiliser starting with a working height of 3.80 m



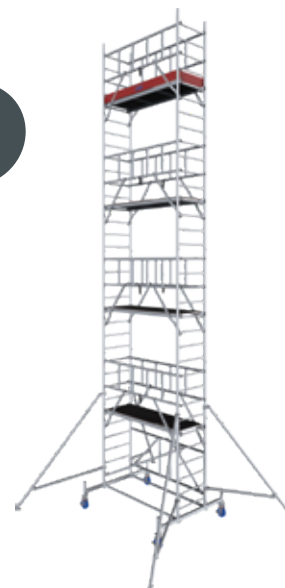
Certificate
EN 1004
Norm

max.
200 kg/m²



Faster assembly!

Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system



i Depending on the configurations additional ballast weights are required (sold separately as accessories). Please see the assembly instructions on our website www.krause-systems.co.uk for more information on the quantity of ballast weights needed.

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 0.70 m

		A up to approx.	m	2.90	3.80	4.80	5.80	6.80	7.80	8.80	9.80	10.80	11.80
	B approx.	m	0.90	1.80	2.80	3.80	4.80	5.80	6.80	7.80	8.80	9.80	
	C approx.	m	1.80	2.95	3.95	4.95	5.95	6.95	7.95	8.95	9.95	10.95	
Floor area max.	m	0.85 x 2.15	1.85 x 2.25	1.85 x 2.25	1.85 x 2.25	3.05 x 3.75	3.05 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	
Weight	kg	39.0	93.0	111.0	127.0	141.0	181.0	199.0	215.0	233.0	249.0		
Art.-No.		942104	942111	942128	942135	942142	942159	942166	942173	942180	942197		



Working height: 2.90 m
Platform height: 0.90 m
Scaffold height: 1.80 m



Working height: 3.80 m
Platform height: 1.80 m
Scaffold height: 2.95 m



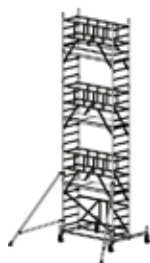
Working height: 4.80 m
Platform height: 2.80 m
Scaffold height: 3.95 m



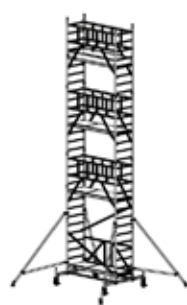
Working height: 5.80 m
Platform height: 3.80 m
Scaffold height: 4.95 m



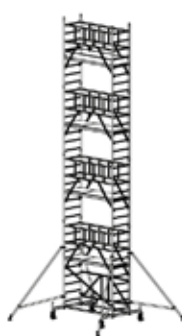
Working height: 6.80 m
Platform height: 4.80 m
Scaffold height: 5.95 m



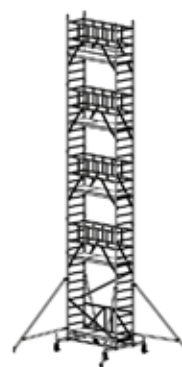
Working height: 7.80 m
Platform height: 5.80 m
Scaffold height: 6.95 m



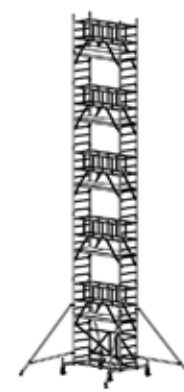
Working height: 8.80 m
Platform height: 6.80 m
Scaffold height: 7.95 m



Working height: 9.80 m
Platform height: 7.80 m
Scaffold height: 8.95 m



Working height: 10.80 m
Platform height: 8.80 m
Scaffold height: 9.95 m



Working height: 11.80 m
Platform height: 9.80 m
Scaffold height: 10.95 m

Working height m		2.90	3.80	4.80	5.80	6.80	7.80	8.80	9.80	10.80	11.80
Platform height m		0.90	1.80	2.80	3.80	4.80	5.80	6.80	7.80	8.80	9.80
Scaffold height m		1.80	2.95	3.95	4.95	5.95	6.95	7.95	8.95	9.95	10.95
Part list	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Folding unit (vertical and folding frame)	915009	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vertical frame 2.00 m	915016	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vertical frame 1.00 m	915023	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch 2.00 x 0.60 m	911001	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5
Diagonal brace	912879	0	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
Base brace 2.00 m	912848	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Stabiliser	914071	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Outrigger	914095	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	4	4	4
Transversal board 0.70 m	913555	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board 2.00 m	913517	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Set of castors Ø 125 mm	714169	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Set of castors Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	914323	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Foot plate	914026	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	4	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
GuardMatic-System®	910073	0	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10

Accessories

Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight, 10 kg	Castor Ø 150 mm, height-adjustable (piece)	Safety set for platform M5 x 95 mm
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306	Art.-No. 914118	Art.-No. 718853


ProTec[®] 1000
System

Aluminium mobile scaffold

Solid aluminium mobile scaffold for demanding applications with height-adjustable, braked castors.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a max. load of 200 kg/m² in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Max. working height 12.20 m
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System[®] before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System[®] guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System[®] can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System[®] provides a maximum of safety in the height. Force-fit semi-automatic diagonal brace connections for easy, quick and safe erection
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + Safe internal ascent due to its slip-resistant, profiled rungs
- + Small number of different components enable simple and quick assembly
- + Two 1-meter vertical frames (included in the scope of delivery) which can be connected to a 2-meter vertical frame enable a flexible erection
- + Platforms made of weatherproof and slip-resistant phenolic resin impregnated plywood (2.00 m x 0.60 m)
- + Height-adjustable and braked castors to compensate differences in height on uneven grounds are assembled directly into the vertical frame and ensure space-saving erection
- + Can also be fitted with floor-protecting rubber castors if required
- + Starting with a working height of 4.20 m the easy-to-fit outriggers provide extra stability



Certificate
EN 1004
Norm

max.
200 kg/m²

45%

Faster assembly!

Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system



i Depending on the configurations additional ballast weights are required (sold separately as accessories). Please see the assembly instructions on our website www.krause-systems.co.uk for more information on the quantity of ballast weights needed.

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 0.70 m

	A up to approx.	m	2.90	4.20	5.20	6.20	7.20	8.20	9.20	10.20	11.20	12.20
	B approx.	m	0.90	2.20	3.20	4.20	5.20	6.20	7.20	8.20	9.20	10.20
	C approx.	m	2.35	3.35	4.35	5.35	6.35	7.35	8.35	9.35	10.35	11.35
	Floor area max.	m	0.85 x 2.20	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75
	Weight	kg	45.0	94.0	117.0	128.0	150.5	161.5	184.0	195.0	217.5	228.5
	Art.-No.		940100	949530	949554	949578	949592	949615	949639	949653	949677	949691



Working height: 2.90 m
Platform height: 0.90 m
Scaffold height: 1.80 m



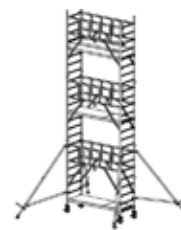
Working height: 4.20 m
Platform height: 2.20 m
Scaffold height: 3.35 m



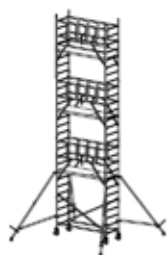
Working height: 5.20 m
Platform height: 3.20 m
Scaffold height: 4.35 m



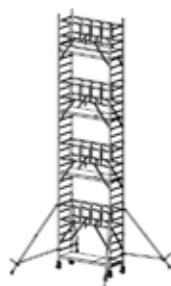
Working height: 6.20 m
Platform height: 4.20 m
Scaffold height: 5.35 m



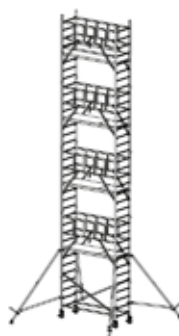
Working height: 7.20 m
Platform height: 5.20 m
Scaffold height: 6.35 m



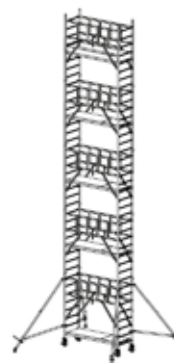
Working height: 8.20 m
Platform height: 6.20 m
Scaffold height: 7.35 m



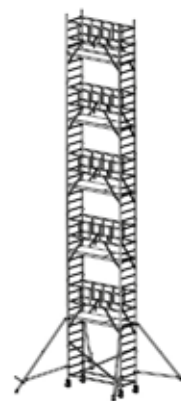
Working height: 9.20 m
Platform height: 7.20 m
Scaffold height: 8.35 m



Working height: 10.20 m
Platform height: 8.20 m
Scaffold height: 9.35 m



Working height: 11.20 m
Platform height: 9.20 m
Scaffold height: 10.35 m



Working height: 12.20 m
Platform height: 10.20 m
Scaffold height: 11.35 m

Working height m		2.90	4.20	5.20	6.20	7.20	8.20	9.20	10.20	11.20	12.20
Platform height m		0.90	2.20	3.20	4.20	5.20	6.20	7.20	8.20	9.20	10.20
Scaffold height m		2.35	3.35	4.35	5.35	6.35	7.35	8.35	9.35	10.35	11.35
Part list	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	915016	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Vertical frame 1.00 m	915023	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch 2.00 x 0.60 m	911001	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5
Diagonal brace	912879	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Rail brace	912855	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Outrigger	914095	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Ballast holder	704146	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Transversal board 0.70 m	913555	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board 2.00 m	913517	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Set of castors Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	914323	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Foot plate	914026	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	4	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
GuardMatic-System®	910073	0	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10

Accessories

Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight, 10 kg	Castor Ø 150 mm, height-adjustable (piece)	Safety set for platform M5 x 95 mm
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306	Art.-No. 914118	Art.-No. 718853



ProTec[®] XS 1000 System

Aluminium folding scaffold

Quick to assemble and easy to transport foldable aluminium scaffold with braked castors for indoor and outdoor use.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a max. load of 200 kg/m² in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Foldable base unit designed for quick assembly
- + Basic unit with a scaffold height of 1.80 m can easily be moved through doors when fully assembled. The scaffold is extendable up to a working height of 11.70 m
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System[®] before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System[®] guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System[®] can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System[®] provides a maximum of safety in the height. Force-fit semi-automatic diagonal brace connections for easy, quick and safe erection
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + Safe internal ascent due to its slip-resistant, profiled rungs
- + Small number of different components enable simple and quick assembly
- + Two 1-meter vertical frames (included in the scope of delivery) which can be connected to a 2-meter vertical frame enable a flexible erection
- + Platforms made of weatherproof and slip-resistant phenolic resin impregnated plywood (2.00 m x 0.60 m)
- + Height-adjustable and braked castors to compensate differences in height on uneven grounds are assembled directly into the vertical frame and ensure space-saving erection
- + Can also be fitted with floor-protecting rubber castors if required
- + Starting with a working height of 3.70 m the easy-to-fit outriggers provide extra stability



45%

Faster assembly!

Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system



i Depending on the configurations additional ballast weights are required (sold separately as accessories). Please see the assembly instructions on our website www.krause-systems.co.uk for more information on the quantity of ballast weights needed.

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 0.70 m

	A up to approx.	m	2.90	3.70	4.70	5.70	6.70	7.70	8.70	9.70	10.70	11.70
	B approx.	m	0.90	1.70	2.70	3.70	4.70	5.70	6.70	7.70	8.70	9.70
	C approx.	m	1.80	2.85	3.85	4.85	5.85	6.85	7.85	8.85	9.85	10.85
	Floor area max.	m	0.85 x 2.15	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75	3.65 x 3.75
Weight	kg		39.0	95.0	115.0	128.5	148.5	162.0	182.0	195.5	215.5	229.5
Art.-No.			942104	949752	949776	949790	949813	949837	949851	949875	949899	949912



Working height: 2.90 m
Platform height: 0.90 m
Scaffold height: 1.80 m



Working height: 3.70 m
Platform height: 1.70 m
Scaffold height: 2.85 m



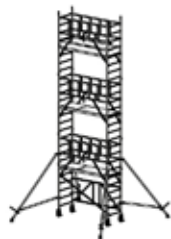
Working height: 4.70 m
Platform height: 2.70 m
Scaffold height: 3.85 m



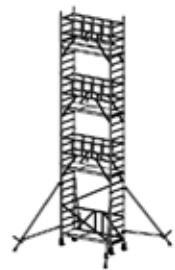
Working height: 5.70 m
Platform height: 3.70 m
Scaffold height: 4.85 m



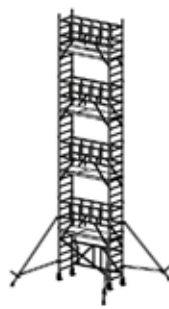
Working height: 6.70 m
Platform height: 4.70 m
Scaffold height: 5.85 m



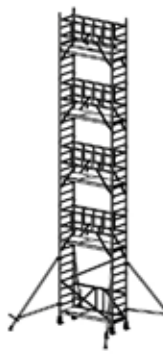
Working height: 7.70 m
Platform height: 5.70 m
Scaffold height: 6.85 m



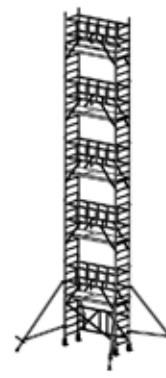
Working height: 8.70 m
Platform height: 6.70 m
Scaffold height: 7.85 m



Working height: 9.70 m
Platform height: 7.70 m
Scaffold height: 8.85 m



Working height: 10.70 m
Platform height: 8.70 m
Scaffold height: 9.85 m



Working height: 11.70 m
Platform height: 9.70 m
Scaffold height: 10.85 m

Working height m		2.90	3.70	4.70	5.70	6.70	7.70	8.70	9.70	10.70	11.70
Platform height m		0.90	1.70	2.70	3.70	4.70	5.70	6.70	7.70	8.70	9.70
Scaffold height m		1.80	2.85	3.85	4.85	5.85	6.85	7.85	8.85	9.85	10.85
Part list	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Folding unit	915009	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vertical frame 2.00 m	915016	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vertical frame 1.00 m	915023	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch 2.00 x 0.60 m	911001	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5
Diagonal brace	912879	0	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
Outtrigger	914095	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Transversal board 0.70 m	913555	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board 2.00 m	913517	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Set of castors Ø 125 mm	714169	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Set of castors Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	914323	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Foot plate	914026	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	4	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
GuardMatic-System®	910073	0	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10

Accessories

Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight, 10 kg	Castor Ø 150 mm, height-adjustable (piece)	Safety set for platform M5 x 95 mm
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306	Art.-No. 914118	Art.-No. 718853

STABILO® mobile scaffolds are developed for professional use for a quick and safe assembly and meet all the technical requirements of the European standard DIN EN 1004-1 for mobile working platforms (mobile scaffolds). All STABILO® mobile scaffolds are TÜV-Süd-approved and certified.



The STABILO mobile scaffolds are available in a wide range of different types developed to meet the specific requirements of different on-site circumstances.

The modular system offers a choice of:

- + Working heights up to 14.50 m
- + 2 scaffold field widths: 0.75 m and 1.50 m
- + 2 different scaffold field lengths: 2.00 m and 2.50 m

All STABILO® mobile scaffolds are made of aluminium and are extremely lightweight and easy to handle.

Mobile scaffold systems with quick-release latching device

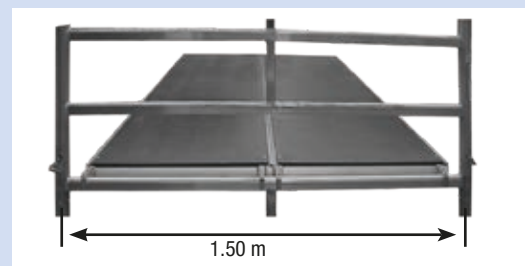
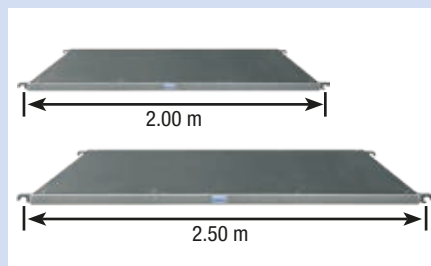
The latching device provides the possibility of an easy hook-in and hook-off of e. g. diagonal braces by a single person.

The form-fit locking system provides a particularly high overall stability of the scaffold.

A further advantage of the form-fit connections is the prevention of an unintentional hook-off directly after simple hook-in. The unitary latching mechanism for the platforms and diagonal braces simplify the assembly considerably.


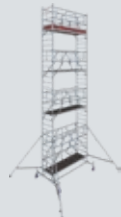





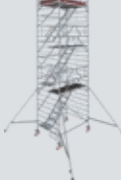


Field lengths and scaffold field widths



In the STABILO® mobile scaffold system, we distinguish between the field lengths 2.00 m and 2.50 m; the series 5500 has a field length of 2.00 m. The STABILO® series 10, 100 and 1000 are available with a field width of 0.75 m; the series 50, 500, 5000 and 5500 with a field width of 1.50 m.

Differences between the individual mobile scaffold series **STABILO[®]** Professional

		Field length	Field width	max. working height	Castors	Stabiliser	Outrigger	Ascent via
STABILO[®] Folding scaffold Page 161		2.00 m	0.75 m	3.00 m	Ø 125 mm	—	—	—
STABILO[®] 10 Page 162		2.00 m	0.75 m	14.40 m	Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	Steel	2 outriggers included from working height: 7.40 m	Vertical frame
		2.50 m					4 outriggers included from working height: 9.40 m	
STABILO[®] 50 Page 164		2.00 m	1.50 m	14.40 m	Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	Steel	4 outriggers included from working height: 6.40 m	Vertical frame
		2.50 m						
STABILO[®] 100 Page 166		2.00 m	0.75 m	12.50 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	Aluminium	2 outriggers included from working height: 7.50 m	Vertical frame
		2.50 m		14.50 m			4 outriggers included from working height: 9.50 m	
STABILO[®] 500 Page 168		2.00 m	1.50 m	12.50 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	Aluminium	4 outriggers included from working height: 8.50 m	Vertical frame
		2.50 m		14.50 m				
STABILO[®] 1000 Page 170		2.00 m	0.75 m	12.30 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	—	4 outriggers included	Vertical frame
		2.50 m		14.30 m				
STABILO[®] 5000 Page 172		2.00 m	1.50 m	12.30 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	—	4 outriggers included	Vertical frame
		2.50 m		14.30 m				
STABILO[®] 5500 Page 174		2.00 m	1.50 m	12.30 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	—	4 outriggers included	Stair

STABILO® The new benefits at a glance:

Professional

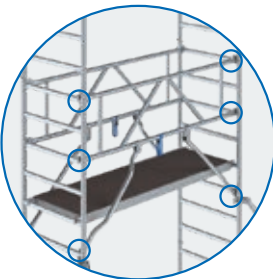
45% **Faster assembly!**
Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system



A full railing is always available when you step through a platform.



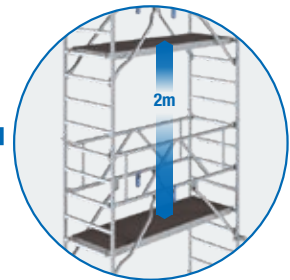
The innovative railing frames ensure simple and faster installation, since the diagonal braces are fully integrated and can be attached for compact transport and storage.



The **6-point fixation** system ensures maximum stability at any height.



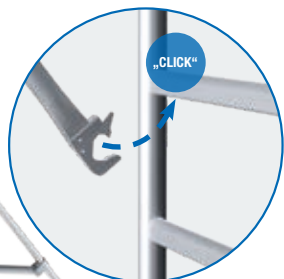
The innovative shape of the diagonal struts offers one of the widest useful platform sizes available on the market.



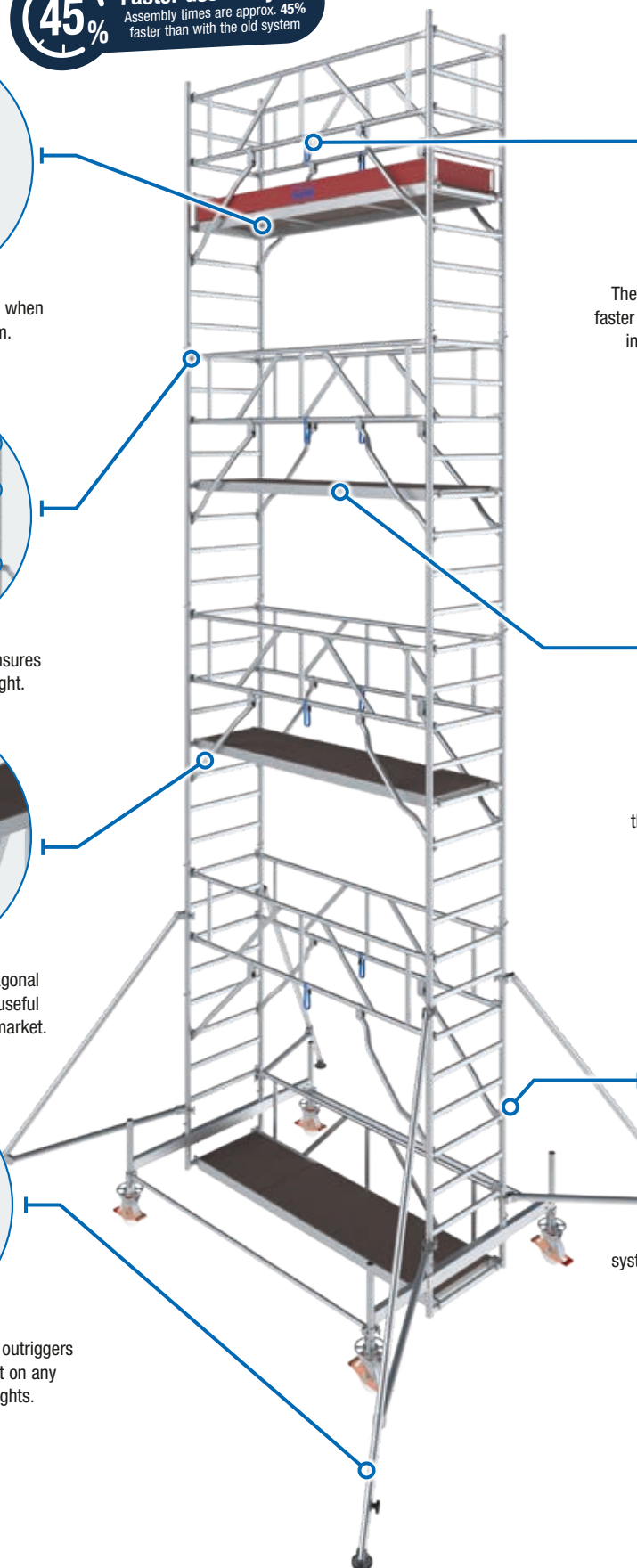
The number of platforms increases with the working height. Therefore, a maximum platform distance of 2 m is ensured.



Infinitely telescopic swivel feet on the outriggers (up to 230 mm) ensure safe support on any surface and stability at great heights.



The unique self-locking KRAUSE locking system with a form-fit connection enables easy, fast and safe mounting and dismantling.



STABILO®
Professional

Folding scaffold

The professional aluminium foldable scaffold for the daily indoor and outdoor use.

- + Quickly assembled and easy to transport
- + A maximum of stability ensured by large dimensioned rails and rungs in the trusted tunnel profile
- + Foldable base unit designed for quick assembly
- + Height of the basic unit: 1.80 m - therefore it can easily be moved through doors when fully assembled
- + Lightweight and extremely strong
- + Can be transported on castors also in folded execution
- + Weight bearing capacity up to 240 kg
- + Weatherproof and anti-slip platform (2.00 m x 0.60 m)
- + Perfect for indoor and outdoor work
- + TÜV-approved in accordance with BGR 173 small scaffolds
- + 4 braked castors



Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 0.75 m

	A up to approx.	m	3.00
	B approx.	m	1.00
	C approx.	m	1.80
	Floor area max.	m	2.10 x 0.85
Weight	kg	41.8	
Art.-No.		720009	

STABILO®
Professional

Mobile scaffold series 10

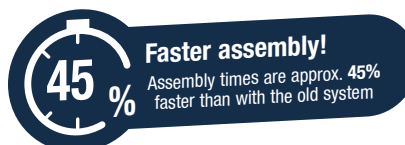
The professional aluminium mobile scaffold for fast and quick assembly.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a load of 200 kg/m² (scaffold class 3) in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Working height up to 14.40 m
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System® before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System® guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System® provides a maximum of safety in the height. The unique KRAUSE self-locking system with a form-fit connection enables an easy, quick and safe erection and dismantling
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + High-strength steel stabilisers for a maximum of stability (starting with a working height of 4.40 m)
- + Height-adjustable castors (Ø 150 mm) with integrated spindle thread enable the use on uneven ground (stepless adjustment range: 220 - 335 mm)
- + Starting with a working height of 7.40 m the easy-to-fit outriggers with stepless telescopic swivel feet (adjustment range up to 230 mm) provide bracing on each ground and stability for large heights
- + Field lengths: 2.00 m and 2.50 m
- + Scaffold field width: 0.75 m
- + Field width: 0.75 m



STABILO Series 10

Field length	Field width	max. working height	Castors	Stabiliser	Ascent via
2.00 m	0.75 m	14.40 m	Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	Steel	Vertical frame
2.50 m					



Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 0.75 m

	A up to approx.	m	3.00	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40	14.40
	B approx.	m	1.00	2.40	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40
	C approx.	m	2.30	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50
	Floor area max.	m	2.20 x 0.90	2.20 x 1.75	2.20 x 1.75	2.20 x 1.75	3.85 x 3.20	3.85 x 3.20	3.85 x 3.85	3.85 x 3.85	3.85 x 3.85	3.85 x 3.85	3.85 x 3.85	3.85 x 3.85
Weight		kg	49.5	105.5	139.5	146.5	193.5	201.0	248.0	255.0	289.0	296.5	330.5	337.5
Art.-No.			771018	771025	771032	771049	771056	771063	771070	771087	771094	771100	771117	771124

Field length: 2.50 m – Field width: 0.75 m

	A up to approx.	m	3.00	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40	14.40
	B approx.	m	1.00	2.40	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40
	C approx.	m	2.30	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50
	Floor area max.	m	2.70 x 0.90	2.70 x 1.75	2.70 x 1.75	2.70 x 1.75	4.35 x 3.20	4.35 x 3.20	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85
Weight		kg	54.5	116.0	153.5	162.0	212.5	221.5	272.0	280.5	318.0	327.0	364.5	373.0
Art.-No.			772015	772022	772039	772046	772053	772060	772077	772084	772091	772107	772114	772121



Working height: 3.00 m
Platform height: 1.00 m
Scaffold height: 2.30 m



Working height: 4.40 m
Platform height: 2.40 m
Scaffold height: 3.50 m



Working height: 5.40 m
Platform height: 3.40 m
Scaffold height: 4.50 m



Working height: 6.40 m
Platform height: 4.40 m
Scaffold height: 5.50 m



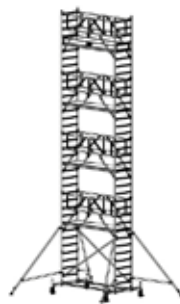
Working height: 7.40 m
Platform height: 5.40 m
Scaffold height: 6.50 m



Working height: 8.40 m
Platform height: 6.40 m
Scaffold height: 7.50 m



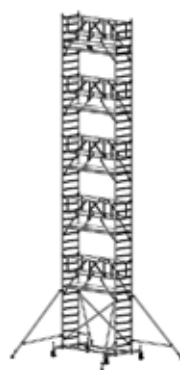
Working height: 9.40 m
Platform height: 7.40 m
Scaffold height: 8.50 m



Working height: 10.40 m
Platform height: 8.40 m
Scaffold height: 9.50 m



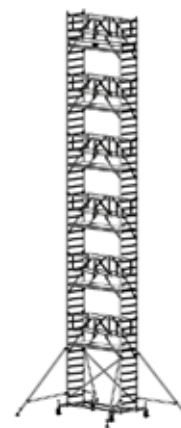
Working height: 11.40 m
Platform height: 9.40 m
Scaffold height: 10.50 m



Working height: 12.40 m
Platform height: 10.40 m
Scaffold height: 11.50 m



Working height: 13.40 m
Platform height: 11.40 m
Scaffold height: 12.50 m



Working height: 14.40 m
Platform height: 12.40 m
Scaffold height: 13.50 m

Working height m	Field length 2.00 m	Field length 2.50 m	3.00	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40	14.40
Platform height m			1.00	2.40	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40
Scaffold height m			2.30	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50
Part list	Art.-No.	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	705167	705167	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Vertical frame 1.00 m	705174	705174	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch	701213	701220	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
Railing frame	702517	702500	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
GuardMatic-System®	702579	702586	0	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	12	12
Diagonal brace	702852	702845	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Rail brace	702210	702203	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base brace	912848	912831	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Stabiliser	914071	914071	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Outrigger	702760	702760	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Transversal board	703743	703743	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board	703712	703729	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Foot plate galvanised	914026	914026	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Set of castors Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	914323	914323	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gravity pin	704405	704405	0	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28

Accessories

Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight	Castor Ø 150 mm, height-adjustable (piece)	Castor Ø 150 mm rubber-coated
Weight 6.9 kg	Weight 8.4 kg	Weight 10.0 kg	Weight 3.8 kg	Weight 3.8 kg
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306	Art.-No. 914118	Art.-No. 914330

STABILO®
Professional

Mobile scaffold series 50

Professional aluminium mobile scaffold with double width work platform.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a load of 200 kg/m² (scaffold class 3) in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Working height up to 14.40 m
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System® before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System® guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System® provides a maximum of safety in the height. The unique KRAUSE self-locking system with a form-fit connection enables an easy, quick and safe erection and dismantling
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + High-strength steel stabilisers for a maximum of stability (starting with a working height of 4.40 m)
- + Height-adjustable castors (Ø 150 mm) with integrated spindle thread enable the use on uneven ground (stepless adjustment range: 220 - 335 mm)
- + The large standing area offers a lot space for workers and material
- + Starting with a working height of 6.40 m the easy-to-fit outriggers with stepless telescopic swivel feet (adjustment range up to 230 mm) provide bracing on each ground and stability for large heights
- + Field lengths: 2.00 m and 2.50 m
- + Scaffold field width: 1.50 m



Certificate
EN 1004
Norm

max.
200 kg/m²

45 %

Faster assembly!

Assembly times are approx. **45%** faster than with the old system

STABILO Series 50

Field length	Field width	max. working height	Castors	Stabiliser	Ascent via
2.00 m	1.50 m	14.40 m	Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	Steel	Vertical frame
2.50 m					

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 1.50 m

	A up to approx.	m	3.00	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40	14.40
	B approx.	m	1.00	2.40	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40
	C approx.	m	2.30	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50
Floor area max.	m	2.20 x 1.65	2.20 x 2.00	2.20 x 2.00	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60
Weight	kg	72.5	140.0	192.5	230.0	282.5	294.0	346.5	358.0	411.0	422.5	475.0	486.5	
Art.-No.		781017	781024	781031	781048	781055	781062	781079	781086	781093	781109	781116	781123	

Field length: 2.50 m – Field width: 1.50 m

	A up to approx.	m	3.00	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40	14.40
	B approx.	m	1.00	2.40	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40
	C approx.	m	2.30	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50
Floor area max.	m	2.70 x 1.65	2.70 x 2.00	2.70 x 2.00	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60
Weight	kg	80.00	153.5	212.5	251.5	310.5	323.5	382.5	395.5	455.0	468.0	527.0	540.0	
Art.-No.		782014	782021	782038	782045	782052	782069	782076	782083	782090	782106	782113	782120	



Working height: 3.00 m
Platform height: 1.00 m
Scaffold height: 2.30 m



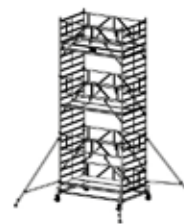
Working height: 4.40 m
Platform height: 2.40 m
Scaffold height: 3.50 m



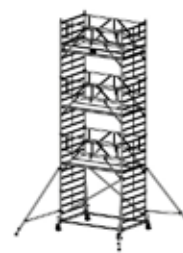
Working height: 5.40 m
Platform height: 3.40 m
Scaffold height: 4.50 m



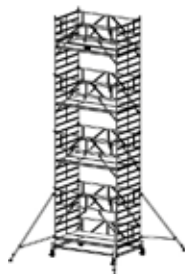
Working height: 6.40 m
Platform height: 4.40 m
Scaffold height: 5.50 m



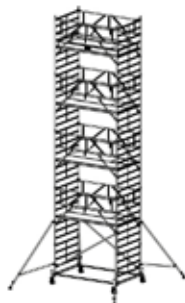
Working height: 7.40 m
Platform height: 5.40 m
Scaffold height: 6.50 m



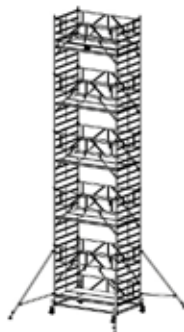
Working height: 8.40 m
Platform height: 6.40 m
Scaffold height: 7.50 m



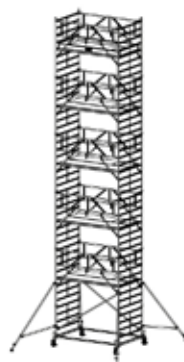
Working height: 9.40 m
Platform height: 7.40 m
Scaffold height: 8.50 m



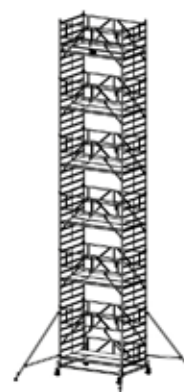
Working height: 10.40 m
Platform height: 8.40 m
Scaffold height: 9.50 m



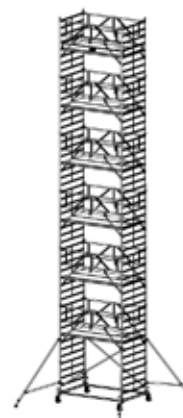
Working height: 11.40 m
Platform height: 9.40 m
Scaffold height: 10.50 m



Working height: 12.40 m
Platform height: 10.40 m
Scaffold height: 11.50 m



Working height: 13.40 m
Platform height: 11.40 m
Scaffold height: 12.50 m



Working height: 14.40 m
Platform height: 12.40 m
Scaffold height: 13.50 m

Working height m	Field length 2.00 m	Field length 2.50 m	3.00	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40	14.40
Platform height m			1.00	2.40	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40
Scaffold height m			2.30	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50
Part list	Art.-No.	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	705181	705181	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Vertical frame 1.00 m	705198	705198	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch	701213	701220	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
Platform without hatch	701251	701268	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
Diagonal brace	702852	702845	1	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Railing frame	702517	702500	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
GuardMatic-System®	702579	702586	0	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	12	12
Rail brace	702210	702203	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base brace	912848	912831	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Stabiliser	704177	704177	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Outrigger	702760	702760	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Transversal board	703750	703750	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board	703712	703729	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Foot plate galvanised	914026	914026	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Set of castors Ø 150 mm height-adjustable	914323	914323	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gravity pin	704405	704405	0	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28

Accessories

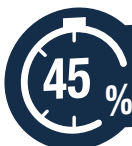
Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight	Castor Ø 150 mm, height-adjustable (piece)	Castor Ø 150 mm rubber-coated
Weight 6.9 kg	Weight 8.4 kg	Weight 10.0 kg	Weight 3.8 kg	Weight 3.8 kg
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306	Art.-No. 914118	Art.-No. 914330

STABILO®
Professional

Mobile scaffold series 100

Professional aluminium mobile scaffold with lightweight aluminium telescopic stabiliser.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a load of 200 kg/m² (scaffold class 3) in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Universal aluminium mobile scaffold for working at working heights up to 14.50 m (with scaffold field length 2.00 m up to 12.50 m)
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System® before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System® guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System® provides a maximum of safety in the height. The unique KRAUSE self-locking system with a form-fit connection enables an easy, quick and safe erection and dismantling
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + The scaffold can be steplessly positioned on the stabiliser
- + Height-adjustable castors (Ø 200 mm) with integrated spindle thread enable the use on uneven ground (stepless adjustment range: 300 - 580 mm)
- + Starting with a working height of 7.50 m the easy-to-fit outriggers with stepless telescopic swivel feet (adjustment range up to 230 mm) provide bracing on each ground and stability for large heights
- + Field lengths: 2.00 m and 2.50 m
- + Scaffold field width: 0.75 m


Faster assembly!

Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system

STABILO Series 100

Field length	Field width	max. working height	Castors	Stabiliser	Ascent via
2.00 m	0.75 m	12.50 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	Aluminium	Vertical frame
2.50 m		14.50 m			

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 0.75 m

	A up to approx.	m	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50
	B approx.	m	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
	C approx.	m	3.60	4.60	5.60	6.60	7.60	8.60	9.60	10.60	11.60
	Floor area max.	m	2.35 x 2.05	2.35 x 2.05	2.35 x 2.05	3.85 x 3.35	3.85 x 3.35	3.85 x 3.85	3.85 x 3.85	3.85 x 3.85	3.85 x 3.85
Weight		kg	121.0	155.0	162.0	209.0	216.5	263.0	270.5	304.5	312.0
Art.-No.			773012	773029	773036	773043	773050	773067	773074	773081	773098

Field length: 2.50 m – Field width: 0.75 m

	A up to approx.	m	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50	14.50
	B approx.	m	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50
	C approx.	m	3.60	4.60	5.60	6.60	7.60	8.60	9.60	10.60	11.60	12.60	13.60
	Floor area max.	m	2.85 x 2.05	2.85 x 2.05	2.85 x 2.05	4.35 x 3.35	4.35 x 3.35	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85	4.35 x 3.85
Weight		kg	132.0	170.0	178.5	229.0	237.5	288.0	297.0	334.5	343.0	381.0	389.5
Art.-No.			774019	774026	774033	774040	774057	774064	774071	774088	774095	774101	774118



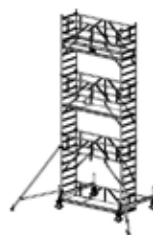
Working height: 4.50 m
Platform height: 2.50 m
Scaffold height: 3.60 m



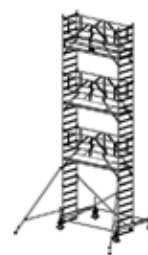
Working height: 5.50 m
Platform height: 3.50 m
Scaffold height: 4.60 m



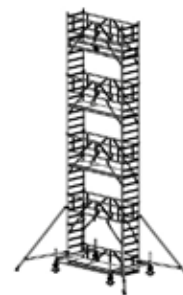
Working height: 6.50 m
Platform height: 4.50 m
Scaffold height: 5.60 m



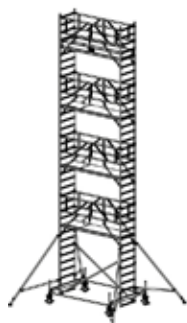
Working height: 7.50 m
Platform height: 5.50 m
Scaffold height: 6.60 m



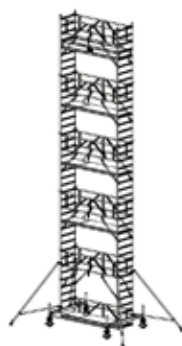
Working height: 8.50 m
Platform height: 6.50 m
Scaffold height: 7.60 m



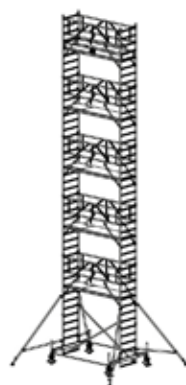
Working height: 9.50 m
Platform height: 7.50 m
Scaffold height: 8.60 m



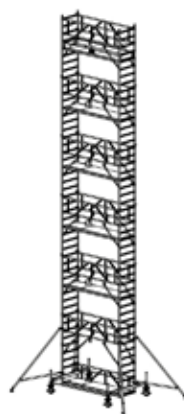
Working height: 10.50 m
Platform height: 8.50 m
Scaffold height: 9.60 m



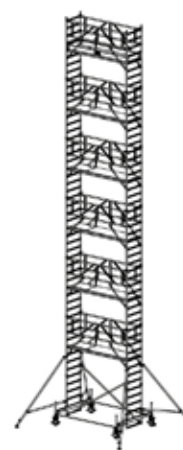
Working height: 11.50 m
Platform height: 9.50 m
Scaffold height: 10.60 m



Working height: 12.50 m
Platform height: 10.50 m
Scaffold height: 11.60 m



Working height: 13.50 m
Platform height: 11.50 m
Scaffold height: 12.60 m



Working height: 14.50 m
Platform height: 12.50 m
Scaffold height: 13.60 m

												Only for scaffolds with a field length of 2.50 m	
Working height m	Field length 2.00 m	Field length 2.50 m	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50	14.50
Platform height m			2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50
Scaffold height m			3.60	4.60	5.60	6.60	7.60	8.60	9.60	10.60	11.60	12.60	13.60
Part list	Art.-No.	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	705167	705167	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Vertical frame 1.00 m	705174	705174	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch	701213	701220	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
Diagonal brace	702852	702845	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Railing frame	702517	702500	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
GuardMatic-System®	702579	702586	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	12	12
Base brace	704085	704078	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Telescopic stabiliser	704207	704207	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Outrigger	702760	702760	0	0	0	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Transversal board	703743	703743	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board	703712	703729	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Castor height-adjustable Ø 200 mm	704108	704108	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	704405	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28

Accessories

Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight	Compensation sleeve for vertical frame	Climbing aid
Weight 6.9 kg	Weight 8.4 kg	Weight 10.0 kg	Weight 0.3 kg	Weight 2.0 kg
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306	Art.-No. 704160	Art.-No. 703972

STABILO®
Professional

Mobile scaffold series 500

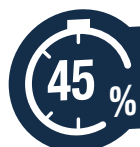
Professional aluminium mobile scaffold with lightweight aluminium telescopic stabiliser and double width work platform.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a load of 200 kg/m² (scaffold class 3) in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Universal aluminium mobile scaffold for working at working heights up to 14.50 m (with scaffold field length 2.00 m up to 12.50 m)
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System® before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System® guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System® provides a maximum of safety in the height. The unique KRAUSE self-locking system with a form-fit connection enables an easy, quick and safe erection and dismantling
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + The scaffold can be steplessly positioned on the stabiliser
- + Height-adjustable castors (Ø 200 mm) with integrated spindle thread enable the use on uneven ground (stepless adjustment range: 300 - 580 mm)
- + The large standing area offers a lot space for workers and material
- + Starting with a working height of 8.50 m the easy-to-fit outriggers with stepless telescopic swivel feet (adjustment range up to 230 mm) provide bracing on each ground and stability for large heights
- + Field lengths: 2.00 m and 2.50 m
- + Scaffold field width: 1.50 m



STABILO Series 500

Field length	Field width	max. working height	Castors	Stabiliser	Ascent via
2.00 m	1.50 m	12.50 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	Aluminium	Vertical frame
2.50 m		14.50 m			


Faster assembly!

Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 1.50 m

	A up to approx.	m	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50
	B approx.	m	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
	C approx.	m	3.60	4.60	5.60	6.60	7.60	8.60	9.60	10.60	11.60
	Floor area max.	m	2.35 x 2.05	2.35 x 2.05	2.35 x 2.05	2.35 x 2.05	3.85 x 4.65	3.85 x 4.65	3.85 x 4.65	3.85 x 4.65	3.85 x 4.65
Weight		kg	155.5	208.0	219.5	272.50	309.5	362.0	373.5	426.0	438.0
Art.-No.			783011	783028	783035	783042	783059	783066	783073	783080	783097

Field length: 2.50 m – Field width: 1.50 m

	A up to approx.	m	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50	14.50
	B approx.	m	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50
	C approx.	m	3.60	4.60	5.60	6.60	7.60	8.60	9.60	10.60	11.60	12.60	13.60
	Floor area max.	m	2.85 x 2.05	2.85 x 2.05	2.85 x 2.05	2.85 x 2.05	4.35 x 4.65	4.35 x 4.65	4.35 x 4.65	4.35 x 4.65	4.35 x 4.65	4.35 x 4.65	4.35 x 4.65
Weight		kg	170.0	229.0	242.0	301.5	340.0	399.0	412.0	471.0	484.0	543.5	556.5
Art.-No.			784018	784025	784032	784049	784056	784063	784070	784087	784094	784100	784117



Working height: 4.50 m
Platform height: 2.50 m
Scaffold height: 3.60 m



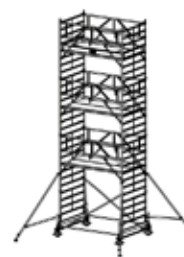
Working height: 5.50 m
Platform height: 3.50 m
Scaffold height: 4.60 m



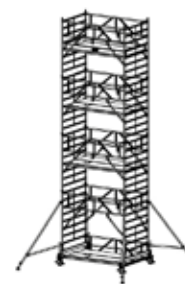
Working height: 6.50 m
Platform height: 4.50 m
Scaffold height: 5.60 m



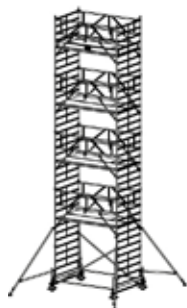
Working height: 7.50 m
Platform height: 5.50 m
Scaffold height: 6.60 m



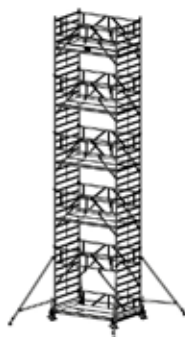
Working height: 8.50 m
Platform height: 6.50 m
Scaffold height: 7.60 m



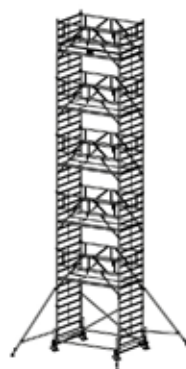
Working height: 9.50 m
Platform height: 7.50 m
Scaffold height: 8.60 m



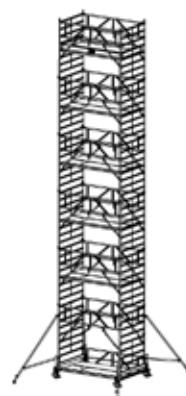
Working height: 10.50 m
Platform height: 8.50 m
Scaffold height: 9.60 m



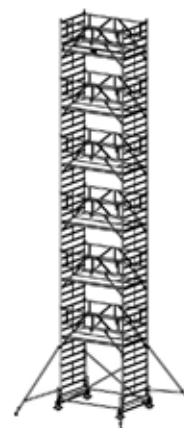
Working height: 11.50 m
Platform height: 9.50 m
Scaffold height: 10.60 m



Working height: 12.50 m
Platform height: 10.50 m
Scaffold height: 11.60 m



Working height: 13.50 m
Platform height: 11.50 m
Scaffold height: 12.60 m



Working height: 14.50 m
Platform height: 12.50 m
Scaffold height: 13.60 m

												Only for scaffolds with a field length of 2.50 m	
Working height m	Field length 2.00 m	Field length 2.50 m	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50	13.50	14.50
Platform height m			2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	12.50
Scaffold height m			3.60	4.60	5.60	6.60	7.60	8.60	9.60	10.60	11.60	12.60	13.60
Part list	Art.-No.	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	705181	705181	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Vertical frame 1.00 m	705198	705198	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch	701213	701220	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
Platform without hatch	701251	701268	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
Diagonal brace	702852	702845	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Railing frame	702517	702500	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
GuardMatic-System®	702579	702586	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	12	12
Base brace	704085	704078	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Telescopic stabiliser	704214	704214	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Outrigger	702760	702760	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Transversal board	703750	703750	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board	703712	703729	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Castor Ø 200 mm, height-adjustable	704108	704108	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	704405	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28

Accessories				
Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight	Compensation sleeve for vertical frame	Climbing aid
Weight 6.9 kg	Weight 8.4 kg	Weight 10.0 kg	Weight 0.3 kg	Weight 2.0 kg
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306	Art.-No. 704160	Art.-No. 703972

STABILO®
Professional

Mobile scaffold series 1000

Professional aluminium mobile scaffold without stabiliser.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a load of 200 kg/m² (scaffold class 3) in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Universal aluminium mobile scaffold for working at working heights up to 14.30 m (with scaffold field length 2.00 m up to 12.30 m)
- + Outriggers are easy to remove which makes it easy to move the scaffold through narrow passages
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System® before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System® guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System® provides a maximum of safety in the height. The unique KRAUSE self-locking system with a form-fit connection enables an easy, quick and safe erection and dismantling
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + Height-adjustable castors (Ø 200 mm) with integrated spindle thread enable the use on uneven ground (stepless adjustment range: 300 - 580 mm)
- + Easy-to-fit outriggers with stepless telescopic swivel feet (adjustment range up to 230 mm) provide bracing on each ground and stability for large heights
- + Field lengths: 2.00 m and 2.50 m
- + Scaffold field width: 0.75 m



Certificate
EN 1004
Norm

max.
200 kg/m²

STABILO Series 1000

Field length	Field width	max. working height	Castors	Stabiliser	Ascent via
2.00 m	0.75 m	12.30 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	—	Vertical frame
2.50 m		14.30 m			



Faster assembly!

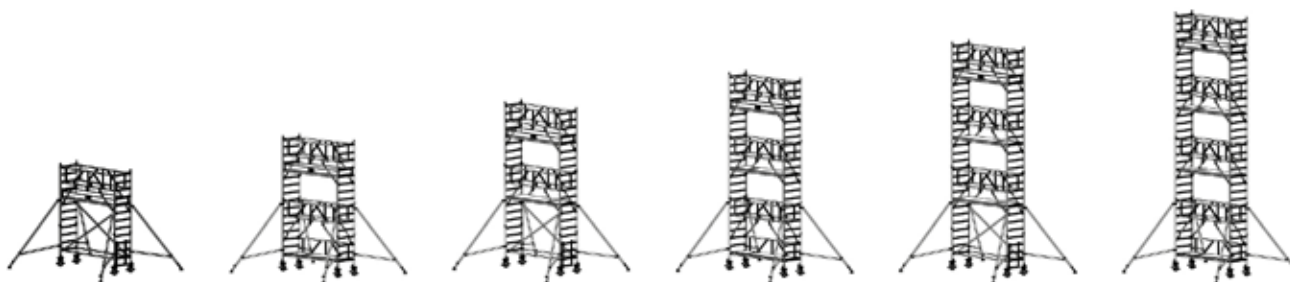
Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 0.75 m

	A up to approx.	m	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
	B approx.	m	2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30
	C approx.	m	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40
	Floor area max.	m	3.85 x 3.90	3.85 x 3.90	3.85 x 3.90	3.85 x 3.90	3.85 x 3.90	3.85 x 3.90	3.85 x 3.90	3.85 x 3.90	3.85 x 3.90
	Weight	kg	122.0	153.0	163.5	194.0	205.0	235.5	250.5	281.0	291.5
	Art.-No.		776013	776020	776037	776044	776051	776068	776075	776082	776099

Field length: 2.50 m – Field width: 0.75 m

	A up to approx.	m	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30	13.30	14.30
	B approx.	m	2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
	C approx.	m	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40
	Floor area max.	m	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90	4.35 x 3.90
	Weight	kg	132.5	166.5	179.0	212.5	225.5	259.0	275.5	309.5	322.0	356.0	368.5
	Art.-No.		777010	777027	777034	777041	777058	777065	777072	777089	777096	777102	777119



Working height: 4.30 m
Platform height: 2.30 m
Scaffold height: 3.40 m

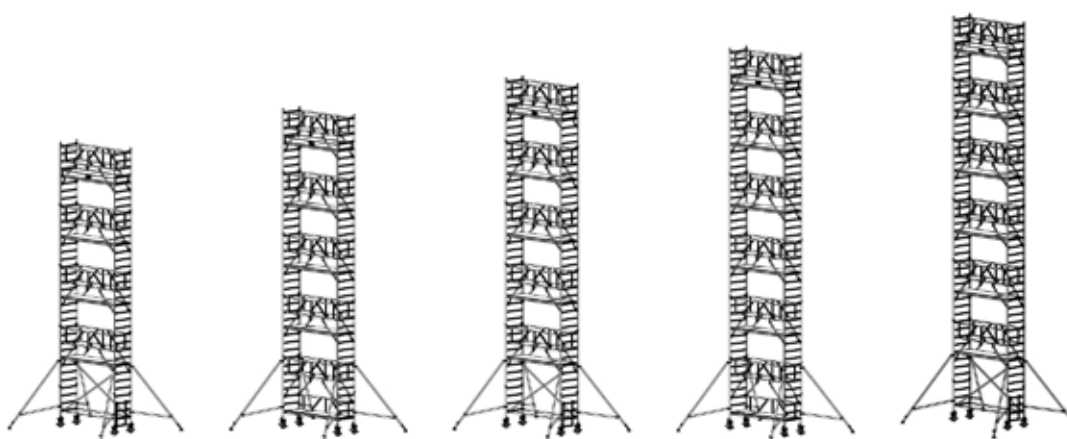
Working height: 5.30 m
Platform height: 3.30 m
Scaffold height: 4.40 m

Working height: 6.30 m
Platform height: 4.30 m
Scaffold height: 5.40 m

Working height: 7.30 m
Platform height: 5.30 m
Scaffold height: 6.40 m

Working height: 8.30 m
Platform height: 6.30 m
Scaffold height: 7.40 m

Working height: 9.30 m
Platform height: 7.30 m
Scaffold height: 8.40 m



Working height: 10.30 m
Platform height: 8.30 m
Scaffold height: 9.40 m

Working height: 11.30 m
Platform height: 9.30 m
Scaffold height: 10.40 m

Working height: 12.30 m
Platform height: 10.30 m
Scaffold height: 11.40 m

Working height: 13.30 m
Platform height: 11.30 m
Scaffold height: 12.40 m

Working height: 14.30 m
Platform height: 12.30 m
Scaffold height: 13.40 m

												Only for scaffolds with a field length of 2.50 m	
Working height m	Field length 2.00 m	Field length 2.50 m	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30	13.30	14.30
Platform height m			2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
Scaffold height m			3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40
Part list	Art.-No.	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	705167	705167	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Vertical frame 1.00 m	705174	705174	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch	701213	701220	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
Diagonal brace	702852	702845	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Rail brace	702210	702203	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
Railing frame	702517	702500	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
GuardMatic-System®	702579	702586	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	12	12
Climbing aid	703972	703972	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
Outtrigger	702760	702760	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Ballast holder	704146	704146	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4
Transversal board	703743	703743	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board	703712	703729	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Compensation sleeve	704160	704160	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Castor Ø 200 mm, height-adjustable	704108	704108	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	704405	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24

Accessories		
Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight
Weight 6.9 kg	Weight 8.4 kg	Weight 10.0 kg
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306

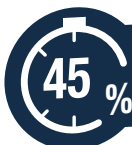
Mobile scaffold series 5000

Professional aluminium mobile scaffold without stabiliser and extra wide work platform.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a load of 200 kg/m² (scaffold class 3) in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Universal aluminium mobile scaffold for working at working heights up to 14.30 m (with scaffold field length 2.00 m up to 12.30 m)
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System® before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System® guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System® provides a maximum of safety in the height. The unique KRAUSE self-locking system with a form-fit connection enables an easy, quick and safe erection and dismantling
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + Height-adjustable castors (Ø 200 mm) with integrated spindle thread enable the use on uneven ground (stepless adjustment range: 300 - 580 mm)
- + The large standing area offers a lot space for workers and material
- + Easy-to-fit outriggers with stepless telescopic swivel feet (adjustment range up to 230 mm) provide bracing on each ground and stability for large heights
- + Field lengths: 2.00 m and 2.50 m
- + Scaffold field width: 1.50 m



STABILO Professional Series 5000					
Field length	Field width	max. working height	Castors	Stabiliser	Ascent via
2.00 m	1.50 m	12.30 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	—	Vertical frame
2.50 m		14.30 m			



Faster assembly!

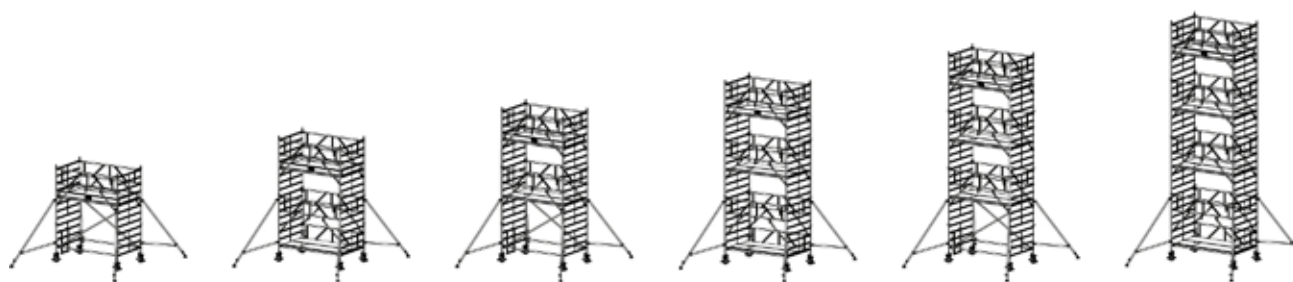
Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 1.50 m

	A up to approx.	m	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
	B approx.	m	2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30
	C approx.	m	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40
	Floor area max.	m	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60
Weight		kg	151.0	200.0	215.0	264.0	279.5	332.5	347.5	396.5	411.5
Art.-No.			786012	786029	786036	786043	786050	786067	786074	786081	786098

Field length: 2.50 m – Field width: 1.50 m

	A up to approx.	m	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30	13.30	14.30
	B approx.	m	2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
	C approx.	m	3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40
	Floor area max.	m	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60	4.35 x 4.60
Weight		kg	164.5	219.5	236.5	291.5	308.5	364.0	381.0	436.0	457.0	512.0	529.0
Art.-No.			787019	787026	787033	787040	787057	787064	787071	787088	787095	787101	787118



Working height: 4.30 m
Platform height: 2.30 m
Scaffold height: 3.40 m

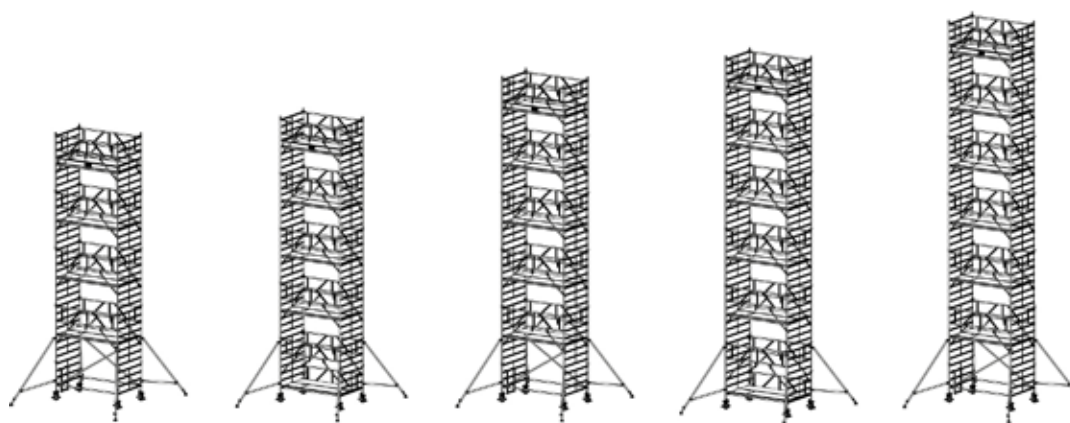
Working height: 5.30 m
Platform height: 3.30 m
Scaffold height: 4.40 m

Working height: 6.30 m
Platform height: 4.30 m
Scaffold height: 5.40 m

Working height: 7.30 m
Platform height: 5.30 m
Scaffold height: 6.40 m

Working height: 8.30 m
Platform height: 6.30 m
Scaffold height: 7.40 m

Working height: 9.30 m
Platform height: 7.30 m
Scaffold height: 8.40 m



Working height: 10.30 m
Platform height: 8.30 m
Scaffold height: 9.40 m

Working height: 11.30 m
Platform height: 9.30 m
Scaffold height: 10.40 m

Working height: 12.30 m
Platform height: 10.30 m
Scaffold height: 11.40 m

Working height: 13.30 m
Platform height: 11.30 m
Scaffold height: 12.40 m

Working height: 14.30 m
Platform height: 12.30 m
Scaffold height: 13.40 m

												Only for scaffolds with a field length of 2.50 m	
Working height m	Field length 2.00 m	Field length 2.50 m	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30	13.30	14.30
Platform height m			2.30	3.30	4.30	5.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	9.30	10.30	11.30	12.30
Scaffold height m			3.40	4.40	5.40	6.40	7.40	8.40	9.40	10.40	11.40	12.40	13.40
Part list	Art.-No.	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	705181	705181	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Vertical frame 1.00 m	705198	705198	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with hatch	701213	701220	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
Platform without hatch	701251	701268	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6
Diagonal brace	702852	702845	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Rail brace	702210	702203	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
Railing frame	702517	702500	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
GuardMatic-System®	702579	702586	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	10	12	12
Climbing aid	703972	703972	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
Outtrigger	702760	702760	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Ballast holder	704146	704146	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Transversal board	703750	703750	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board	703712	703729	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Compensation sleeve	704160	704160	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Castor Ø 200 mm, height-adjustable	704108	704108	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	704405	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24

Accessories		
Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight
Weight 6.9 kg	Weight 8.4 kg	Weight 10.0 kg
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306

STABILO®
Professional

Mobile scaffold series 5500

Professional aluminium mobile scaffold with comfortable stair ascent and double work platform space.

- + TÜV-approved, suitable for a load of 200 kg/m² (scaffold class 3) in accordance with DIN EN 1004-1
- + Universal aluminium mobile scaffold for working at working heights up to 12.30 m
- + Small amounts of materials, heavy parts and large tools can be carried up easily to the top platform
- + The safe construction is ensured due to the fixation of the rail frame GuardMatic-System® before the next higher platform will be assembled. When climbing through the next platform a complete railing and therefore a fall protection is available
- + The integration of the diagonal braces into the GuardMatic-System® guarantees an easy and safe assembly. For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving
- + The 6-point fixation of the GuardMatic-System® provides a maximum of safety in the height. The unique KRAUSE self-locking system with a form-fit connection enables an easy, quick and safe erection and dismantling
- + The innovative structure of the diagonal braces ensures maximum floor space on the platform and disturbs in no way
- + Maximum platform distance of 2 m for comfortable and safe erection without tools
- + Height-adjustable castors (Ø 200 mm) with integrated spindle thread enable the use on uneven ground (stepless adjustment range: 300 - 580 mm)
- + The large standing area offers a lot space for workers and material
- + Easy-to-fit outriggers with stepless telescopic swivel feet (adjustment range up to 230 mm) provide bracing on each ground and stability for large heights
- + Field lengths: 2.00 m
- + Scaffold field width: 1.50 m



STABILO® Series 5500

Field length	Field width	max. working height	Castors	Stabiliser	Ascent via
2.00 m	1.50 m	12.30 m	Ø 200 mm height-adjustable	—	Stair



Certificate
EN 1004
Norm

max.
200 kg/m²

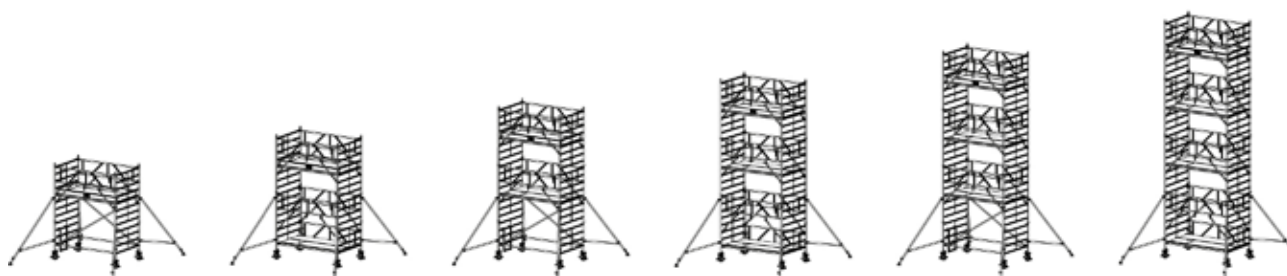
45%

Faster assembly!

Assembly times are approx. 45% faster than with the old system

Field length: 2.00 m – Field width: 1.50 m

	A up to approx.	m	4.30	6.30	8.30	10.30	12.30
	B approx.	m	2.30	4.30	6.30	8.30	10.30
	C approx.	m	3.40	5.40	7.40	9.40	11.40
Floor area max.		m	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60	3.85 x 4.60
Weight		kg	176.0	252.5	329.0	405.0	485.5
Art.-No.			789013	789020	789037	789044	789051



Working height: 4.30 m
Platform height: 2.30 m
Scaffold height: 3.40 m

Working height: 5.30 m
Platform height: 3.30 m
Scaffold height: 4.40 m

Working height: 6.30 m
Platform height: 4.30 m
Scaffold height: 5.40 m

Working height: 7.30 m
Platform height: 5.30 m
Scaffold height: 6.40 m

Working height: 8.30 m
Platform height: 6.30 m
Scaffold height: 7.40 m

Working height: 9.30 m
Platform height: 7.30 m
Scaffold height: 8.40 m

Working height: 4.30 m
Platform height: 2.30 m
Scaffold height: 3.40 m

Working height: 6.30 m
Platform height: 4.30 m
Scaffold height: 5.40 m

Working height: 8.30 m
Platform height: 6.30 m
Scaffold height: 7.40 m

Working height: 10.30 m
Platform height: 8.30 m
Scaffold height: 9.40 m

Working height: 12.30 m
Platform height: 10.30 m
Scaffold height: 11.40 m

Working height m	Field length 2.00 m	4.30	6.30	8.30	10.30	12.30
Platform height m		2.30	4.30	6.30	8.30	10.30
Scaffold height m		3.40	5.40	7.40	9.40	11.40
Part list	Art.-No.	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Vertical frame 2.00 m	705181	2	4	6	8	10
Vertical frame 1.00 m	705198	2	2	2	2	2
Platform with large hatch	701282	1	1	1	1	1
Platform without hatch	701251	1	2	3	4	5
Stairs	705594	1	2	3	4	5
Diagonal brace	702852	2	3	4	5	6
GuardMatic-System®	702579	2	4	6	8	10
Rail brace	702210	3	4	5	6	7
Climbing aid	703972	1	1	1	1	1
Outrigger	702760	4	4	4	4	4
Ballast holder	704146	0	0	0	0	4
Transversal board	703750	2	2	2	2	2
Longitudinal board	703712	2	2	2	2	2
Compensation sleeve	704160	4	4	4	4	4
Castor Ø 200 mm, height-adjustable	704108	4	4	4	4	4
Gravity pin	704405	5	10	15	20	25

Accessories		
Set of stabilisers 1.2 m	Set of stabilisers 1.5 m	Ballast weight
Weight 6.9 kg	Weight 8.4 kg	Weight 10.0 kg
Art.-No. 910059	Art.-No. 910066	Art.-No. 704306

Mobile scaffold system components

Vertical frame (aluminium)

- + Ø 48 mm
- + Suitable for series 10, 100, 1000

Width m	Height m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.75	1.00	3.7	705174
0.75	2.00	7.2	705167



Vertical frame (aluminium)

- + Ø 48 mm
- + Suitable for series 50, 500, 5000, 5500

Width m	Height m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
1.50	1.00	5.8	705198
1.50	2.00	11.6	705181



Platform (aluminium/wood)

- + Aluminium frame with waterproof phenolic resin impregnated plywood
- + Anti-slip surface
- + Stackable

Length m	Width m	Height m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	0.63	0.08	14.0	701251
2.50			17.0	701268
3.00		0.09	23.0	701275



Platform with hatch (aluminium/wood)

- + Aluminium frame with waterproof phenolic resin impregnated plywood
- + Anti-slip surface
- + Stackable

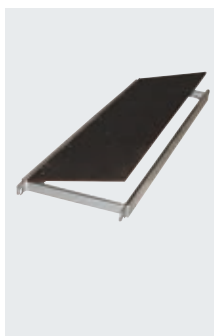
Length m	Width m	Height m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	0.63	0.08	14.0	701213
2.50			17.0	701220
3.00		0.09	23.0	701237



Platform with large hatch (aluminium/wood)

- + Suitable for scaffold series 5500
- + Aluminium frame with waterproof phenolic resin impregnated plywood
- + Anti-slip surface
- + Stackable

Length m	Width m	Height m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	0.63	0.08	13.5	701282



Stairs (aluminium)

- + Suitable for the stair based scaffold series 5500

Weight kg	Art.-No.
22.6	705594



Longitudinal board (wood)

- + Side protection

Length m	Height m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	0.15	4.0	703712
2.50		5.0	703729
3.00		6.0	703736



Transversal board (wood)

- + Front side protection

Length m	Height m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.75	0.15	2.0	703743
1.50		2.6	703750



Mobile scaffold system components

Outrigger (aluminium)

- + For stabilising the mobile scaffold
- + Telescopic, therefore unevenness of the floor can be equalised
- + Also usable in ProTec mobile scaffold systems
- + With integrated rubber layer

Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.65	6.3	702760



Castor

- + Ø 200 mm
- + Height-adjustable
- + Adjustment range: 300 – 580 mm

Weight kg	Art.-No.
6.5	704108



Ballast weight

- + To balance out stabilisers and outriggers

Dimensions m	Height m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.20 x 0.20	0.04	10.0	704306



Castor rubber-coated

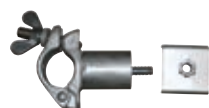
- + For damageable floors suitable
- + Ø 200 mm
- + Height-adjustable
- + Adjustment range: 300 – 580 mm

Weight kg	Art.-No.
6.5	704184



Ballast holder

- + To attach the additional ballast weights to the vertical frame
- + Each ballast holder can hold a max. of two ballast weights



Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.26	1.0	704191



Castor

- + Ø 150 mm
- + Height-adjustable; adjustment range 115 mm
- + Height adjustment range: 220 – 335 mm

Weight kg	Art.-No.
3.5	914118



Ballast holder

- + To place the ballast weights on the outrigger (6 pieces)
- + Suitable for series 1000 and 5000

Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.32	1.0	704146



Castor rubber-coated

- + Suitable for damageable floors
- + Ø 150 mm
- + Height-adjustable; adjustment range 115 mm
- + Height adjustment range: 220 – 335 mm

Weight kg	Art.-No.
3.5	914330



Mobile scaffold system components

Diagonal brace (aluminium)

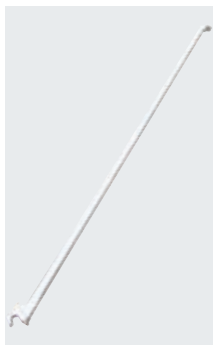
- + For vertical reinforcement

For series 10, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 5000

Field length m	Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	2.58	2.0	702852
2.50	2.99	3.2	702845
3.00	3.43	3.7	702869

For series 5500

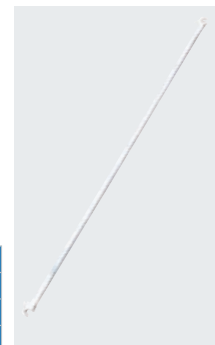
Field length m	Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	2.73	2.0	702814



Rail brace (aluminium)

- + Side protection and horizontal reinforcement

Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	1.5	702210
2.50	2.0	702203
3.00	3.3	702241



Base brace (steel)

- + For horizontal reinforcement suitable for series 100 and 500

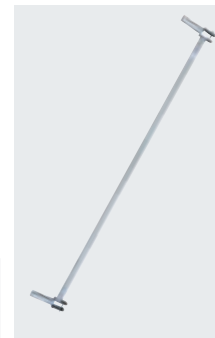
Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	5.0	704085
2.50	6.0	704078
3.00	7.0	704122



Base brace (steel)

- + For horizontal reinforcement suitable for series 10 and 50

Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	5.0	912848
2.50	5.5	912831



GuardMatic-System®

- + Combination of handrail, knee rail and diagonal brace
- + Easy and safe scaffold assembly due to the fixation before the next higher platform will be assembled
- + For transport or storage the rail frame GuardMatic-System® can be folded space-saving and fastened with a webbing strap

Field length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	6.3	702579
2.50	7.4	702586



Railing frame (aluminium)

- + To be used as two-part side protection
- + For efficient fitting and to increase the stability

Length m	Height m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
2.00	0.53	4.5	702517
2.50		4.5	702500
3.00		8.0	702531



Climbing aid (aluminium)

- + To reduce the distance to the first rung
- + Suitable for series 1000, 5000, 5500

Width m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.45	2.0	703972



Stabiliser (steel)

- + Sturdy stabiliser made of steel galvanised

	Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
For series 10	1.67	6.5	914071
For series 50	1.90	9.5	704177



Mobile scaffold system components

Telescopic stabiliser (aluminium)

- + With integrated sliding bar 0.75 m
- + Suitable for series 100



Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
1.90	10.0	704207

Sliding bar (aluminium)

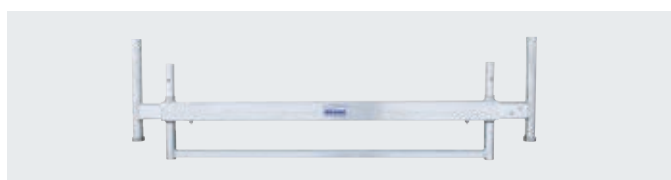
- + Sliding bar 0.75 m



Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.75	3.9	703927

Telescopic stabiliser (aluminium)

- + With integrated sliding bar 1.50 m
- + Suitable for series 500



Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
1.90	13.0	704214

Sliding bar (aluminium)

- + Sliding bar 1.50 m



Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
1.50	6.5	703934

Foot plate

- + Suitable for series 10 and 50

Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.6	914026



Compensation sleeve

- + To attach castors Ø 200 to the vertical frame without stabiliser

Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.3	704160



Tool tray mountable

- + Mountable in all KRAUSE vertical frames of the mobile scaffold series ClimTec®, ProTec® and STABILO®
- + Dimensions: 500 x 300 x 100 mm
- + Load capacity up to max. 10 kg

i You will find more information on p. 95.

Weight kg	Art.-No.
1.7	210869



Document case and marking sheet

- + For scaffold marking and instruction manual

Articles	Art.-No.
Document case	202338
Marking sheet (25 Pieces)	202345



STABILO® Professional

Mobile scaffold system components

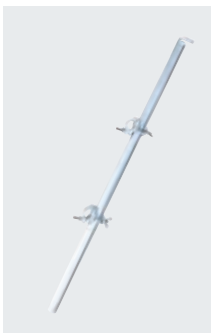
Set of stabilisers 1.20 m (steel)

- + Consists of a stabiliser bar and 2 connectors

Note:

When using the set of stabilisers (2 pieces minimum) the scaffold has to be equipped with the specified ballast weights or/and used with outriggers. Please see the manual and follow the instructions.

Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
1.20	6.9	910059



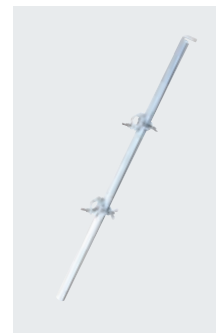
Set of stabilisers 1.50 m (steel)

- + Consists of a stabiliser bar and 2 connectors

Note:

When using the set of stabilisers (2 pieces minimum) the scaffold has to be equipped with the specified ballast weights or/and used with outriggers. Please see the manual and follow the instructions.

Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
1.50	8.4	910066



Hammer head screw

- + M 14, for all components that are used with the scaffold connectors

Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.09	708205



Flanged nut

- + M 14, wrench size 22, for all components that are used with the scaffold connectors

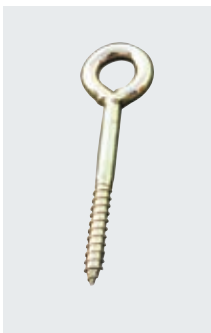
Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.04	708212



Ring screw

- + Ø 12 mm
- + To mount scaffolds to load bearing grounds

Length m	Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.17	0.18	708106
0.28	0.3	708113



Gravity pin

- + To prevent unintentional lift-off of vertical frame

Weight kg	Art.-No.
0.1	704405



Standard connector

- + Rigid 90°, wrench size 22 for Ø 48.3 mm

Weight kg	Art.-No.
1.2	708007



Swivel connector

- + Rotatable, wrench size 22 for Ø 48.3 mm

Weight kg	Art.-No.
1.2	708014



Light metal stairs and crossovers

19

Description stairs and crossovers	182
Stairs (Light metal)	184
Stairs with platform (Light metal)	186
Mobile stairs with platform (Light metal)	188
Crossovers (Light metal)	190
Mobile platform stairs (Light metal)	192

Aluminium light metal stairs and crossovers

Produced in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122

Recommended by DIN EN ISO 14122 and the German employer's liability insurance association:

For safety reasons stairs with an inclination angle of 45° should be preferred. Stairs with an inclination angle of 60° should only be used if on-site circumstances do not permit otherwise.

On request we supply stairs with a means of access to machineries. These stairs have to be equipped with 2 handrails. Angle of inclination can be between 45° and 75°.

Our aluminium light metal stairs are supplied with one handrail as a standard equipment (industrial stairs have to have at least one handrail. Stairs with a width of 1,200 mm and more have to be equipped with two handrails; see information box). On request a second handrail is available for extra charge.

Standard characteristics

- + Stair width 600/800/1,000 mm (special widths are available on request)
- + Depth of steps: 225 mm for an inclination angle 45° and 175 mm for 60° (step material: aluminium corrugated)
- + All of our stairs are equipped with aluminium corrugated steps (aluminium perforated, aluminium grating, steel perforated and steel grating steps are available on request)
- + All rails are made of a round tube Ø 40 mm
- + Railings on stairs with an inclination angle of 45° are fitted with a knee rail
- + All stairs are supplied in pre-assembled modules



Aluminium light metal stairs are not in accordance with DIN 1055 and DIN 18065 and therefore are not approved for residential buildings.

Our stairs and crossovers are available with standard angles of inclination of 45° and 60°. (Other inclination angles are available on request – consult us for advice).

In accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122 stairs and crossovers with a vertical height of 500 mm and more and a gap at the side of > 120 mm have to be equipped with a second handrail.

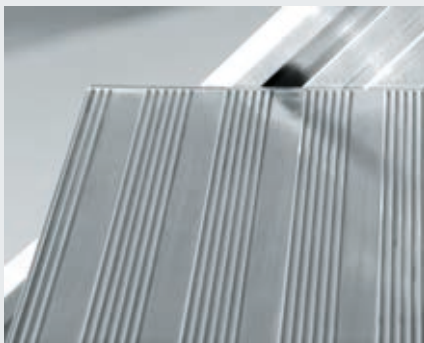
Max. loading capacity of steps max. 150 kg

Total loading capacity max. 300 kg

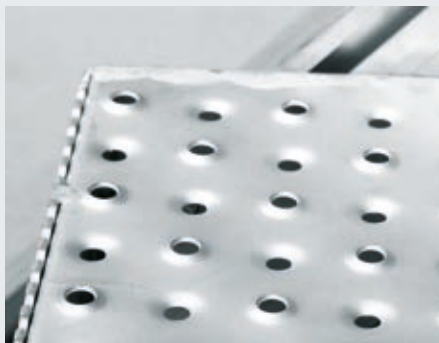
Stairs with higher loading capacities are available on request.

On request the customised constructions are supplied fully assembled.

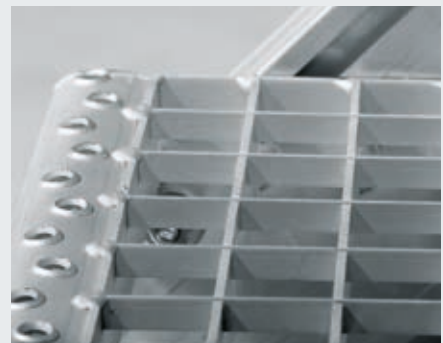
Executions of surfaces for steps and platforms



Aluminium corrugated



Aluminium perforated
Steel perforated



Aluminium grating
Steel grating

We will happy to advise you on your individual solution.

The different type of stairs with its various components e. g. railing, side rails and surfaces can be combined so that all standard requirements are covered.

Optional accessories for stairs available on request



Stairs (Light metal)

Sturdy aluminium stair to be used for a wide range of individual solutions, based on DIN EN ISO 14122.

- + Step width: 600 – 800 – 1,000 mm (step material: aluminium corrugated)
- + Depth of steps: 225 mm for work inclination 45° and 175 mm for 60°
- + Aluminium grating or aluminium perforated surfaces are available on request (step depth 240 mm for work inclination 45° and 185 mm for 60°)
- + Supplied with one handrail as a standard equipment (on request a second handrail is available for extra charge optionally to be fitted on the left or right side)
- + Railings on stairs with a work inclination of 45° are fitted with a knee rail
- + Fixation at upper end optional with mounting bracket or fastening bar
- + Floor fastening with two fastening bars mounted to rails
- + Supplied in pre-assembled modules
- + Recommendation according to EN ISO 14122: For safety reasons stairs with an inclination of 45° should be preferred. Stairs with an inclination of 60° should only be used if on-site circumstances do not permit otherwise.
- + Stairs with other work inclinations, step widths and surfaces are available on request
- + *In accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122 stairs with a vertical height over 4,000 mm have to be equipped with an intermediate platform

Optional accessories:

- + Step edge marking
- + Safety chain
- + Anti-slip handrail
- + Safety barrier
- + Protecting sheet underneath steps
- + Plug-in railing



In accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122 stairs and crossovers with a vertical height of 500 mm and more and a gap at the side of > 120 mm have to be equipped with a second handrail.

Inclination angle 45°

Number of steps		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Vertical height (A)	mm	646 – 860	861 – 1,075	1,076 – 1,290	1,291 – 1,505	1,506 – 1,720	1,721 – 1,935	1,936 – 2,150	2,151 – 2,365	2,366 – 2,580	2,581 – 2,795	2,796 – 3,010	3,011 – 3,225	3,226 – 3,440	3,441 – 3,655	3,656 – 3,870
Projection (D)	mm	823 – 1,037	1,038 – 1,252	1,253 – 1,467	1,468 – 1,682	1,683 – 1,897	1,898 – 2,112	2,113 – 2,327	2,328 – 2,542	2,543 – 2,757	2,758 – 2,972	2,973 – 3,187	3,188 – 3,402	3,403 – 3,617	3,618 – 3,832	3,833 – 4,047
Step execution		Aluminium corrugated														
Art.-No. Step width 600	mm	822338	822345	822352	822369	822376	822383	822390	822406	822413	822420	822437	822444	822451	822468	822475
Art.-No. Step width 800	mm	822536	822543	822550	822567	822574	822581	822598	822604	822611	822628	822635	822642	822659	822666	822673
Art.-No. Step width 1,000	mm	822734	822741	822758	822765	822772	822789	822796	822802	822819	822826	822833	822840	822857	822864	822871
Second handrail available for extra charge		822932	822949	822956	822963	822970	822987	822994	823007	823014	823021	823038	823045	823052	823069	823076

Inclination angle 60°

Number of steps		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Vertical height (A)	mm	751 – 1,000	1,011 – 1,250	1,251 – 1,500	1,501 – 1,750	1,751 – 2,000	2,001 – 2,250	2,251 – 2,500	2,501 – 2,750	2,751 – 3,000	3,001 – 3,250	3,251 – 3,500	3,501 – 3,750	3,751 – 4,000	4,001 – 4,250*	4,251 – 4,500*
Projection (D)	mm	597 – 723	724 – 867	867 – 1,012	1,013 – 1,156	1,157 – 1,300	1,301 – 1,444	1,445 – 1,589	1,590 – 1,733	1,734 – 1,877	1,879 – 2,023	2,024 – 2,167	2,168 – 2,311	2,312 – 2,456	2,457 – 2,600	2,601 – 2,744
Step execution		Aluminium corrugated														
Art.-No. Step width 600	mm	823137	823144	823151	823168	823175	823182	823199	823205	823212	823229	823236	823243	823250	823267	823274
Art.-No. Step width 800	mm	823335	823342	823359	823366	823373	823380	823397	823403	823410	823427	823434	823441	823458	823465	823472
Art.-No. Step width 1,000	mm	823533	823540	823557	823564	823571	823588	823595	823601	823618	823625	823632	823649	823656	823663	823670
Second handrail available for extra charge		823731	823748	823755	823762	823779	823786	823793	823809	823816	823823	823830	823847	823854	823861	823878

Other surfaces of steps*

Step width	mm	600	800	1,000
Step execution steel grated	Art.-No.	823908	823915	823922
Step execution steel perforated	Art.-No.	823939	823946	823953

*Additional charge per step

Industrial stair

Customer data

Company name: _____ Enquiry ☐ Preferred delivery date: _____
 Contact person: _____ Offer ☐ Consignment/CS-No.: _____
 Customer number: _____ Order ☐ Quantity: _____

Date: _____

Technical data

Application	Indoor (ID), Outdoor (OD), Heavy Duty (HD)			
	Slip-resistance Standard (R9) or Heavy Duty (R12/R13)			
Step surfaces & depth	Aluminium corrugated (Standard 175 mm for 60° / 225 mm for 45°)			
	Steel grated	Standard - 185 mm for 60° - 240 mm for 45°		
	Steel perforated			
	Aluminium grated			
	Aluminium perforated			
Dimensions	Number of steps		pc.	
	Inclination angle (Standard 60° or 45°)	α		
	Vertical height	A	mm	
	Step width (Standard 600 / 800 / 1,000)	B	mm	
	Total width over all	C	mm	
	Projection	D	mm	
	Step depth	E	mm	
	Max. load of steps (Standard 150 kg)		kg	
	Total loading capacity		kg	
Handrail	Stair handrail left		plug-in	
	Stair handrail right		plug-in	
Fastening equipment	Supporting bracket at top 1			
	Front side fastening at top 2			
	Floor fastening bar			
Accessories	Step edge marking			
	Safety barrier			
	Safety chain			
	Anti-slip handrail			
	Protection sheet underneath steps			
Technical documentation	Declaration of conformity/manufacture			
	Certificate of an independent testing institute*			
	Static calculation of construction*			
	Other requirements			

Information

Sturdy light metal construction as individual solution based on DIN EN ISO 14122, made of stainless and weatherproof aluminium extruded profile with high strength and multifunctional screw channels.

The exchange of components as well as flexible adjustments are possible at any time due to the modular construction system.

Special angles, widths and heights as well as individual colours of the components are available on request.

The delivery will be effected by the manufacturer in pre-assembled components (stair/railing).

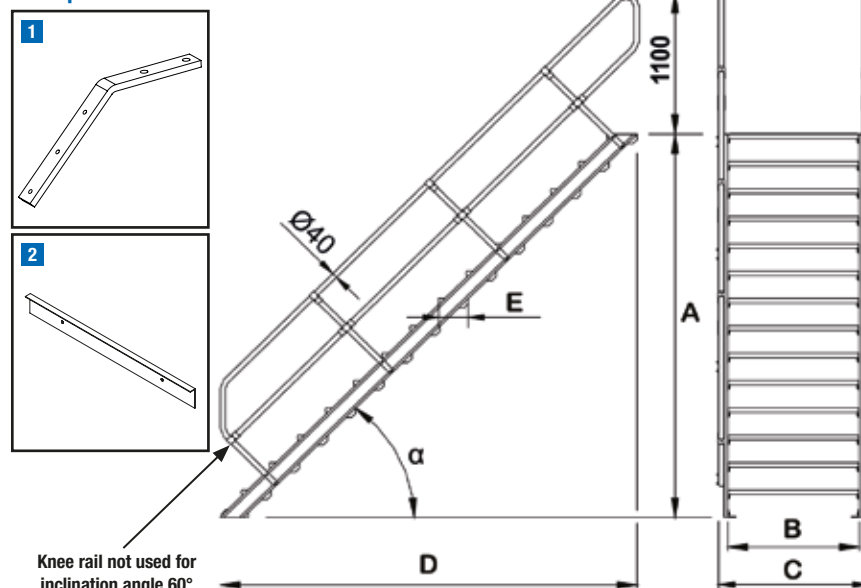
Please note:
Base for the selection of the screw projection is DIN 78.

Overhanging screws will be covered with plastic covering plugs.

* = Chargeable additional services

Other

Principal sketch



Stairs with platform (Light metal)

Sturdy aluminium stair to be used as safe access to doors or intermediate platforms etc., based on DIN EN ISO 14122.

- + Standard platform depth: 700 mm
- + Step width: 600 – 800 – 1,000 mm (step material: aluminium corrugated)
- + Depth of steps: 225 mm for work inclination 45° and 175 mm for 60°
- + Aluminium grating or aluminium perforated surfaces are available on request (step depth 240 mm for work inclination 45° and 185 mm for 60°)
- + Supplied with one handrail and platform handrail as a standard equipment (on request a second handrail and platform handrail as well as front-side railing is available for extra charge)
- + Railings on stairs with a work inclination of 45° are fitted with a knee rail
- + To fasten the top platform at the wall a triangular bracket is required (sold separately as an accessory) or to fasten the stair at the front side a corresponding fastening bar is required
- + Floor fastening with two fastening bars mounted to rails
- + Supplied in pre-assembled modules
- + Recommendation according to EN ISO 14122: For safety reasons stairs with an inclination of 45° should be preferred. Stairs with an inclination of 60° should only be used if on-site circumstances do not permit otherwise.
- + Stairs with other work inclinations, step widths and surfaces are available on request
- + *In accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122 stairs with a vertical height over 4,000 mm have to be equipped with an intermediate platform



Optional accessories:

- + Plug-in railing
- + Safety barrier
- + Safety gate
- + Anti-slip handrail
- + Safety chain
- + Protecting sheet underneath steps
- + Step edge marking
- + Removable tool tray



In accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122 stairs and crossovers with a vertical height of 500 mm and more and a gap at the side of > 120 mm have to be equipped with a second handrail.

Inclination angle 45°

Number of steps		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Vertical height (A)	mm	646–860	861–1,075	1,076–1,290	1,291–1,505	1,506–1,720	1,721–1,935	1,936–2,150	2,151–2,365	2,366–2,580	2,581–2,795	2,796–3,010	3,011–3,225	3,226–3,440	3,441–3,655	3,656–3,870
	mm	1,367–1,580	1,581–1,795	1,796–2,010	2,011–2,225	2,226–2,440	2,441–2,655	2,656–2,870	2,871–3,085	3,086–3,300	3,301–3,515	3,516–3,730	3,731–3,945	3,946–4,160	4,161–4,375	4,376–4,590
Step execution		Aluminium corrugated														
Art.-No. Step width 600	mm	824134	824141	824158	824165	824172	824189	824196	824202	824219	824226	824233	824240	824257	824264	824271
Art.-No. Step width 800	mm	824332	824349	824356	824363	824370	824387	824394	824400	824417	824424	824431	824448	824455	824462	824479
Art.-No. Step width 1,000	mm	824530	824547	824554	824561	824578	824585	824592	824608	824615	824622	824639	824646	824653	824660	824677
Second handrail available for extra charge		824738	824745	824752	824769	824776	824783	824790	824806	824813	824820	824837	824844	824851	824868	824875

Inclination angle 60°

Number of steps		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Vertical height (A)	mm	751–1,000	1,011–1,250	1,251–1,500	1,501–1,750	1,751–2,000	2,001–2,250	2,251–2,500	2,501–2,750	2,751–3,000	3,001–3,250	3,251–3,500	3,501–3,750	3,751–4,000	4,001–4,250*	4,251–4,500*
	mm	1,173–1,317	1,318–1,461	1,462–1,605	1,606–1,750	1,751–1,894	1,895–2,038	2,039–2,183	2,184–2,327	2,328–2,471	2,472–2,615	2,616–2,760	2,761–2,905	2,906–3,050	3,051–3,195	3,196–3,340
Step execution		Aluminium corrugated														
Art.-No. Step width 600	mm	824936	824943	824950	824967	824974	824981	824998	825001	825018	825025	825032	825049	825056	825063	825070
Art.-No. Step width 800	mm	825131	825148	825155	825162	825179	825186	825193	825209	825216	825223	825230	825247	825254	825261	825278
Art.-No. Step width 1,000	mm	825339	825346	825353	825360	825377	825384	825391	825407	825414	825421	825438	825445	825452	825469	825476
Second handrail available for extra charge		825537	825544	825551	825568	825575	825582	825599	825605	825612	825629	825636	825643	825650	825667	825674

Other surfaces of steps*

Step width	mm	600	800	1,000
Step execution steel grating	Art.-No.	823908	823915	823922
Step execution steel perforated	Art.-No.	823939	823946	823953

*Additional charge per step

Step width	mm	600	800	1,000
Platform extension, aluminium, per 225 mm	Art.-No.	825704	825711	825728
Front side railing	Art.-No.	825742	825759	825766
Triangular bracket	Art.-No.	825773	825780	825797
Rail extension, per 225 mm	Art.-No.	825735	825735	825735

Industrial stair with platform

Customer data

Company name: _____ Enquiry ☐ Preferred delivery date: _____
 Contact person: _____ Offer ☐ Consignment/CS-No.: _____
 Customer number: _____ Order ☐ Quantity: _____

Date: _____

Technical data

Application	Indoor (ID), Outdoor (OD), Heavy Duty (HD)		
	Anti-slip Standard (R9) or Heavy Duty (R12/R13)		
Step surfaces & depth	Aluminium corrugated 175 mm for 60° / 225 mm for 45°		
	Steel grating	Standard	
	Steel perforated		
	Aluminium grating		
	Aluminium perforated		
Dimensions	Number of steps (incl. platform)		pc.
	Inclination angle (Standard: 60° or 45°)	α	°
	Vertical height (Standing height of platform)	A	mm
	Platform length (Standard 700 mm)	L	mm
	Step width (Standard 600/800/1,000)	B	mm
	Total width (incl. railing) over all	C	mm
	Projection	D	mm
	Depth of steps	E	mm
	Max. loading capacity of steps (Standard 150 kg)		kg
	Max. loading capacity of platform (Standard 300 kg/m ²)		kg/m ²
Handrail / Railing	Stair handrail left		plug-in
	Stair handrail right		plug-in
	Platform railing left		plug-in
	Platform railing right		plug-in
	Platform railing front side		plug-in
	Hook for parking position of pluggable platform railing (pluggable railings can be temporarily attached to other fixed railing elements via hooks)		
	Exit side left / right / front		
Fastening equipment	Supporting bracket at top 1		
	Front side fastening at top 2		
	Floor fastening bar		
Accessories	Step edge marking		
	Safety chain		
	Swing door		
	Removable tool tray		
	Anti-slip handrail		
	Protecting sheet underneath steps		
Technical documentation	Not required		
	Declaration of conformity/manufacturer		
	Certificate of an independent testing institute*		
	Static calculation of construction*		
	Other requirements:		

Information

Sturdy light metal construction as individual solution based on DIN EN ISO 14122, made of stainless and weatherproof aluminium extruded profile with high strength and multifunctional screw channels.

The exchange of components as well as flexible adjustments are possible at any time due to the modular construction system.

Special angles, widths and heights as well as individual colours of the components are available on request.

The delivery will be effected by the manufacturer in pre-assembled components (stair/railing).

Please note:

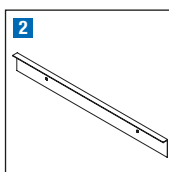
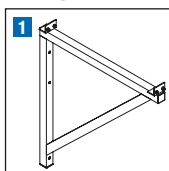
Base for the selection of the screw projection is DIN 78.

Overhanging screws will be covered with plastic covering plugs.

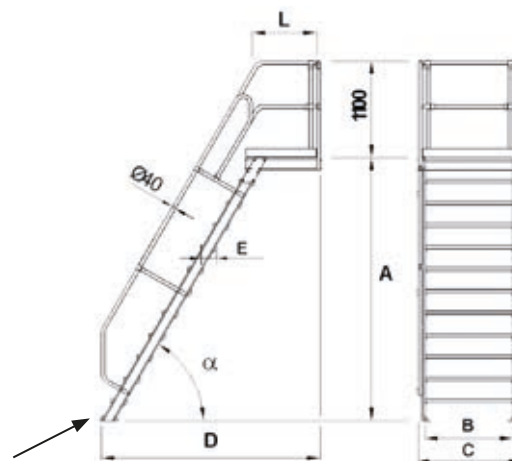
* = Chargeable additional services

Other

Principal sketch



Additional knee rail for inclination angle 45°



Mobile stairs with platform (Light metal)

Sturdy mobile aluminium stair - the safe and mobile work equipment for a wide range of workspaces, based on DIN EN ISO 14122.

- + Step width: 600 – 800 – 1,000 mm (step material: aluminium corrugated)
- + Depth of steps: 225 mm for work inclination 45° and 175 mm for 60°
- + Aluminium grating or aluminium perforated surfaces are available on request (step depth 240 mm for work inclination 45° and 185 mm for 60°)
- + Standard platform depth: 700 mm (platform extensions in width or length are available on request)
- + Supplied with two handrails and a three-sided platform railing with a height of 1,100 mm with knee rail and foot rail
- + Railings on stairs with a work inclination of 45° are fitted with a knee rail
- + 2 braked guiding castors Ø 160 mm at the supporting part and 2 braked guided castors Ø 160 mm at the ascending part
- + Sturdy stabiliser with castors at ascending and supporting part
- + Supplied in pre-assembled modules
- + Stairs with other work inclinations, step widths and surfaces are available on request
- + *In accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122 stairs with a vertical height over 4,000 mm have to be equipped with an intermediate platform

Optional accessories:

- + Safety barrier
- + Safety gate
- + Removable tool tray
- + Plug-in railing
- + Anti-slip handrail
- + Safety chain
- + Step edge marking
- + Central brake (manually operated)
- + Impact protection
- + Shortened stabilisers (ballast weights are necessary)
- + Trestle rollers
- + ComfortStop



Inclination angle 45°

Number of steps		4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
Vertical height (A)	mm	646–860	1,076–1,290	1,506–1,720	1,936–2,150	2,366–2,580	2,796–3,010	3,226–3,440	3,656–3,870
Projection (D)	mm	1,227–1,441	1,657–1,871	2,087–2,301	2,516–2,731	2,947–3,161	3,376–3,591	3,807–4,021	4,237–4,451
Width of chassis with castors	m	1.10	1.10	1.40	1.40	1.60	1.60	1.80	1.80
Step execution		Aluminium corrugated							
Art.-No. Step width 600	mm	827838	827852	827876	827890	827913	827937	827951	827975
Art.-No. Step width 800	mm	828033	828057	828071	828095	828118	828132	828156	828170
Art.-No. Step width 1,000	mm	828231	828255	828279	828293	828316	828330	828354	828378

Inclination angle 60°

Number of steps		4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
Vertical height (A)	mm	751–1,000	1,251–1,500	1,751–2,000	2,251–2,500	2,751–3,000	3,251–3,500	3,751–4,000	4,251–4,500*
Projection (D)	mm	1,073–1,216	1,362–1,505	1,650–1,794	1,939–2,082	2,228–2,371	2,517–2,660	2,806–2,949	3,094–3,238
Width of chassis with castors	m	1.10	1.40	1.40	1.60	1.80	1.80	2.00	2.00
Step execution		Aluminium corrugated							
Art.-No. Step width 600	mm	828637	828651	828675	828699	828712	828736	828750	828774
Art.-No. Step width 800	mm	828835	828859	828873	828897	828910	828934	828958	828972
Art.-No. Step width 1,000	mm	829030	829054	829078	829092	829115	829139	829153	829177

Other surfaces of steps*

Step width	mm	600	800	1,000
Step execution steel grated	Art.-No.	823908	823915	823922
Step execution steel perforated	Art.-No.	823939	823946	823953

*Additional charge per step

Platform/rail extension

Step width	mm	600	800	1,000
Platform extension, aluminium, per 225 mm	Art.-No.	825704	825711	825728
Rail extension per 225 mm	Art.-No.	825735	825735	825735



III. ComfortStop

Industrial stair with platform, mobile

Customer data

Company name: _____ Enquiry ☐ Preferred delivery date: _____
 Contact person: _____ Offer ☐ Consignment/CS-No.: _____
 Customer number: _____ Order ☐ Quantity: _____

Date: _____

Technical data

Application	Indoor (ID), Outdoor (OD), Heavy Duty (HD)		
	Anti-slip Standard (R9) or Heavy Duty (R12/R13)		
Step surfaces & depth	Aluminium corrugated 175 mm for 60° / 225 mm for 45°		
	Steel grating		
	Steel perforated		
	Aluminium grating		
	Aluminium perforated		
Dimensions	Number of steps (incl. platform)		pc.
	Inclination angle (Standard: 60° or 45°)	α	°
	Vertical height (Standing height of platform)	A	mm
	Platform length (Standard 700 mm)	L	mm
	Platform/step width (Standard 600 / 800 / 1,000)	B	mm
	Total width (incl. railing) over all	C	mm
	Projection	D	mm
	Depth of steps	E	mm
	Max. loading capacity of steps (Standard 150 kg)		kg
	Max. loading capacity of platform (Standard 300 kg/m²)		kg/m²
	Total loading capacity of product		kg
Handrail/Railing	Stair handrail left		plug-in
	Stair handrail right		plug-in
	Platform railing left		plug-in
	Platform railing right		plug-in
	Platform railing front side		plug-in
	Hook for parking position of pluggable platform railing (pluggable railings can be temporarily attached to other fixed railing elements via hooks)		
	Exit side left / right / front		
Chassis	Standard stabilisers with castors		
	Shortened stabilisers with castors incl. ballast weights (min. = measurement B + 100 mm)		mm
	Stabiliser with non-braked castors (at supporting part)		
	Stabiliser & 4 castors Ø 160 mm (total stabiliser height 280 mm)		
	ComfortStop (central braking via foot pedal)		
	Central braking via a hand lever		
Accessories	Step edge marking		
	Safety barrier		
	Safety chain		
	Swing door		
	Removable tool tray		
	Anti-slip handrail		
	Protecting sheet underneath steps		
Technical documentation	Not required		
	Declaration of conformity/manufacture		
	Certificate of an independent testing institute*		
	Static calculation of construction*		
	Other requirements:		

Information

Sturdy light metal construction as individual solution based on DIN EN ISO 14122, made of stainless and weatherproof aluminium extruded profile with high strength and multifunctional screw channels.

The exchange of components as well as flexible adjustments are possible at any time due to the modular construction system.

Special angles, widths and heights as well as individual colours of the components are available on request.

The delivery will be effected by the manufacturer in pre-assembled components (stair/railing).

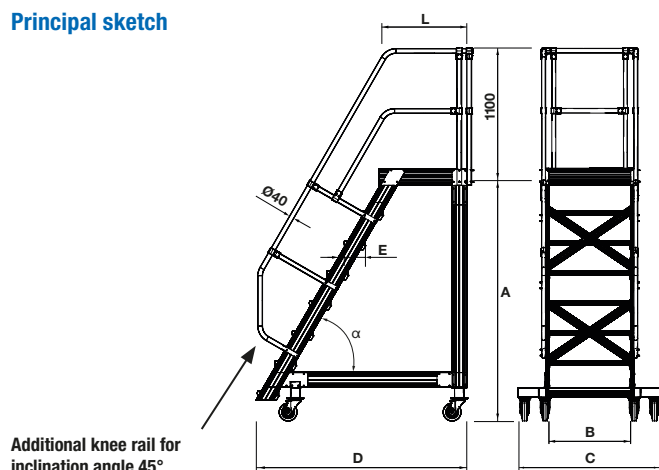
Please note:
Base for the selection of the screw projection is DIN 78.

Overhanging screws will be covered with plastic covering plugs.

* = Chargeable additional services

Other

Principal sketch



Crossovers (Light metal)

A stationary or mobile crossover for all kinds of application where obstacles require the use of a bridging device, produced in accordance with DIN EN ISO 14122.

- + Standard platform depth: 700 mm, platform extensions in width or length are available on request
- + Step width: 600 – 800 – 1,000 mm (step material: aluminium corrugated)
- + Depth of steps: 225 mm for work inclination 45° and 175 mm for 60°
- + Aluminium grating or aluminium perforated surfaces are available on request (step depth 240 mm for work inclination 45° and 185 mm for 60°)
- + Supplied with one handrail and platform handrail as a standard equipment (on request a second handrail and platform handrail is available for extra charge)
- + Railings on stairs with a work inclination of 45° are fitted with a knee rail
- + The platform railing with a height of 1,100 mm is equipped with a knee rail and a foot rail
- + The mobile version has 2 sturdy stabilisers with 4 castors (between the ascending parts 2 longitudinal braces are required)
- + Stationary execution is equipped with two fastening bars
- + The below mentioned tables include the data for the stationary execution, mobile execution on demand
- + Supplied in pre-assembled modules
- + When ordering please always indicate the clearance height (measurement A in right sketch)

Optional accessories:

- + Safety barrier
- + Safety gate
- + Removable tool tray
- + Plug-in railing
- + Anti-slip handrail
- + Safety chain
- + Step edge marking
- + Central brake (manually operated)
- + Protecting sheet (only stationary)



Inclination angle 45°

Number of steps		4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Vertical height (A)	mm	608–822	823–1,037	1,038–1,252	1,253–1,467	1,468–1,682	1,683–1,897	1,898–2,112
Platform length (L)	mm	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Projection (D)	mm	1,892–2,321	2,322–2,751	2,752–3,181	3,182–3,611	3,612–4,041	4,042–4,471	4,472–4,901
Step execution		Aluminium corrugated						
Art.-No. Step width 600	mm	826039	826046	826053	826060	826077	826084	826091
Art.-No. Step width 800	mm	826237	826244	826251	826268	826275	826282	826299
Art.-No. Step width 1,000	mm	826435	826442	826459	826466	826473	826480	826497
Second handrail available for extra charge		826633	826640	826657	826664	826671	826688	826695

Inclination angle 60°

Number of steps		4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Vertical height (A)	mm	713–962	963–1,212	1,213–1,462	1,463–1,712	1,713–1,962	1,963–2,212	2,213–2,462
Platform length (L)	mm	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Projection (D)	mm	1,507–1,795	1,796–2,084	2,085–2,373	2,374–2,661	2,662–2,950	2,951–3,239	3,240–3,527
Step execution		Aluminium corrugated						
Art.-No. Step width 600	mm	826831	826848	826855	826862	826879	826886	826893
Art.-No. Step width 800	mm	827036	827043	827050	827067	827074	827081	827098
Art.-No. Step width 1,000	mm	827234	827241	827258	827265	827272	827289	827296
Second handrail available for extra charge		827432	827449	827456	827463	827470	827487	827494

Other surfaces of steps*

Step width	mm	600	800	1,000
Step execution steel grated	Art.-No.	823908	823915	823922
Step execution steel perforated	Art.-No.	823939	823946	823953

*Additional charge per step

Platform/rail extension

Step width	mm	600	800	1,000
Platform extension, aluminium, per 225 mm	Art.-No.	825704	825711	825728
Rail extension per 225 mm	Art.-No.	825735	825735	825735

Mobile execution:

Upgradeset mobile execution crossover	Art.-No.	827708
---------------------------------------	----------	--------

Consists of 2 stabilisers with 4 swivel castors (Ø 160 mm)

Additionally two longitudinal braces between the ascending parts are required.

Crossovers

Customer data

Company name: _____ Enquiry ☐ Preferred delivery date : _____
 Contact person: _____ Offer ☐ Consignment/CS-No.: _____
 Customer number: _____ Order ☐ Quantity: _____

Date: _____

Technical data

Application	Indoor (ID), Outdoor (OD), Heavy Duty (HD) Anti-slip Standard (R9) or Heavy Duty (R12/R13)			
Step surfaces & depth	Aluminium corrugated 175 mm for 60° / 225 mm for 45°			
	Steel grating			
	Steel perforated	Standard - 185 mm for 60° - 240 mm for 45°		
	Aluminium grating			
	Aluminium perforated			
Dimensions	Number of steps (incl. platform)			pc.
	Inclination angle (Standard: 60° or 45°)	α		°
	Vertical height (Standing height of platform)			mm
	Clearance height of platform	A		mm
	Platform length (Standard 700 mm)	L		mm
	Platform/step width (Standard 600/800/1,000)	B		mm
	Total width (incl. railing) over all	C		mm
	Projection	D		mm
	Depth of steps	E		mm
	Clearance platform length	F		mm
	Max. loading capacity of steps (Standard 150 kg)			kg
	Max. loading capacity of platform (Standard 300 kg/m ²)			kg/m ²
	Total loading capacity of product			kg
Handrail/ Railing	Stair handrail left			plug-in
	Stair handrail right			plug-in
	Platform railing left			plug-in
	Platform railing right			plug-in
	Hook for parking position of pluggable platform railing (pluggable railings can be temporarily attached to other fixed railing elements via hooks)			
	Exit side left / right			
Accessories	Step edge marking			
	Safety barrier			
	Safety chain			
	Swing door			
	Removable tool tray			
	Anti-slip handrail			
	Protecting sheet underneath steps (industrial crossover fixed)			
Technical documentation	Not required			
	Declaration of conformity			
	Certificate of an independent testing institute*			
	Static calculation of construction*			
	Other requirements			

Sturdy light metal construction as individual solution based on DIN EN ISO 14122, made of stainless and weatherproof aluminium extruded profile with high strength and multifunctional screw channels.

The exchange of components as well as flexible adjustments are possible at any time due to the modular construction system.

Special angles, widths and heights as well as individual colours of the components are available on request.

The delivery will be effected by the manufacturer in pre-assembled components (stair/railing).

Please note:

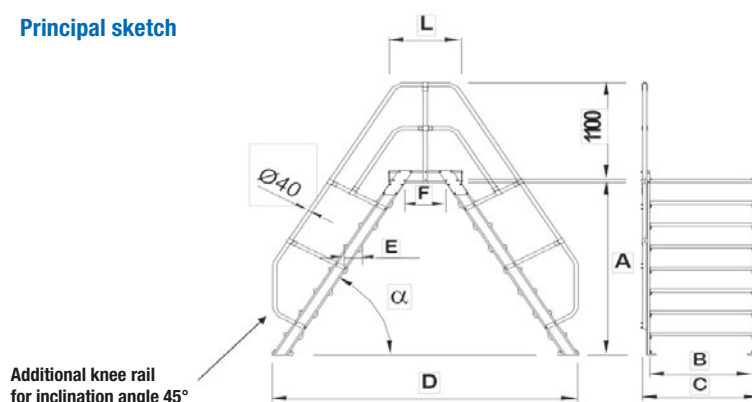
Base for the selection of the screw projection is DIN 78.

Overhanging screws will be covered with plastic covering plugs.

* = Chargeable additional services

Other

Principal sketch





Mobile platform stairs (Light metal)

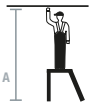

Mobile platform stair made of sturdy aluminium profiles.

- + Work inclination: 45°
- + Step width: 600 – 800 – 1,000 mm
- + Aluminium corrugated, depth of steps 225 mm for extra safe access and a maximum of comfort
- + Standard platform depth: 700 mm (platform extensions in width or length are available on request)
- + Can easily be moved due to the 2 castors (Ø 125 mm) at the supporting part
- + Aluminium grating or aluminium perforated surfaces are available on request
- + Supplied in pre-assembled modules



According to DIN EN ISO 14122-3 (regarding "Access to machineries") all platforms with a height of 0.50 m or higher have to be equipped with a railing.



Number of steps			2	3	4	5	
1		A up to approx.	m	2.40	2.60	2.80	3.00
2		B approx.	m	0.40	0.60	0.80	1.00
Projection approx.			m	1.16	1.36	1.56	1.76
Step execution			Aluminium corrugated				
Art.-No. (Step width 600 mm)			810335	810342	810359	810366	
Art.-No. (Step width 800 mm)			810373	810380	810397	810403	
Art.-No. (Step width 1,000 mm)			810410	810427	810434	810441	
Art.-No. (1 handrail with platform railing)			818508	818515	818522	818539	
Step width mm			600	800	1,000		
Art.-No. Platform extension, aluminium, per 225 mm			825704	825711		825728	
Art.-No. Front railing			825742	825759		825766	
Art.-No. Step execution, steel grated			823908	823915		823922	
Art.-No. Step execution, steel perforated			823939	823946		823953	
Art.-No. Rail extension per 225 mm			825735				

Solutions for utility vehicles

20

	Tanker Ladder	194
STABILO Professional	Ice-free scaffold system	196
	Further possibilities in the sector rail/utility vehicles	198



Art.-No. 890009

STABILO[®] Professional

Tanker Ladder

Free-standing and easy to move tanker ladder for accessing tankers for operating and inspection work.

Specially designed for:

- + Inspection work during loading and unloading
- + Taking samples from tankers and tanker wagons and trailers
- + Safe access for cleaning, de-icing and maintenance work

This ladder offers a wide range of advantages, from providing quick and safe tanker access, to its full-surround rail for creating a safe working space, to the double handrails for extra safety whilst climbing.



Your benefits

Especially comfortable and efficient thanks to...

- + Sturdy and robust galvanised steel frame with handles for greater ease when moving it
- + 500 x 900 mm large platform with double rail
- + Height adjustable (rung by rung, 280 mm each), requiring little force thanks to crank and rack
- + Long projecting platform which removes the need for having to move under silos or tanker wagons

Provides a maximum of safety thanks to...

- + Double handrails for maximum safety whilst climbing
- + Large, projecting guard rail cage, available as a round 1,500 x 1,500 mm or square 2,300 x 1,500 mm version
- + Ribbed steps welded to the side rails for maximum safety
- + With self-locking mechanism that stops the ladder from being accidentally moved and the top ladder section sliding back down
- + With extra arrestor for the rack

Specially designed for ease of use thanks to...

- + Easy to maintain rack (as opposed to steel rope that could twist or tear)
- + Ready for immediate use (supplied with ballast weight)
- + Supplied in pre-assembled modules designed for quick assembly



Choose from two different undercarriages:

Undercarriage with plastic tyres

- + Standard plastic castors
- + Easy to move on even ground
- + Swivel foot set (2 pieces - item no. 890108) available as an accessory

Undercarriage with inflatable tyres

- + Easy to move, including on uneven ground
- + Height-adjustable through base plates
- + Includes an extra step
- + Suitable for moving over e. g. embedded rail tracks



Rail cage executions		round		square	
Vertical height of the platform	mm	max. 4,200		max. 4,200	
		min. 2,880		min. 2,880	
Total height (with handrails)	mm	max. 5,300		max. 5,300	
		min. 3,980		min. 3,980	
Width of steps/rungs	mm	500		500	
Width of stabiliser	mm	2,000		2,000	
Rail cage parameters	mm	1,500 x 1,500 rounded edges		1,500 x 2,300	
Chassis length	mm	2,305		2,305	
Overhanging of the platform	mm	275 – 750		275 – 750	
Length of the upper platform	mm	900		900	
Length of the lower platform	mm	700		700	
Width of the lower platform	mm	740		740	
Step up height	mm	290		290	
Pushing handrail incl. swivel castors	mm	1,000		1,000	
Platform executions		Aluminium corrugated	Aluminium grating	Aluminium corrugated	Aluminium grating
Art.-No. (plastic tyres)		890009	890016	890023	890030
Art.-No. (inflatable tyres)		890047	890054	890061	890078

Accessories (only for use with plastic tyres)



Swivel foot set (2 pieces) for levelling the tanker ladder and extra safety on uneven ground

Art.-No.	890108
----------	--------



Our partners



Picture shows

Art.-No. 970077, 970152 and 970176

STABILO® Professional

Ice-free scaffold System

All vehicle drivers are responsible for a roadworthy condition of their vehicles. Each entrepreneur is obliged to instruct its drivers.

According to paragraph § 1 of the road traffic regulations (2 StVO) no traffic participant may be endangered or jeopardized. In case that a vehicle loses for example snow or ice pieces during the journey, an offence has been committed.



Safety under any weather conditions

Maintenance and cleaning works are extremely safe and comfortable due to threepart side protection and perforated steel platforms in all weathers.



Economical and flexible application throughout the year

With 2 working levels (1st level can be safely used with accessories "rail extension set" **1**) the scaffold may be used all-season for e. g. for truck maintenance or cleaning works. It may be used free standing (incl. outriggers) outdoors or fixed to a wall.



3 meter high platform made of scaffold system parts

Optimal access to any truck due to 3 m standing height. Total length may be altered individually with 3 m field width. Due to height-adjustable foot plates the system can also be used on uneven ground.



Non-slip, wide and comfortable stair access






The driver comes up to the working platform fastly and safely in order to remove the roof by snow and ice. The safety barrier set (**3**) prevents unauthorised access to the system.

Ice-free scaffolding system	Art.-No.
Platform size 6 m	970046
Platform size 9 m	970053
Platform size 12 m	970060
Platform size 15 m	970077



Important hint according to §1 par. 2 StVO!

According to the road traffic regulations each vehicle driver must clear its vehicle before departure by e. g. ice, snow and branches.

Accessories	Details		Art.-No.:
1	 <p>Rail extension set</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + For the complete 1st level use + Access ladder + Front railing + Rail struts (not illustrated) 	Platform size 6 m	970121
		Platform size 9 m	970138
		Platform size 12 m	970145
		Platform size 15 m	970152
2	 <p>Ice sweeper</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Length approx. 2.40m, width approx. 0.60 m + Extra long shaft + Flexible shaft holder can be adjusted to the desired position by tightening the nut + Push - pull option + Smashing of ice sheets due to hard PVC material + One side made with firm aluminium, one side made with solid rubber bar 		970091
3	 <p>Ice sweeper holder (1 pair in a set)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + For mounting the ice sweeper on the ice-free scaffolding + Easy to assemble 		970305
4	 <p>Safety barrier set with warning panel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Against unauthorised access 		970176
5	 <p>Steel plate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + As base for staircase and vertical frame + Incl. rubber base against slipping + 250 x 1,100 x 12 mm 		970183

Project examples in the sector utility vehicles/railed vehicles



Project examples in the sector utility vehicles/railed vehicles



Stationary platform



Mobile access stair with central brake

**You will find more
details in the
following brochures:**



**Customised solutions
with system**



**Customised solutions
for railway vehicles**



**Customised solutions
for waste disposal**





Customised solutions with system

21

From your inquiry to the perfect solution!	202
360° Consulting Competence	203
Stairs / Stationary platform stairs	204
Mobile platform stairs	205
Stationary working platforms	206
Mobile working platforms	207
Crossovers, stationary and mobile	208
Customised scaffolds, stationary and mobile	209
Customised ladders and steps	210
More options for tailor-made solutions with system	211

Customised solutions with system

Since more than 120 years KRAUSE has been specialised on ascending systems and offers solutions for a safe and comfortable access to special working areas and work purposes. This competence is reflected in our successful range of standard products and is furthermore the base for the special solution program.

KRAUSE special solutions

For all responsible persons who are in need of a customised ascending device and who are at the same not prepared to compromise regarding safety and cost efficiency.

KRAUSE – simply more... safety!

All customised solutions are produced according to the valid standards and accident prevention regulations. All constructions can be certified on request.

KRAUSE – simply more... cost effectiveness!

Preferable and in accordance with your requirements customised solutions are developed and set up by using our standard components based on our modular construction system. This not only ensures cost effectiveness but also offers the possibility to extend tailor-made products and allows to exchange single components easily.

KRAUSE – simply more... efficiency!

We offer a complete and competent one-stop solution for your access problem. Delivered on-time and sustainable.

Inform us about your requirements – we will work out a range of possible solutions and would be pleased to review those together with you.

The KRAUSE project team is specialised in developing access and safeguard equipment for a wide range of requirements.

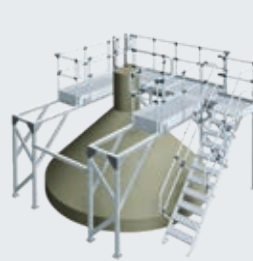
- + Stairs / Stationary platform stairs
- + Mobile platform stairs
- + Stationary working platforms
- + Mobile working platforms
- + Crossovers, stationary and mobile
- + Customised scaffolds, stationary and mobile
- + Customised ladders and steps
- + Height adjustments
- + Platforms with contour adapting



Stairs / Stationary platform stairs



Mobile platform stairs



Stationary working platforms



Mobile working platforms



Crossovers, stationary and mobile



Customised scaffolds, stationary and mobile



Customised ladders



Customised steps

360° Consulting Competence: The perfect solution!



Analysis

- + Analysing requirements on-site
- + Forming a project team
- + Collecting of basic data

Analysis



Conception

- + Coordination meeting
- + Detailed conception
- + Time schedule
- + Preparation of an offer

Conception



Implementation

- + Construction and production
- + Delivery
- + On-site assembly
- + After-sales service (Handover of instruction manual)

Implementation

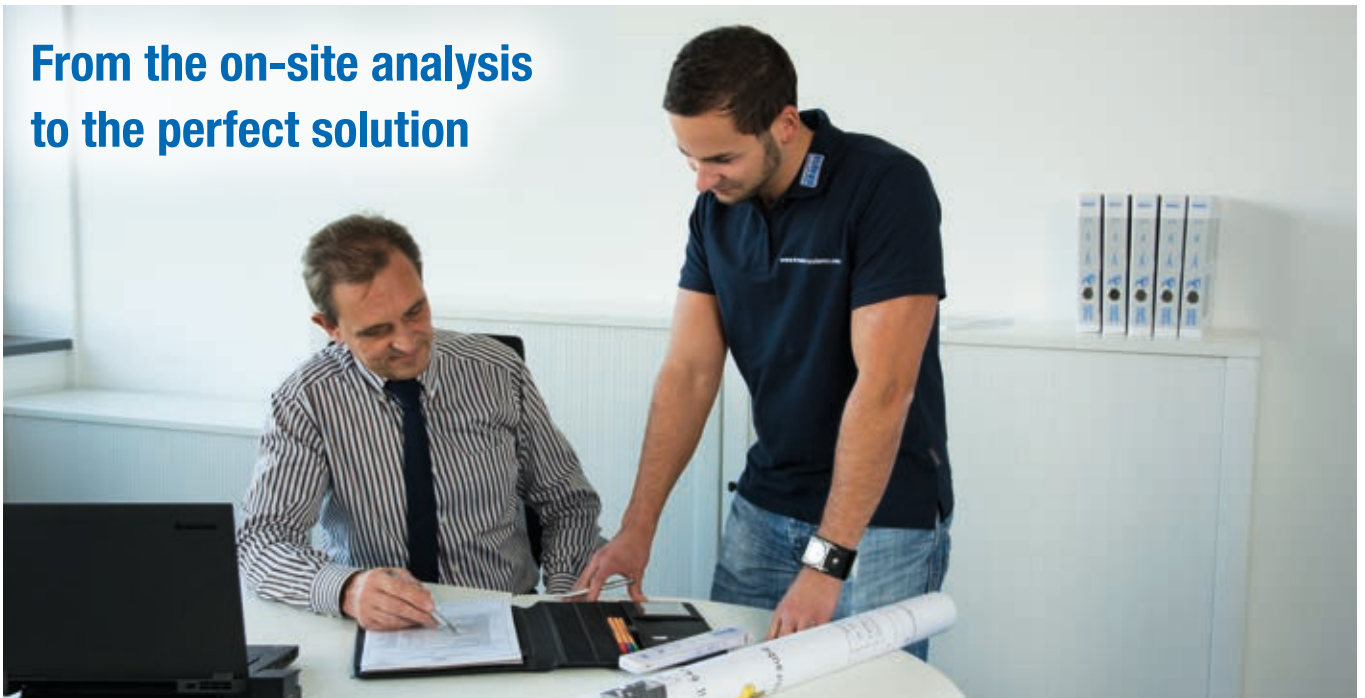


SafetyServices

- + Training to qualified person
- + Product inspections
- + User and product training
- + Spare parts service

SafetyServices

From the on-site analysis to the perfect solution



At the beginning of each project an on-site examination of the circumstances is performed. KRAUSE's technicians gain an overview of the situation together with the customer. The face to face meetings are the key to our success in developing a safe, cost-effective and efficient solution that meets all of your requirements. Hence the on-site analysis is so important to KRAUSE!

This analysis is the basis to develop a workable concept which will be refined in the dialogue with the user to a tailor-made construction which then will be produced on our modern production facilities at our production sites. To finish up the project we deliver and if required install the device on-site and perform the acceptance.

We are looking forward to hearing from you – arrange a business meeting with us immediately.

Tel.: +49 (0) 6631 795-230 • Fax: +49 (0) 6631 795-139

E-Mail: sonderloesungen@krause-systems.de



Stairs / Stationary platform stairs

- + **Aluminium stairs** for individual solutions based on DIN EN ISO 14122 and EN 131-7
- + Available with or without platform
- + Standard steps

Material:	Aluminium corrugated
Step width:	600 – 800 – 1,000 mm (special widths on request)
Step depth:	225 mm for an inclination of 45° and 175 mm for one with 60°
- + Standard platform material: Aluminium corrugated
- + Railings on stairs with a work inclination of 45° are equipped with a knee rail
- + Stairs with other work inclinations or step widths are available on request
- + Including floor fastening bar for assembly
- + Also available with height adjustment



Recommendation according to EN ISO 14122:

For safety reasons stairs with an inclination of 45° should be preferred. Stairs with an inclination of 60° should only be used if on-site circumstances do not permit otherwise.

Optional accessories:

- + Removable tool tray
- + Swing door
- + Protecting sheet underneath steps
- + Safety chain
- + Safety barrier
- + Step edge marking

Optional executions:

- + Handrail
 - Anti-slip
 - Powder-coated
- + Plug-in railing
- + Step/platform material
 - Steel grated
 - Aluminium grated
 - Steel perforated
 - Aluminium perforated

Examples for customised solutions:



Mobile platform stairs

- + **Mobile aluminium platform stairs** for individual solutions based on DIN EN ISO 14122 and EN 131-7
- + Application: e. g. to be used as mobile working or access platform
- + Standard steps
 - Material: Aluminium corrugated
 - Step width: 600 – 800 – 1,000 mm (special widths on request)
 - Step depth: 225 mm for an inclination of 45° and 175 mm for one with 60°
- + Standard platform material: Aluminium corrugated
- + Standard platform depth: 700 mm, can be extended in length and width if requested
- + Railings on mobile platform stairs with a work inclination of 45° are equipped with a knee rail
- + Equipped with 4 guiding castors Ø 160 mm with brakes
- + Different castor executions are available



Due to safety reasons we commend a central brake for the castors.

Optional accessories:

- + Removable tool tray
- + Impact protection
- + First and last step with colour coating
- + Swing door
- + Protecting sheet underneath steps
- + Safety barrier
- + Safety chain
- + Step edge marking
- + Flushing railing
- + Central brake
- + ComfortStop

Optional executions:

- + Handrail
 - Anti-slip
 - Powder-coated
- + Customer-specific stabiliser solutions
- + Plug-in railing
- + Step/platform material
 - Steel grated
 - Aluminium grated
 - Steel perforated
 - Aluminium perforated



Examples for customised solutions:





Stationary working platforms

- + **Stationary aluminium working platforms** for individual solutions based on DIN EN ISO 14122 and EN 131-7
- + Application: e. g. to be used as maintenance or assembly platform
- + Standard steps
 - Material: Aluminium corrugated
 - Step width: 600 – 800 – 1,000 mm (special widths on request)
 - Step depth: 225 mm for an inclination of 45° and 175 mm for one with 60°
- + Standard platform material: Aluminium corrugated
- + Access over vertical fixed ladder possible
- + Including floor fastening bar for assembly
- + Access to different platform levels possible

Optional accessories:

- + Removable tool tray
- + Swing door
- + Protecting sheet underneath steps
- + Safety barrier
- + Safety chain
- + Step edge marking
- + Flushing railing
- + Fixed ladder access
- + Contour adapting

Optional executions:

- + Handrail
 - Anti-slip
 - Powder-coated
- + Plug-in railing
- + Step/platform material
 - Steel grated
 - Aluminium grated
 - Steel perforated
 - Aluminium perforated

Examples for customised solutions:



Mobile working platforms

- + **Mobile aluminium working platforms** for individual solutions based on DIN EN ISO 14122 and EN 131-7
- + Application: e. g. to be used as maintenance or assembly platform
- + Standard steps
 - Material: Aluminium corrugated
 - Step width: 600 – 800 – 1,000 mm (special widths on request)
 - Step depth: 225 mm for an inclination of 45° and 175 mm for one with 60°
- + Standard platform material: Aluminium corrugated
- + Equipped with 4 guiding castors Ø 160 mm with brakes
- + Also available with height adjustment

Optional accessories:

- + Removable tool tray
- + Impact protection
- + Swing door
- + Protecting sheet underneath steps
- + Safety barrier
- + Safety chain
- + Step edge marking
- + Different castor executions available
- + Central brake

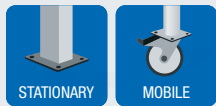
Optional executions:

- + Handrail
 - Anti-slip
 - Powder-coated
- + Customer-specific stabiliser solutions
- + Plug-in railing
- + Step/platform material
 - Steel grated
 - Aluminium grated
 - Steel perforated
 - Aluminium perforated



Examples for customised solutions:





Crossovers, stationary and mobile

- + Aluminium crossovers for individual solutions based on DIN EN ISO 14122 and EN 131-7
- + Application: e. g. to be used as mobile or stationary working area or as a crossover to pass an obstacle for example a conveyor belt
- + Standard steps
 - Material: Aluminium corrugated
 - Step width: 600 – 800 – 1,000 mm (special widths on request)
 - Step depth: 225 mm for an inclination of 45° and 175 mm for one with 60°
- + Standard platform material: Aluminium corrugated
- + Standard platform depth: 700 mm, can be extended in length and width if requested
- + Railings on mobile platform stairs with a work inclination of 45° are equipped with a knee rail
- + Equipped with 4 guiding castors Ø 160 mm with brakes
- + Number of accesses and exits according to requirements

Optional accessories:

- + Removable tool tray
- + Impact protection
- + Swing door
- + Protecting sheet underneath steps
- + Safety barrier
- + Safety chain
- + Step edge marking
- + Different castor executions available
- + Central brake

Optional executions:

- + Handrail
 - Anti-slip
 - Powder-coated
- + Customer-specific stabiliser solutions
- + Plug-in railing
- + Step/platform material
 - Steel grated
 - Aluminium grated
 - Steel perforated
 - Aluminium perforated

Examples for customised solutions:



Customised scaffolds, stationary and mobile

- + Customised aluminium scaffolds (mobile or stationary)
- + Application: e. g. maintenance and assembly works
- + Due to the usage of many parts from our serial production the scaffold matches nearly all thinkable situations
- + The scaffold can be assembled safely and rapidly based on the innovative technique of KRAUSE joining parts
- + Platform finish: Wood, steel, combination of aluminium and wood
- + Each scaffold is expandable
- + Execution in order to be transported by a crane possible



Examples for customised solutions:





Customised ladders and steps

Customised aluminium ladders (mobile or stationary)

- + Application e. g. as access if there is limited space
- + Deliverable in different widths
- + Execution with steps or rungs

Customised aluminium steps (mobile or stationary)

- + Application e. g. for maintenance and assembly works
- + Due to the extra-large platform the tailor-made steps are well suited for long-term works
- + Deliverable in different widths
- + Different step material can be used

Optional accessories:

- + Inset hooks
- + Holding bar
- + Handrail
 - Anti-slip
 - Powder-coated according to customer requirements
- + Different castor executions available

Examples for customised solutions:



Project examples for customised solutions



Mobile platform stair, connectable



Mobile access platform



Stationary stair access with platform and hand railing



Stationary crossover



Foldable access stair



Mobile working platform

Project examples for customised solutions



Stationary roof working platforms

Project examples for customised solutions



Project examples for customised solutions



Mobile working platform with powder-coated railings

Source: Rolls-Royce



Mobile access platform

**You will find more
details in the
following brochures:**



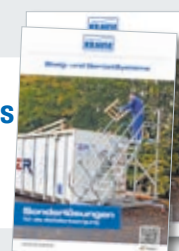
**Customised solutions
with system**



**Customised solutions
for railway vehicles**



**Customised solutions
for waste disposal**



Modular railing system 22

Examples for assemblies	216
<hr/>	
Modular railing components	217



Modular railing system

- + Due to a wide range of single components the railing is versatile and suitable for many different applications
- + Easy to assemble as all components are simply screwed to another
- + Extremely sturdy due to its aluminium tubes with an outer diameter of 40 mm
- + Attractive design as a result to its high-quality rail tube connectors

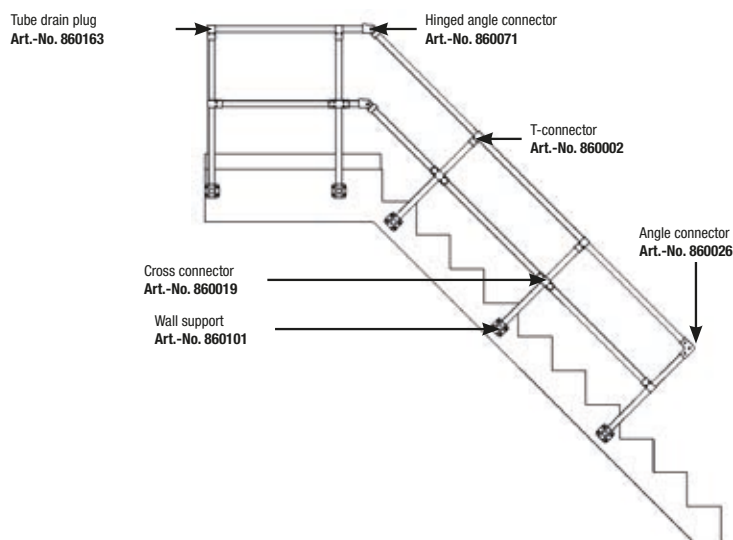
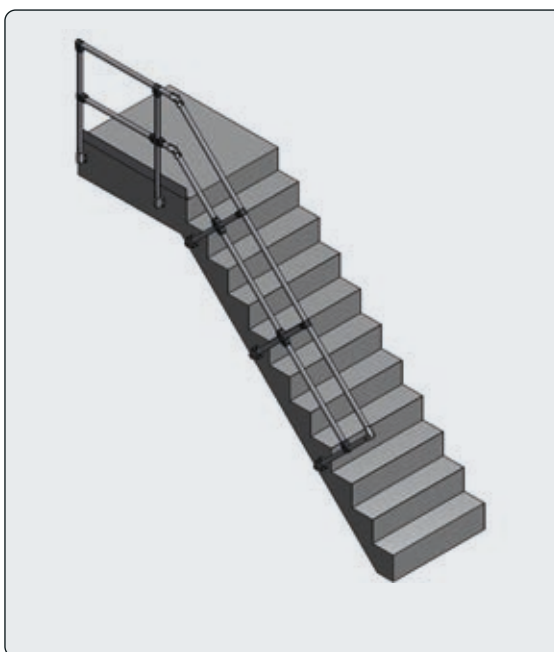
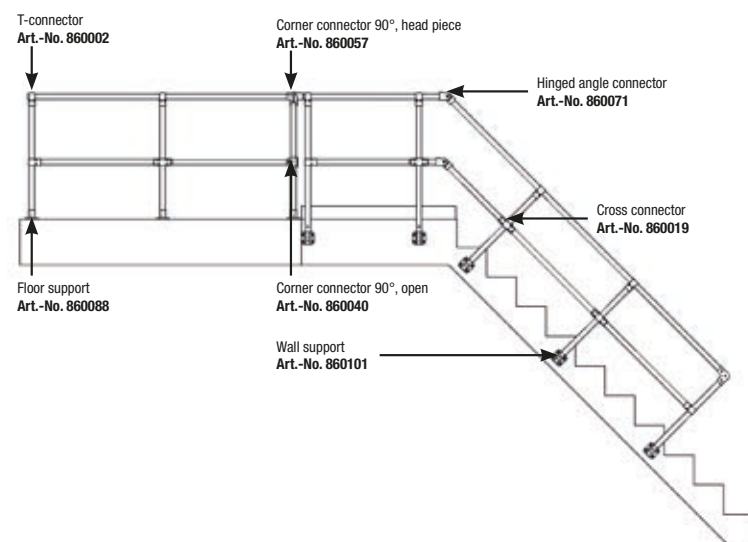
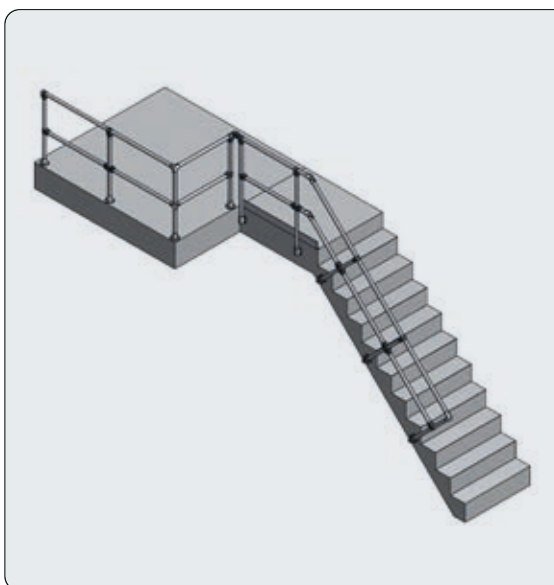


On request, guardrails can also be supplied powder-coated in various RAL colours (standard: plain aluminium).

The assembly of the floor and wall support should only be made on steel.

In case of assembly on concrete please enquire separately adapter plates.

Examples of assemblies:



Modular railing components

Aluminium tube

Ø 40 x 4 x 6,000

Version	Art.-No.
Aluminium	860149



Aluminium toeboard

100 x 30 x 6,000

Version	Art.-No.
Aluminium	860156



Floor support

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860088
Stainless steel, V2A	860354



Floor support for toeboard

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860118
Stainless steel, V2A	860392



Floor wall support

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860095
Stainless steel, V2A	860361



Corner connector 90°, head piece

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860057
Stainless steel, V2A	860347



Corner connector 90°, open

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860040
Stainless steel, V2A	860316



Screw for toeboard

Version	Art.-No.
Stainless steel, V2A	860170
Stainless steel, V4A	860460



Tube drain plug

Ø 40 mm

Version	Art.-No.
Plastic	860163



Cross connector

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860019
Stainless steel, V2A	860439



Tumbler bearing 180°

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860194
Stainless steel, V2A	860378



T-hinged connector

40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860064
Stainless steel, V2A	860323



Tube connector

Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860200
Stainless steel, V2A	860446



Safety plug

Version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860132
Stainless steel, V4A	860309



Plug-in rail pocket

Version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860125
Stainless steel, V4A	860453



T-connector

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860002
Stainless steel, V2A	860415



Wall support

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860101
Stainless steel, V2A	860408



Angle hinged connector

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860071
Stainless steel, V2A	860330



Angle connector 45°/135°

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860033
Stainless steel, V2A	860385



Angle connector for 90°

for Ø 40 mm

Screwing version	Art.-No.
Steel, galvanised	860026
Stainless steel, V2A	860422





Aluminium boxes

23

Description and sizes	220
-----------------------	-----

Application examples and accessories	221
--------------------------------------	-----



Aluminium boxes

These sturdy aluminium boxes are lightweight, corrosion resistant and are perfect for tool/material transport and storage.

- + Lightweight
- + Corrosion resistant
- + Rubber seals
- + Stackable, with cast aluminium stacking corners
- + Ergonomic, rubber coated handles
- + Latches (optionally available with lock)
- + Can be supplied with special interior dividers on request
- + Suitable for use with optionally available mobile base for easy transport

Inner dimensions L x B x T	mm	550 x 350 x 220	550 x 350 x 380	750 x 350 x 310	850 x 450 x 350	750 x 550 x 380	750 x 550 x 580	1,150 x 750 x 480
Outer dimensions L x B x T	mm	580 x 380 x 240	580 x 380 x 400	780 x 380 x 330	880 x 480 x 370	780 x 580 x 400	780 x 580 x 600	1,180 x 780 x 500
Volume approx.	l	42	73	81	134	157	240	415
Load capacity	kg	30	50	50	60	60	60	90
Weight approx.	kg	4.6	5.3	6.1	7.8	8.1	9.6	15.1
Art.-No.		256010	256041	256058	256072	256089	256119	256133

Perfect down into the smallest detail



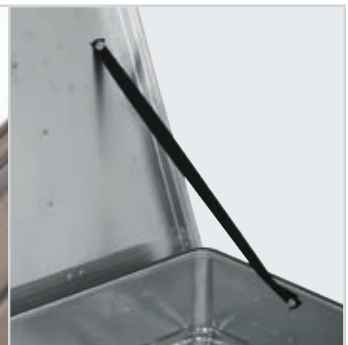
Ergonomic handles



Latches



Cast aluminium corners



Belt strap/rubber seal

Example for areas of application:



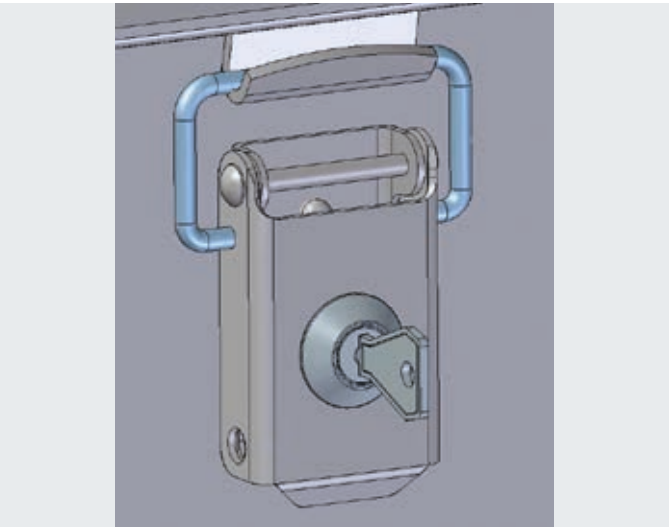
Accessories: Mobile base

Specially designed for transporting and moving our aluminium boxes with maximum ease and comfort.

Execution:

- + Aluminium
- + 2 heavy-duty castors Ø 75 mm, 2 castors Ø 75 mm with arrestor
- + Load bearing capacity per castor 75 kg

For transport box Art.-No.		256010/ 256041	256058	256072	256089/ 256119	256133
Dimensions	mm	580 x 380	780 x 380	880 x 480	780 x 580	1,180 x 780
Art.-No.		256706	256713	256720	256737	256744



Accessories: Lock with keys

- + Available on request



KRAUSE SafetyServices – your safety is our top priority!

We do not only offer reliable products and working equipment, we also offer services for a long-term and safe usage.



Seminars & trainings (ACADEMY)

In accordance with the Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV), each entrepreneur has to ensure that all products (work equipment) in use are regularly **inspected** for its proper condition by a **Qualified Person**. During our practice-oriented seminars, the participants receive the required knowledge to conduct those inspections and document them as required by law.

We offer 1-day seminars for the training of „Qualified person in the company“ (according to TRBS 1203) with the following contents:

- + Standards and regulations
- + Definition of ladders, folding steps, mobile scaffolds (mobile working platforms) and fixed ladders
- + Safe use of ladders, folding steps, mobile scaffolds (mobile working platforms) and fixed ladders
- + Practical tests with instruction into the test documentation
- + Procedure in the event of defective ladders, folding steps, mobile scaffold towers (mobile working platforms) and fixed ladders
- + Test and certificate handover

The KRAUSE seminar programme at a glance:

- + 1-day compact seminar for qualified persons for ladders, steps and mobile scaffolds (mobile working platforms)
- + 1-day practical seminar for the qualified person for ladders ladders and steps
- + 1-day practical seminar for qualified persons for mobile scaffolds (mobile working platforms)
- + 1-day practical seminar for qualified person for fixed ladders
- + Basic seminar "Climbing and rescuing with PPE against falls from a height"
- + Refresher seminar "Climbing and rescuing with PPE against falls from a height"
- + On-site seminars according to customer requirements



Our seminars are suitable as advanced training for occupational safety specialists in the sense of § 5 Par. 3 ASiG. They are recognised by the **Verband für Sicherheit, Gesundheit und Umweltschutz bei der Arbeit e. V. (Association for Safety, Health and Environmental Protection at Work = VDSI)** and are awarded up to **2 further training points** for occupational safety.

The **Verband Österreichischer Sicherheits-Experten (Association of Austrian Safety Experts = VÖSI)** rewards the participation in KRAUSE seminars with **two VÖSI points**.

The **Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Arbeitssicherheit (Swiss Society for Occupational Safety = SGAS)** also recognises KRAUSE seminars as further training and rewards them with **2 FBE (continuing education units)** each.

The seminars take place on fixed dates and, at your request, at your premises.

Contact Person / Seminar Manager:

Mr. Alexander Frese

Tel.: +49 (0) 66 31 / 795-342 • Fax: +49 (0) 66 31 / 795-149

E-Mail: seminare@krause-systems.de

Would you like more detailed information?

Please order our brochure "Seminars & trainings" - ACADEMY!





Product inspection (INSPECT)

Ladders, folding steps, mobile scaffolds (mobile working platforms), fixed ladders, platform ladders, tanker ladders, ice-free scaffolds, customised solutions, shelving systems, windows, doors and gates, fixed mechanical facilities, machines and fall protection should be regularly inspected to ensure they are in proper condition. Specialised inspection technicians examine these in a visual and functional test. To determine the current condition of your products, all components are checked for defects. The safety of your employees depends on it! What exactly has to be checked is specified in the Operational Safety Ordinance and DGUV Information 208-016.

The scope of this service includes:

- + Inspection of your ladders, steps and mobile scaffolds (mobile working platforms) for proper condition in accordance with the legal regulations
- + Preparation of legally compliant inspection documentation - digital inventory
- + Checking for completeness and effectiveness of safety equipment
- + Checking for completeness of markings and signage
- + Inspection of work equipment for compliance with the inspection booklet
- + Application of inspection labels
- + Submission of proposals for necessary repairs as well as replacements
- + On-site seminars according to customer requirements

Contact person:

Mr. Christian Krause

Tel.: +49 (0) 66 31 / 795-343 • Fax: +49 (0) 66 31 / 795-149

E-Mail: pruefservice@krause-systems.de

Would you like
more detailed
information?

Please order our brochure
"Product inspection" -
INSPECT!



Important documents

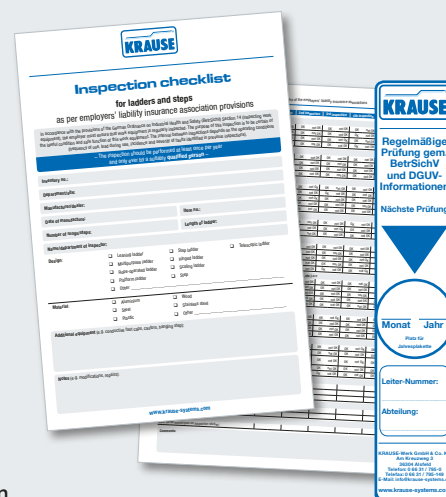
Providing product information and documentation

We will provide all relevant product-related information and documentation (e. g. user and instructions manuals, certificates, inspection records and test documents). These documents can be useful for preparing operation instructions and for risk assessment within your company.

Inspection labels and check sheets are available on page 105.

If you require more information, please feel free to check online:

www.krause-systems.co.uk/industrial-safety.html



Pay attention to this label!

All products marked with this label are already approved after production and ensure easier inspection documentation.

360° Service Competence Catalogues...

For our trade partners

- + Catalogues and brochures
- + Specialised catalogues (folding steps, waste disposal, customised solutions and much more)
- + POS articles (information boards and posters)
- + Nationwide sales team
- + Page design
- + Spare parts shop
- + Newsletter
- + Technical Hotline



Catalogues and brochures



Would you like more detailed information?

Here you will come to our download area...



POS articles

- + Information boards
- + Posters
- + Special placements



Nationwide sales service



360° Digital Competence KRAUSE Online

- + Digital data supply (technical data, texts, images and videos)
- + Electronic catalogues in Excel, BMEcat (ETIM, ECLASS)
- + Options for electronic connections using EDI (ORDERS, ORDERS, DESADV, OSTRPT, INVOIC), OpenTRANS, Standard XML



KRAUSE Online

On our website we offer an extensive service area.



Downloads



Online catalogue



Downloads



FAQ's



Standards update

KRAUSE online visibility



Keyword search

A

Accessories for ladders and folding steps	92 – 106
Accessories for mobile scaffolds	176 – 180
Aluminium TeleBoard-System (ext.)	116 – 117

C

Chimney sweeper ladder	109
ClimTec® (working scaffold)	142 – 143
Combi ladder	90
CombiSystem (accessories)	92
Crossovers	190 – 191/208

E – F

Extension ladders	58 – 61/78
Fixed ladders	130 – 138
Folding stair	19
Folding steps	16 – 20
Folding steps/working platforms	15 – 23
Foot caps/plugs	94/97 – 98

G

Glass fibre ladders	110 – 111
---------------------------	-----------

H – J

Handrail for ladders	94 / 124
Hinged multipurpose ladders	82 – 90
Ice-free scaffold system	196 – 197
Information labels/product labels	104 – 106
Job-specific ladders	108 – 114

L

Ladder safety accessories	92
Leaning ladder (glass fibre)	110
Leaning ladders	54 – 64

M

Mobile scaffolds	140 – 180
Modular railing system	215 – 217
Multipurpose ladders, two-piece	66 – 67
Multipurpose ladders, three-piece	68 – 71 / 76

P

Platform ladders	126 – 128
Podest stairs	192
PlusLine-series	26 – 30
ProTec (mobile scaffold)	146 – 157

R

Railing system	115 – 217
Ridge anti-roll bar	108
RollTec® (assembly scaffold)	144
Roof ladders	108 – 109
Rope-operated extension ladders	62 – 64

S

Safety accessories	92
SafetyServices	222 – 223
Seminars/trainings	222 – 223
Shaft ladders	130
Shelf ladders	120 – 124
Spare parts (ladders and folding steps)	92 – 106
Spare parts (mobile scaffolds)	176 – 180
Special solutions with system	201 – 214
STABILO® mobile scaffolds	158 – 175
Stairs	182 – 192 / 204 – 205
Step ladders wood	50 – 51
Step ladders, bilaterally ascendable	44 – 48
Step ladders, unilaterally ascendable	28 – 30 / 32 – 41
Steps	16 – 23
System parts mobile scaffolds	176 – 180

T – V

Tanker ladder	194 – 195
TeleBoard-System	116 – 117
Telescopic aluminium board	116 – 117
Telescopic hinged ladder	86 – 89
Transport boxes	220 – 221
TRBS-compliant ladders	76 – 79

W – Z

Window cleaner ladder	112 – 114
Wooden ladders	50 – 51
Working platforms	206 – 207
Working platforms/steps	16 – 23

General Terms and Conditions for Purchase
Contracts and Contracts for the Supply of
Labour and Materials:

[https://www.krause-systems.co.uk/
company/legal/terms-and-conditions.html](https://www.krause-systems.co.uk/company/legal/terms-and-conditions.html)



Article number index

Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page
Art.-No.: 12...		124616	38	126047	17	127778	39	133755	70	200242	104	212672	105	214454	101	702500	178		
120328	44	124623	38	126078	20	127778	101	133762	70	200259	104	212696	99	214478	101	702517	163		
120335	44	124630	38	126085	20	127785	39	133847	63	200280	100	212740	99	214478	101	702517	165		
120342	44	124630	101	126214	32	127785	101	133878	63	200297	100	212795	105	214478	101	702517	167		
120359	44	124647	38	126221	32	127792	39	133908	83	200303	100	212801	99	214492	101	702517	169		
120366	44	124647	101	126238	32	127792	101	133915	83	200310	100	212818	99	214492	101	702517	171		
120373	44	124654	38	126245	32	127808	39	133922	90	200327	100	212887	99	214553	98	702517	173		
120519	56	124654	101	126252	32	127808	101	133953	87	200341	95	212894	99	214560	98	702517	178		
120687	84	124661	38	126269	32	127822	39	133960	87	201232	97	213600	102	214577	95	702531	178		
120694	84	124661	101	126320	32	127822	101	133977	89	201263	100	213617	102	214584	143	702579	163		
121387	56	124678	38	126337	32	127846	39	133984	89	202000	94	213624	102	214591	143	702579	165		
121400	92	124678	101	126344	32	127846	101	134707	55	202017	94	213761	102	214607	143	702579	167		
121417	92	124715	46	126351	32	127914	29	134707	79	202024	94	213778	102	214607	143	702579	169		
122018	92	124715	101	126368	32	127921	29	134745	55	202031	105	213785	102	214614	98	702579	171		
122063	92	124722	46	126429	34	129109	56	134745	79	202048	105	214294	101	214621	98	702579	173		
122247	99	124722	101	126436	34	129154	56	136022	37	202055	105	214294	101	215048	137	702579	175		
122254	95	124739	46	126443	34	129277	58	136039	37	202062	105	214294	101	215055	137	702579	178		
122261	92	124739	101	126450	34	129307	58	136046	37	202185	105	214300	101	215062	137	702586	163		
122285	92	124746	46	126467	34	129321	58	136046	101	202239	102	214300	101	Art.-No.: 25...		702586	165		
122292	92	124746	101	126528	30	129352	58	136053	37	202246	102	214300	101	256041	220	702586	167		
122308	95	124753	46	126528	33	129475	66	136053	101	202253	102	214300	101	256058	220	702586	169		
122452	94	124753	101	126535	30	129505	66	136060	37	202260	102	214300	101	256072	220	702586	171		
122469	92	124760	46	126535	33	129673	68	136060	101	202314	106	214300	101	256089	220	702586	173		
123121	103	124760	101	126542	30	129703	68	136084	37	202321	106	214300	101	256119	220	702586	178		
123145	103	124777	46	126542	33	129727	68	136084	101	202338	105	214317	101	256133	220	702760	163		
123169	103	124777	101	126634	35	129741	68	136107	37	202338	179	214317	101	256706	221	702760	163		
123176	103	124784	46	126641	35	129765	68	136107	101	202345	105	214317	101	256713	221	702760	165		
123213	103	124784	101	126658	35	129789	68	136138	47	202345	179	214317	101	256720	221	702760	165		
123220	103	124791	101	126665	35	129840	62	136138	101	Art.-No.: 21...		214317	101	256737	221	702760	167		
123350	103	124814	46	126672	35	129871	62	136145	47	210852	95	214324	101	256744	221	702760	167		
123367	103	124814	101	127013	57	129901	82	136145	101	210869	95	214324	101	Art.-No.: 70..		702760	169		
123411	103	124821	46	127037	57	129918	82	136152	47	210869	179	214324	101	701213	163	702760	169		
123428	103	124821	101	127068	103	129956	86	136152	101	211002	97	214324	101	701213	165	702760	171		
123503	85	124838	46	127075	103	129963	86	136169	47	211019	97	214324	101	701213	167	702760	171		
123534	103	124838	101	127082	103	129970	88	136169	101	211026	97	214324	101	701213	169	702760	173		
123541	103	124845	46	127105	103	129987	88	136176	47	211033	97	214324	101	701213	171	702760	173		
123558	103	124845	101	127129	103	Art.-No.: 13...		136176	101	211040	97	214324	101	701213	173	702760	175		
123701	117	124852	46	127204	28	130013	16	136183	47	211057	97	214331	101	701213	176	702760	177		
123718	117	124852	101	127204	34	130037	17	136183	101	211064	97	214348	101	701220	163	702814	178		
123732	117	124869	46	127228	34	130044	17	136206	47	211149	97	214348	101	701220	165	702845	163		
123749	117	124869	101	127235	34	130068	17	136206	101	211163	97	214348	101	701220	167	702845	165		
123756	117	124876	46	127242	34	130082	17	136220	47	211170	97	214348	101	701220	169	702845	167		
123824	95	124876	101	127280	34	130099	19	136220	101	211194	97	214348	101	701220	171	702845	169		
123862	45	124883	46	127297	34	130136	17	Art.-No.: 17...		211200	97	214348	101	701220	173	702845	171		
123862	101	124883	101	127303	38	130143	17	170064	50	211217	97	214355	101	701220	176	702845	173		
123909	85	124906	48	127303	101	130174	16	170071	50	211224	97	214355	101	701237	176	702845	178		
123923	103	124906	101	127310	38	130327	28	170088	50	211231	126	214355	101	701251	165	702852	163		
123930	103	124913	48	127310	101	130334	28	170095	50	211231	127	214355	101	701251	169	702852	165		
123947	103	124913	101	127327	38	130341	28	170101	50	211415	97	214355	101	701251	173	702852	167		
124180	35	124920	48	127327	101	130358	28	170118	50	211422	97	214355	101	701251	175	702852	169		
124197	35	124920	101	127341	38	130365	28	170125	50	211415	99	214355	101	701251	176	702852	171		
124203	35	124937	48	127341	101	130723	18	170149	50	212122	99	214355	101	701268	165	702852	173		
124210	35	124937	101	127365	38	130754	18	Art.-No.: 20...		212252	94	214355	101	701268	169	702852	175		
124227	35	124944	48	127365	101	130860	18	200006	30	212252	102	214355	101	701268	173	702852	178		
124401	55	124944	101	127488	40	130877	18	200006	33	212269	94	214379	101	701268	176	702869	178		
124401	79	124951	48	127488	101	131614	78	200020	94	212269	102	214379	101	701275	176	703712	163		
124418	55	124951	101	127501	40	131621	78	200037	94	212344	99	214379	101	701282	175	703712	165		
124418	79	125101	120	127501	101	131638	77	200044	104	212368	99	214379	101	701282	176	703712	167		
124425	55	125118	120	127518	40	131645	77	200051	106	212399	98	214386	101	702203	163	703712	169		
124425	79	125125	120	127518	101	131652	76	200068	106	212412	98	214386	101	702203	165	703712	171		
124432	55	125132	120	127525	40	131669	76	200075	106	212429	98	214386	101	702203	171	703712	173		
124432	79	125149	120	127525	101	131676	76	200082	94	212436	98	214409	101	702203	173	703712	175		
124449	103	125156	120	127532	40	133106	57	200105	98	212443	98	214409	101	702203	178	703712	176		
124456	103	125163	120	127532	101	133151	57	200112	98	212450	98	214409	101	702210	163	703729	163		
124517	36	125170	120	127549	40	133175	57	200129	98	212467	98	214409	101	702210	165	703729	165		
124524	36	125187	120	127549	101	133182	57	200136	98	212481	100	214409	101	702210	171	703729	167		
124531	36	125194																	

Article number index

Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page
703743	171	704405	151	715012	143	781024	164	804204	108	815156	124	820150	126	822949	184
703743	176	704405	153	715029	143	781031	164	804211	108	815163	100	820167	126	822956	184
703750	165	704405	155	715067	143	781048	164	804228	108	815163	124	820174	126	822963	184
703750	165	704405	157	718853	149	781055	164	804235	108	815200	124	820181	126	822970	184
703750	169	704405	163	718853	151	781062	164	804242	108	815217	124	820235	127	822987	184
703750	169	704405	163	718853	153	781079	164	804259	108	815224	124	820242	127	822994	184
703750	173	704405	165	718853	155	781086	164	804303	108	815262	124	820259	127	823007	184
703750	173	704405	165	718853	157	781093	164	804310	108	815279	124	820266	127	823014	184
703750	175	704405	167	718891	143	781109	164	804327	108	815378	110	820273	127	823021	184
703750	176	704405	167	Art.-No.: 72...		781116	164	804334	108	815385	110	820280	127	823038	184
703927	179	704405	169	720009	161	781123	164	804341	108	815392	110	820426	126	823045	184
703934	179	704405	169	Art.-No.: 77...		782014	164	804358	108	815408	111	820426	127	823052	184
703972	167	704405	171	771018	162	782021	164	804402	108	815422	111	820433	126	823069	184
703972	169	704405	171	771025	162	782038	164	804419	108	815446	111	820433	127	823076	184
703972	171	704405	173	771032	162	782045	164	804426	108	815460	111	820440	126	823137	184
703972	171	704405	173	771049	162	782052	164	804433	108	815477	110	820440	127	823144	184
703972	173	704405	175	771056	162	782069	164	804440	108	815484	110	820501	126	823151	184
703972	173	704405	180	771063	162	782076	164	804457	108	815613	122	820501	127	823168	184
703972	175	705167	163	771070	162	782083	164	804501	109	815620	122	820518	126	823175	184
703972	178	705167	163	771087	162	782090	164	804518	109	815637	122	820518	127	823182	184
704078	167	705167	167	771094	162	782106	164	804525	109	815644	122	820525	126	823199	184
704078	169	705167	167	771100	162	782113	164	804594	108	815651	122	820525	127	823205	184
704078	178	705167	171	771117	162	782120	164	804617	109	815668	122	820532	126	823212	184
704085	167	705167	171	771124	162	783011	168	804624	109	815675	122	820532	127	823229	184
704085	169	705167	176	772015	162	783028	168	804631	109	815682	122	820549	126	823236	184
704085	178	705174	163	772022	162	783035	168	804679	109	815699	110	820549	127	823243	184
704108	167	705174	163	772039	162	783042	168	804686	109	815705	110	820556	126	823250	184
704108	167	705174	167	772046	162	783059	168	804693	109	815712	110	820556	127	823267	184
704108	169	705174	167	772053	162	783066	168	804709	109	817006	105	820563	126	823274	184
704108	169	705174	171	772060	162	783073	168	804730	109	817075	105	820563	127	823335	184
704108	171	705174	171	772077	162	783080	168	804747	109	817327	94	820570	126	823342	184
704108	171	705174	176	772084	162	783097	168	804754	109	817327	124	820570	127	823359	184
704108	173	705181	165	772091	162	784018	168	804761	109	817334	94	822338	184	823366	184
704108	173	705181	165	772107	162	784025	168	804792	109	817334	124	822345	184	823373	184
704108	175	705181	169	772114	162	784032	168	804808	109	817341	95	822352	184	823380	184
704108	177	705181	169	772121	162	784049	168	804815	109	817341	124	822369	184	823397	184
704122	178	705181	173	773012	166	784056	168	804822	109	817358	95	822376	184	823403	184
704146	155	705181	173	773029	166	784063	168	805010	21	818317	50	822383	184	823410	184
704146	171	705181	175	773036	166	784070	168	805027	21	818324	50	822390	184	823427	184
704146	171	705181	176	773043	166	784087	168	805034	21	818331	50	822406	184	823434	184
704146	173	705198	165	773050	166	784094	168	805041	21	818348	50	822413	184	823441	184
704146	173	705198	165	773067	166	784100	168	805058	21	818355	50	822420	184	823458	184
704146	175	705198	169	773074	166	784117	168	805089	22	818416	51	822437	184	823465	184
704146	177	705198	169	773081	166	786012	172	805096	22	818423	51	822444	184	823472	184
704160	167	705198	173	773098	166	786029	172	805102	22	818430	51	822451	184	823533	184
704160	169	705198	173	774019	166	786036	172	805133	94	818447	51	822468	184	823540	184
704160	171	705198	175	774026	166	786043	172	805317	23	818454	51	822475	184	823557	184
704160	171	705198	176	774033	166	786050	172	805324	23	818461	51	822536	184	823564	184
704160	173	705594	175	774040	166	786067	172	805331	23	818508	192	822543	184	823571	184
704160	173	705594	176	774057	166	786074	172	805348	23	818515	192	822550	184	823588	184
704160	175	708007	180	774064	166	786081	172	805355	23	818522	192	822567	184	823595	184
704160	179	708014	180	774071	166	786098	172	Art.-No.: 81...		818539	192	822574	184	823601	184
704177	165	708106	180	774088	166	787019	172	810007	103	819314	121	822581	184	823618	184
704177	165	708113	180	774095	166	787026	172	810014	103	819321	121	822598	184	823625	184
704177	178	708205	180	774101	166	787033	172	810021	103	819338	121	822604	184	823632	184
704184	177	708212	180	774118	166	787040	172	810175	124	819345	121	822611	184	823649	184
704191	177	Art.-No.: 71...		776013	170	787057	172	810182	124	819352	121	822628	184	823656	184
704207	167	710116	143	776020	170	787064	172	810199	124	819369	121	822635	184	823663	184
704207	167	710116	143	776037	170	787071	172	810205	124	819376	121	822642	184	823670	184
704207	179	710116	143	776044	170	787088	172	810212	124	819383	121	822659	184	823731	184
704214	169	710123	143	776051	170	787095	172	810335	192	819413	123	822666	184	823748	184
704214	169	710123	143	776068	170	787101	172	810342	192	819420	123	822673	184	823755	184
704214	179	710147	143	776075	170	787118	172	810359	192	819437	123	822734	184	823762	184
704306	143	710673	143	776082	170	789013	174	810366	192	819444	123	822741	184	823779	184
704306	149	710734	144	776099	170	789020	174	810373	192	819451	123	822758	184	823786	184
704306	151	711007	143	777010	170	789037	174	810380	192	819468	123	822765	184	823793	184
704306	153	712707	143	777027	170	789044	174	810397	192	819475	123	822772	184	823809	184
704306	155	712806	143	777034	170	789051	174	810403	192	819482	123	822789	184	823816	184
704306	157	713001	143	777041	170	Art.-No.: 80...		810410	192	819703	111	822796	184	823823	184
704306	163	713506	143	777058	170	800701	103	810427	192	819710	111	822802	184	823830	184
704306	165	714008	143	777065	170	800718	63	810434	192	819727	111	822819	184	823847	184
704306	167	714008	143	777072	170	800725	63	810441	192	819734	111	822826	184	823854	184
704306	169	714039	143	777089	170	800749	103	810502	19	819741	111	822833	184	823861	184
704306	171	714107	143	777096	170	800756	64	810519	19	819758	111	822840	184	823878	184
704306	173	714169	143	777102	170	800763	64	810526	19	819765	111	822857	184	823908	184
704306	175	714169	153	777119	170	800770	64	810533	19	Art.-No.: 82...		822864	184	823908	186
704306	177	714169	157	Art.-No.: 78...		801746	48	810595	124	820136	126	822871	184	823908	188
704405	149	714305	143	781017	164	801753	48	815156	100	820143	126	822932	184	823908	190

Article number index

Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page
824806	186	825728	188	827494	190	835482	135	842329	114	910066	167	914323	153	970077	196				
824813	186	825728	190	827708	190	835529	135	842336	114	910066	169	914323	155	970091	197				
824820	186	825728	192	827838	188	835536	135	842343	114	910066	171	914323	157	970121	197				
824837	186	825735	186	827852	188	835543	135	842350	114	910066	173	914323	163	970138	197				
824844	186	825735	186	827876	188	835550	135	842367	114	910066	175	914323	163	970145	197				
824851	186	825735	186	827890	188	835567	135	842374	114	910066	180	914323	165	970152	197				
824868	186	825735	188	827913	188	835574	136	842381	114	910073	149	914323	165	970176	197				
824875	186	825735	188	827937	188	835581	136	842398	114	910073	151	914330	163	970183	197				
824936	186	825735	188	827951	188	835666	137	Art.-No.: 86...		910073	153	914330	165	970305	197				
824943	186	825735	190	827975	188	835772	135	860002	217	910073	155	914330	177						
824950	186	825735	190	828033	188	836267	137	860019	217	910073	157	915009	153						
824967	186	825735	190	828057	188	836274	137	860026	217	911001	149	915009	157						
824974	186	825735	192	828071	188	836281	137	860033	217	911001	151	915016	149						
824981	186	825742	186	828095	188	836298	137	860040	217	911001	153	915016	153						
824998	186	825742	192	828118	188	836304	136	860057	217	911001	155	915016	155						
825001	186	825759	186	828132	188	836311	136	860064	217	911001	157	915016	157						
825018	186	825759	192	828156	188	836328	136	860071	217	911018	151	915023	149						
825025	186	825766	186	828170	188	836335	136	860088	217	912831	163	915023	153						
825032	186	825766	192	828231	188	836342	136	860095	217	912831	165	915023	155						
825049	186	825773	186	828255	188	836359	136	860101	217	912831	178	915023	157						
825056	186	825780	186	828279	188	836366	135	860118	217	912848	149	915078	151						
825063	186	825797	186	828293	188	836373	136	860125	217	912848	151	915085	151						
825070	186	826039	190	828316	188	836380	136	860132	217	912848	153	Art.-No.: 94...							
825131	186	826046	190	828330	188	837004	136	860149	217	912848	163	940100	148						
825148	186	826053	190	828354	188	837011	137	860156	217	912848	165	940100	154						
825155	186	826060	190	828378	188	837035	137	860163	217	912848	178	940117	148						
825162	186	826077	190	828637	188	837103	135	860170	217	912855	149	940124	148						
825179	186	826084	190	828651	188	837547	136	860194	217	912855	151	940131	148						
825186	186	826091	190	828675	188	837554	138	860200	217	912855	155	940148	148						
825193	186	826237	190	828699	188	837561	138	860309	217	912879	149	940155	148						
825209	186	826244	190	828712	188	837578	137	860316	217	912879	151	940162	148						
825216	186	826251	190	828736	188	837639	138	860323	217	912879	153	940179	148						
825223	186	826268	190	828750	188	838001	135	860330	217	912879	155	940186	148						
825230	186	826275	190	828774	188	838018	135	860347	217	912879	157	940193	148						
825247	186	826282	190	828835	188	838025	135	860354	217	913517	149	942104	152						
825254	186	826299	190	828859	188	838032	135	860361	217	913517	151	942104	156						
825261	186	826435	190	828873	188	838049	135	860378	217	913517	153	942111	152						
825278	186	826442	190	828897	188	838056	135	860385	217	913517	155	942128	152						
825339	186	826459	190	828910	188	838063	135	860392	217	913517	157	942135	152						
825346	186	826466	190	828934	188	838070	135	860408	217	913555	149	942142	152						
825353	186	826473	190	828958	188	838094	135	860415	217	913555	153	942159	152						
825360	186	826480	190	828972	188	838117	135	860422	217	913555	155	942166	152						
825377	186	826497	190	829030	188	838124	137	860439	217	913555	157	942173	152						
825384	186	826633	190	829054	188	838131	135	860446	217	913562	151	942180	152						
825391	186	826640	190	829078	188	838148	137	860453	217	914026	149	942197	152						
825407	186	826657	190	829092	188	838155	138	860460	217	914026	151	945105	150						
825414	186	826664	190	829115	188	838162	138	Art.-No.: 89...		914026	153	945112	150						
825421	186	826671	190	829139	188	838179	138	890009	195	914026	155	945129	150						
825438	186	826688	190	829153	188	838186	138	890016	195	914026	157	945136	150						
825445	186	826695	190	829177	188	838209	135	890023	195	914026	163	945143	150						
825452	186	826831	190	Art.-No.: 83...		838216	136	890030	195	914026	163	945150	150						
825469	186	826848	190	833006	128	838254	138	890047	195	914026	165	945167	150						
825476	186	826855	190	833013	128	838261	138	890054	195	914026	165	945174	150						
825537	186	826862	190	833020	128	838308	135	890061	195	914026	179	945181	150						
825544	186	826879	190	833037	128	Art.-No.: 84...		890078	195	914071	149	945198	150						
825551	186	826886	190	833044	128	842015	113	890108	195	914071	151	949530	154						
825568	186	826893	190	835093	138	842022	113	Art.-No.: 91...		914071	153	949554	154						
825575	186	827036	190	835109	138	842039	113	910059	149	914071	163	949578	154						
825582	186	827043	190	835116	138	842046	113	910059	151	914071	163	949592	154						
825599	186	827050	190	835123	135	842053	113	910059	153	914071	178	949615	154						
825605	186	827067	190	835192	138	842060	113	910059	155	914095	149	949639	154						
825612	186	827074	190	835208	138	842077	113	910059	157	914095	151	949653	154						
825629	186	827081	190	835215	138	842084	113	910059	163	914095	153	949677	154						
825636	186	827098	190	835222	138	842091	113	910059	165	914095	155	949691	154						
825643	186	827234	190	835239	138	842107	113	910059	167	914095	157	949752	156						
825650	186	827241	190	835246	138	842206	112	910059	169	914118	143	949776	156						
825667	186	827258	190	835253	138	842213	112	910059	171	914118	149	949790	156						
825674	186	827265	190	835260	138	842220	112	910059	173	914118	151	949813	156						
825704	186	827272	190	835277	138	842237	112	910059	175	914118	153	949837	156						
825704	188	827289	190	835284	138	842244	112	910059	180	914118	155	949851	156						
825704	190	827296	190	835314	136	842251	112	910066	149	914118	157	949875	156						
825704	192	827432	190	835338	138	842268	112	910066	151	914118	163	949899	156						
825711	186	827449	190	835413	135	842275	112	910066	153	914118	165	949912	156						
825711	188	827456	190	835420	135	842282	112	910066	155	914118	177	Art.-No.: 97...							
82																			



This order is done under the current terms and conditions.



Ladders and scaffold systems



KRAUSE-Werk GmbH & Co. KG
Am Kreuzweg 3
D-36304 Alsfeld
Tel.: +49 (0) 6631 795-0
Fax: +49 (0) 6631 795-139
E-Mail: info@krause-systems.de



KRAUSE-Systems AG
Chrümble 9
CH-5623 Boswil
Tel.: +41 (0) 56 666 90 50
E-Mail: info@krause-systems.ch



KRAUSE Kft.
H-2030 Érd
Tolmács u. 7.
Tel.: +36 (06) 23 521 130
Fax: +36 (06) 23 521 132
E-Mail: info@krause-systems.hu



KRAUSE Sp. z o. o.
ul. Stalowa 10
PL - 58-100 Świdnica
Tel.: +48 (74) 851 88 00
Fax: +48 (74) 851 88 22
E-Mail: info@krause-systems.pl



ТОО „КРАУЗЕ-СИСТЕМС“
KZ-010000, г. Астана
шоссе Коргалжын 19,
БЦ „Korgalzhyn“, офис 404 А
Тел +7 (7172) 57 67 98
E-Mail: info@krause-systems.com.kz

Please visit our website:
www.krause-systems.com

